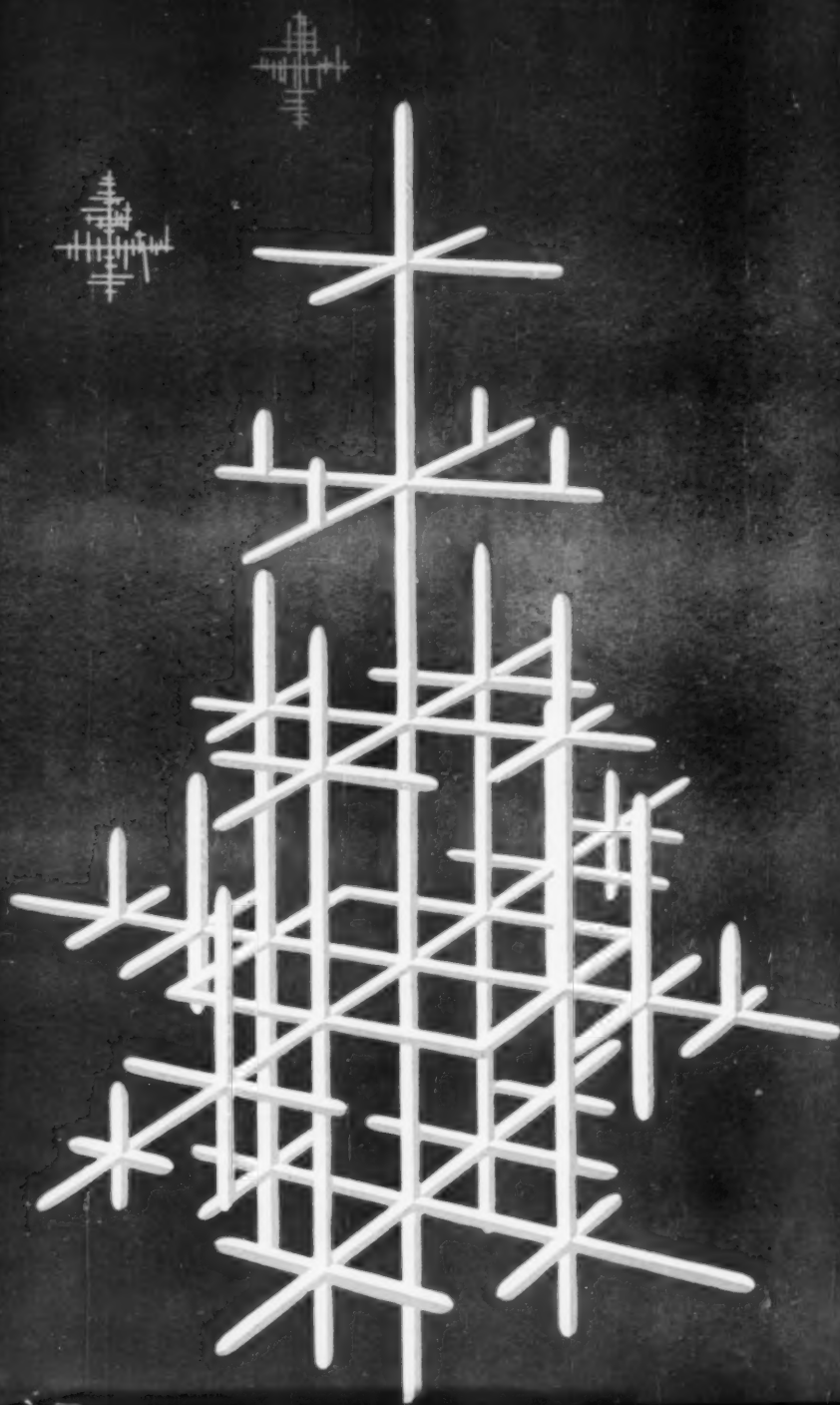


METAL PROGRESS

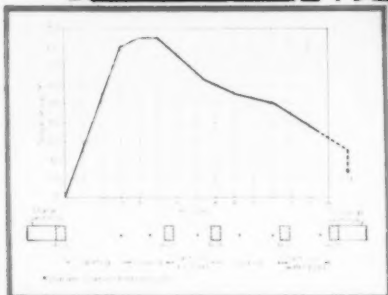


CYCLE ANNEALING



**OFFERS COST
REDUCING
ADVANTAGES
OVER SLOWER
CONVENTIONAL
METHODS**

*Hi-Production Scale-Free
Annealing in 'Surface' At-
mosphere Type, Radiant
Tube Heated Furnace.*



*Typical heating and cooling curve
used for cycle annealing, showing
zoning of furnace and time that the
work stays in each zone.*

FOR COMPLETE CYCLE

ANNEALING DETAILS—



Write for newly issued
bulletin SC-146. Pre-
sents operating data on
Atmosphere, Radiant
Tube and Direct Fired
Type Furnaces.

Cycle Annealing is an improved heat treating process for obtaining a good machineable structure consistently on a production basis. It is faster than ordinary annealing and produces parts whose hardness and machinability can be accurately predicted and controlled.

Advantages are:

Savings In Processing Time . . . resulting from fast cooling during portions of the cycle where no transformation is taking place.

Accurate Control Of Metal Structure . . . resulting from close control of temperatures at which transformation takes place.

Reduced Machining Time . . . good machineable metal structure and absence of hard spots allows faster tool speeds.

Reduced Furnace Size . . . possible because of less time in furnace for each part.

Automatic or Semi-Automatic Operation . . . more work processed per operator.

['Surface' atmosphere type, radiant tube fired furnaces and direct fired furnaces are used for the cycle annealing process.]

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

'Surface'

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

FOR: Gas Carburizing and Carbon Restoration (Skin Recovery), Homogeneous Carburization, Clean and Bright Atmosphere Hardening, Bright Gas Normalizing and Annealing, Dry Gas Cyaniding, Bright Super-Fast Gas Quenching, Atmosphere Malleableizing and Atmosphere Forging, Gas Atmosphere Generators.

From Bar to Bit...with

NO MACHINING



TOCCO unit heating bars for shearing slugs. Bars are heated to 1450°F at the rate of 36" per minute. (Photo courtesy of Calumet and Hecla Co.)



with TOCCO® Induction Heating

Calumet and Hecla Consolidated Copper Company employs TOCCO induction heating to speed production of mine drill bits. Although your product may not resemble the drill bit shown here, still very likely TOCCO can help to streamline your forging, brazing or hardening operations—and reduce your costs too.

TWO IN ONE—One 75 K.W. TOCCO machine serves two purposes. First, bars are fed through inductor coil, heated to 1450°F for cut-off into slugs. Next, slugs are heated by TOCCO to 1900°F for forging drill bits.

UNIFORM HEATING—Complete uniformity of heating obtained with the automatic TOCCO method insures quality forgings—so accurate that they need no subsequent machining—no grinding.

LONGER DIE LIFE—TOCCO induction heating is

fast. (One slug is ejected to the press man every 6 seconds). There is little time for oxidization—hence no scale difficulties, longer die life.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION—Heating cycles are preset eliminating chance of human error and assuring identity of results on 1 part or a million.

TOCCO engineers would like to survey *your* plant to see where TOCCO might speed your production, improve your product or cut your costs.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



TOCCO

\$1,000⁰⁰ CONTEST!

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept. R-12, Cleveland 1, Ohio
Please send official entry blank
for TOCCO'S ECONOMY IN
PRODUCTION CONTEST.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

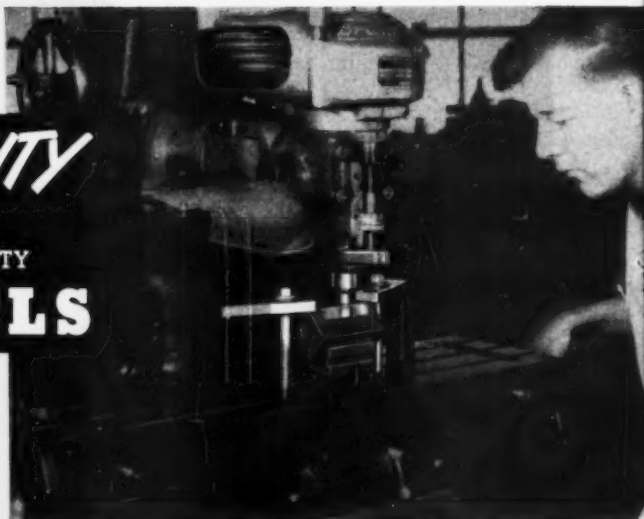
FULL UNIFORMITY
MEANS
IMPROVED MACHINABILITY
IN **DIE STEELS**

LATROBE DESEGATIZED*

BRAND
HIGH SPEED STEELS

●
HIGH CARBON-HIGH CHROMIUM
DIE STEELS

MACHINABILITY—AN IMPORTANT FACTOR!
The full uniformity in Latrobe's Desegatized Brand Steels is a valuable aid to skilled machinists and tool and die makers, and provides experienced craftsmen with a material of superior machinability with which to work. Absence of hard carbide clusters in annealed Desegatized Brand tool steel means easier machining qualities, smoother and more accurate finished surfaces, and the elimination of chattering and tool breakage caused by hard spots in ordinary tool steels.



Machining Cobalt Chrome Die Steel at
Brooke Russell Products.

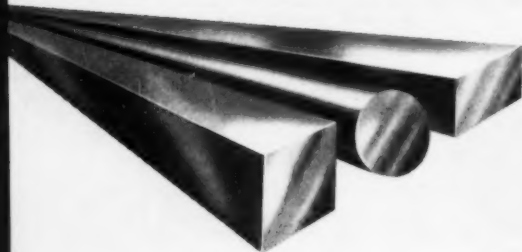


The uniform cross section of this bar of Latrobe's Desegatized Brand Cobalt Chrome Die Steel means greatly improved machinability with less damage to cutting tools while saving costly cutting time.



Large masses of hard carbide segregates seen in the center of this bar of ordinary die steel cause chattering, rapid tool dulling, and expensive machining time.

*TRADE MARK REGISTERED U. S. PAT. OFFICE

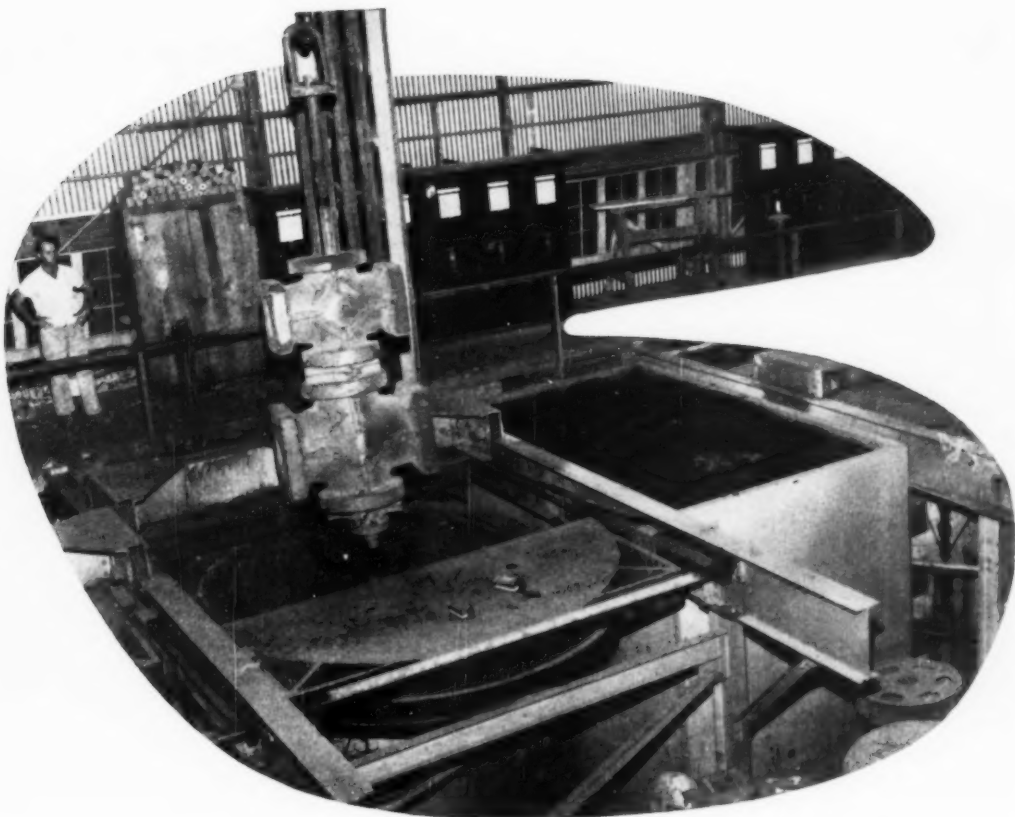


**LATROBE ELECTRIC
STEEL COMPANY**

LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

BRANCH OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES
LOCATED IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.

Write or call your nearest Latrobe Sales Engineer for the complete facts on **LATROBE DESEGATIZED BRAND STEELS**



High quality heat-treating is nothing new at Texas Electric Steel Casting Co. Tesco has specialized along these lines for over 20 years. And

a real "treat" for metals

they've found they can rely on Micromax automatic control to back them up . . . every time . . . even when they guarantee to hold tem-

perature to a ± 10 F tolerance! Micromax dependability is especially valuable in 24-hour, 7-day-a-week operation. Its micro-responsive control holds heating, soaking, and cooling temperatures without a break. Its automatic standardizing protects accuracy, while its anticipating action offsets the effects of changes in outside temperature and other "weather" conditions. Such smoother performance is available for all furnaces—car-bottom and vertical, such as Tesco's . . . continuous furnaces . . . controlled atmosphere installations; and for practically any product where uniformity and economy are important. For a "treat" which will enable your products to make new friends, investigate Micromax. Write Leeds & Northrup Co., 4927 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania.



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS - TELEMETERS - AUTOMATIC CONTROLS - HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.

Jel Ad ND44-33-620(2)

Metal Progress is published and copyrighted, 1949, by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio. Issued monthly;

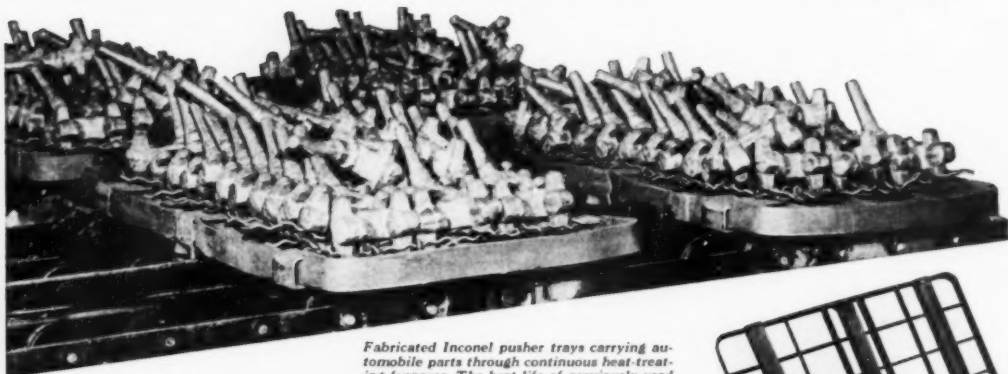
subscriptions \$7.50 a year. Entered as second-class matter Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the act of March 3, 1879.

December, 1949; Page 755

Meet a *LIGHT-WEIGHT* champion..

Inconel pusher trays

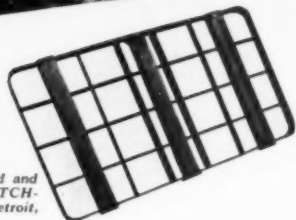
still going strong on a job that
licked heavier furnace trays!



Fabricated Inconel pusher trays carrying automobile parts through continuous heat-treating furnaces. The best life of previously-used trays averaged nine months. The fabricated Inconel trays have been in use over one year.

- Furnace production increased
- Tray life increased
- Maintenance costs reduced

Inconel pusher tray designed and fabricated by BROWN-HUTCHINSON IRON WORKS, Detroit, Michigan.



These substantial benefits are what a large automobile manufacturer gained by switching to fabricated Inconel® pusher furnace trays.

Previously-used trays weighed from 114 to 198 pounds each. The fabricated Inconel trays weigh only 86 pounds...a weight saving 28 to 112 lbs. per tray. Based on average net load of 400 pounds this represents a gross weight saving of 5 to 19% over previous equipment.

Even more important—these lighter-weight fabricated Inconel trays last longer, with correspondingly reduced replacement and maintenance costs.

This fine performance record is even more remarkable when the severity of service conditions are considered. During the heat-treating of automobile parts, the trays are subjected to temperatures as high as 1650° F., followed by oil quenching.

The furnaces, which are gas-fired and non-atmosphere in type, present high-temperature corrosion problems. Add to these punishing conditions the considerable mechanical forces acting on the trays... up to 540 pounds load plus 2000 pounds thrust from the hydraulic pusher mechanism...and you have service conditions that demand Inconel plus good fixture design.

Brown-Hutchinson Iron Works are designers and fabricators of these pusher trays. They, like other leading fabricators, specify Inconel because of Inconel's outstanding performance record and desirable combination of physical characteristics... thermal durability, corrosion-resistance, high hot and cold strength, workability, economy.

For further information about pusher trays made of Inconel, write directly to: Brown-Hutchinson Iron Works, 1831 Clay at G. T. R. R., Detroit, Mich. *Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



The International Nickel Company, Inc.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

INCONEL* ...for long life at high temperatures

Metal Progress; Page 756

YATES SAVINGS CHART

	Old Method	ROTOBLAST
Small Castings	3 hours	10 minutes
Large Castings	45 minutes	12 minutes
Labor		2 men released for other work

REMARKS:

Foreman says: "Economical! This machine is even more economical on abrasive than Pangborn told us!"

Pangborn
ROTOBLAST

Type LH ROTOBLAST Table swiftly cleans large castings for products made by all divisions of Yates-American.

Pangborn ROTOBLAST* SAVES \$5,080 a year for YATES AMERICAN MACHINE CO.

WANT TO CUT CLEANING COSTS?
Here's how Yates-American Machine Co. saves money in their cleaning room:

Their new Pangborn ROTOBLAST team of Barrel and Table cleans small castings *18 times faster* . . . large castings *3.7 times faster* than ever before! *Actual cash savings* add up to \$5080 a year on labor alone and two men are released for other work.

Additional savings on machining result from *cleaner castings* . . . and downtime is virtually eliminated! Pangborn ROTOBLAST saves even more . . . replaces five old-fashioned tumbling mills with their dust and dirt. In addition to ROTOBLAST, Yates-American uses equally efficient Pangborn Dust Control to reduce maintenance costs

. . . increase worker efficiency by eliminating harmful dust concentrations.

WHAT ROTOBLAST DOES

Pangborn ROTOBLAST *cleans faster* . . . throws more abrasive over large area with greater density. *Cleans better* . . . produces finer surface than old-fashioned methods. *Cleans cheaper* . . . requires less horsepower, less labor, less maintenance, needs no air compressor! *Look to Pangborn for the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment.*

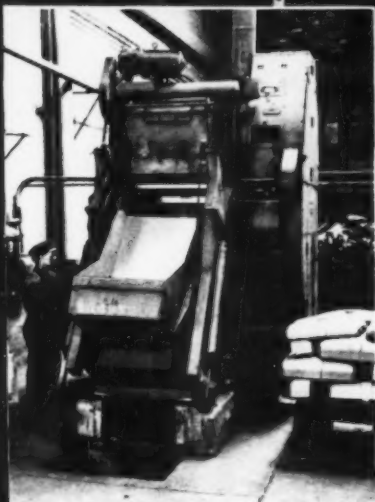
WRITE FOR DETAILS! Find out how much you can save with Pangborn ROTOBLAST. *Write today for Bulletin 1200 to:* PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1404 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

MORE THAN 25,000 PANGBORN MACHINES SERVING INDUSTRY

Pangborn

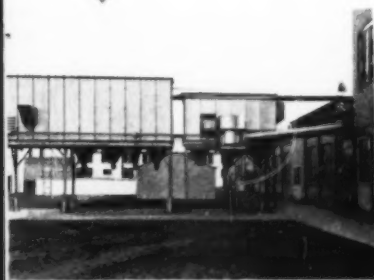
* Trademark of Pangborn Corporation

BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER with
the right equipment for every job



↑ **7' Type GK ROTOBLAST Barrel** economically cleans small castings for the three Yates-American divisions.

CH-2 Pangborn Dust Collector keeps plant clean, stops dust which shortens life of machines, bearings, etc.



YOU HAVE THE APPLICATION ... BROWN HAS THE INSTRUMENT!



- ① *ElectroniK Circular Scale Indicator-Controller*
- ② *ElectroniK Circular Chart Recorder-Controller*
- ③ *ElectroniK Strip Chart Recorder-Controller*
- ④ *Pyr-O-Vane Millivoltmeter Controller*
- ⑤ *Protect-O-Vane Excess Temperature Cut-Off*

Your own particular application determines just how precise and just how accurate your temperature control should be . . . and this complete line of instruments gives you the opportunity to pick the control that suits your need.

Your local Honeywell engineer can help you with your selection . . . and he can be impartial about it because he knows that in this line you can find the instrument that is ideal for your operations! Call him in, today . . . or write for catalog.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.

BROWN INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Branch offices in 73 principal cities of the United States,
Canada and throughout the world



**MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell**

Advanced Instrumentation
FOR METAL PROCESSING

BROWN
INSTRUMENTS

ROLOCK

FABRICATED

ALLOYS

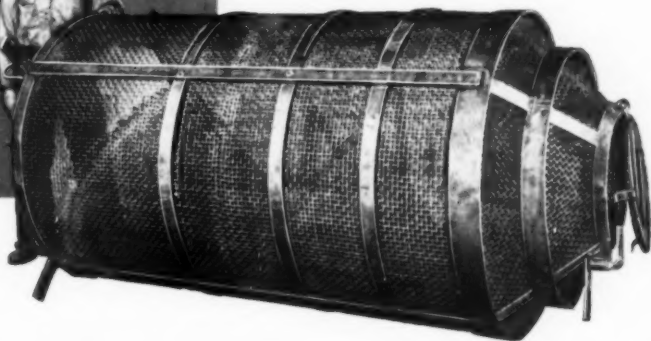
HEAT AND CORROSION
RESISTANT



We show here a Rolock fabricated-welded steel quench basket of unique design. It is used to quench loads of universal joint parts directly from a Homocarb furnace. The basket is inserted in a circular quench tank, parts dumped into basket which is lifted, drained, and emptied through lower discharge gate.

Internal baffles break the path of travel as work drops to bottom. Baffles provide maximum exposure time of work to cooled oil... assure uniform case hardness on all surfaces. Wire mesh permits rapid, complete drainage of quenching medium.

Working from your designs or ours Rolock will fabricate the correct type of equipment for your specific job... processing, finishing or heat treating. Moreover, fabricated-welded construction means lighter weight with equal or greater strength, long life. Send us your drawings or description of process... we can cut your costs, reduce rejects, improve the work.



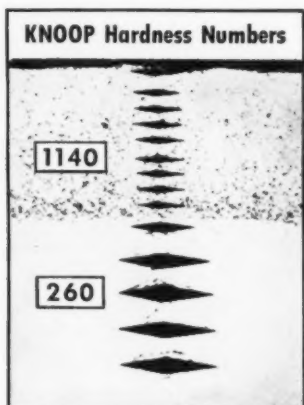
Offices in: PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS

ROLOCK INC. • 1220 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

TUKON

THE LATEST WORD IN MICROHARDNESS TESTING



100X

Stainless Steel Surface Hardened by the Malcomizing Process of the Chapman Valve Manufacturing Company.

TUKON TESTER

for
KNOOP and 136° PYRAMID
HARDNESS NUMBERS



KNOOP hardness tests were used in developing process for surface hardening stainless steel (type 410). Depth of case 0.010". The TUKON Tester may also be used for testing thin material, small specimens, small diameter wire and for many kinds of research work. A new booklet contains a collection of up-to-date information about microhardness testing facts, written by actual users of TUKON Testers. Write for DH-7.

"ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTER

for Laboratory, Tool Room, Production Line

Since 1919, WILSON has kept pace with—even anticipated—the needs of Industry in hardness-testing equipment. There has been constant improvement in existing instruments and development of new ones to meet more exacting requirements.



WILSON

MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT CO., INC.

AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, INC.

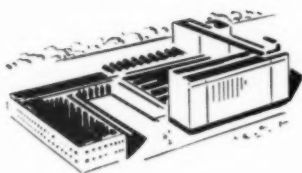
230-F PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

ACCO





**Buy screw machine parts from Alcoa—
the men who know the metal best**



**Complete facilities
under one roof**

Alcoa Aluminum screw machine parts give you strength with light weight, close tolerances where required, added sales appeal for your product.

Aluminum screw machine parts made by Alcoa give you even more: the know-how of the organization that pioneered aluminum in automatic screw machines; aluminum-trained experts who offer engineering, alloy choice and finish selection counsel—at no added cost to you.

You get all these plus competitive prices and dependable delivery.

Your Alcoa sales representative will be glad to give you complete information on our capacity, and a prompt quotation. Or write ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 2101 M Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.



ALCOA ALUMINUM SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS

INGOT • SHEET & PLATE • SHAPES, ROLLED & EXTRUDED • WIRE • ROD • BAR • TUBING • PIPE • SAND, DIE & PERMANENT MOLD CASTINGS • FORGINGS • IMPACT EXTRUSIONS
ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS • SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS • FABRICATED PRODUCTS • FASTENERS • FOIL • ALUMINUM PIGMENTS • MAGNESIUM PRODUCTS

EBONOL

blackening processes



FOR STEEL . . . COPPER . . . BRASS . . . ZINC

Enthone Ebonols today give new beauty, increased wearability and better functional qualities to hundreds of metal products.

The field is widely diversified: metal screens, cameras, business machines, machine tools, buttons, nameplates, dress trimmings, compacts, automobile hardware and accessories, etc.

EBONOL-C. (U. S. Patent 2,364,993) This is the best method of blackening and coloring copper and its alloys. Durable black cupric oxide is produced in a simple solution. Any metal that can be copper plated can also take this finish.

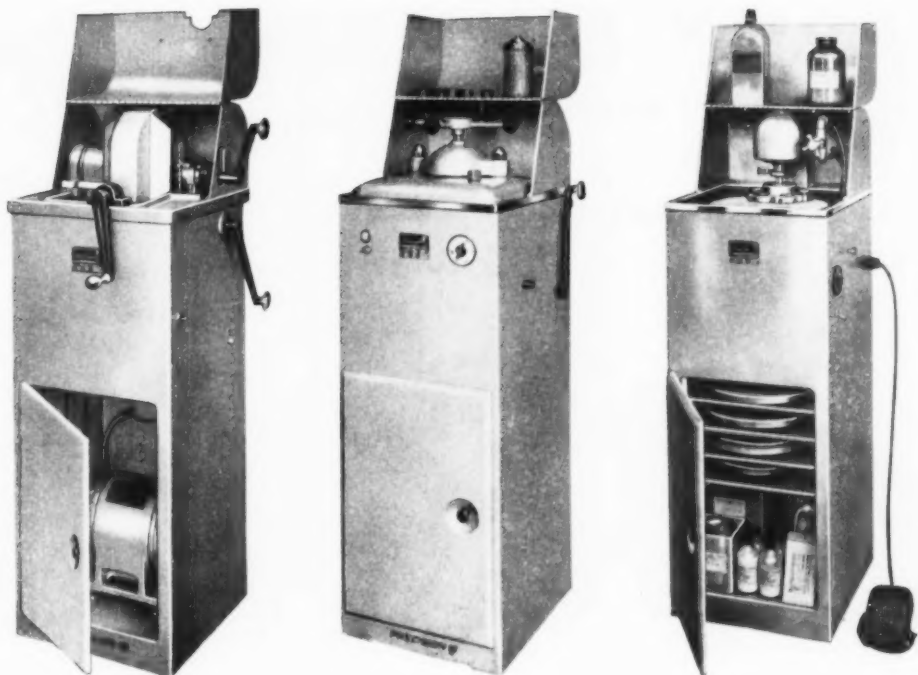
EBONOL-S. A one-bath method of blackening steel. Temperature 285 to 290° F. Simple to use and pleasant to run.

EBONOL-Z. A simple process for blackening zinc plate and zinc base diecastings. Beautiful glossy or dull finishes are achieved at low cost and trouble-free operation.

ENTHONE INC., 442 Elm Street, New Haven, Conn.

NEW TUMBLING TECHNIQUES are available for blackening and coloring. Send samples for free finishing demonstrations together with advice of experienced research chemists. *Write for new literature with procedures.*

ENTHONE
INCORPORATED



THREE MUSTS FOR METALLURGISTS

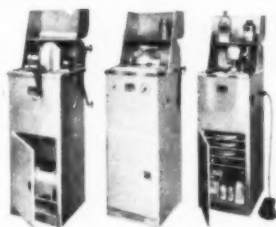
No Burns, no burrs, no change of microstructure when using the Precision "Subcut" Submerged Specimen Cutter; the only laboratory cutter designed to cut off the specimen while wheel and specimen are totally submerged in water—THE ONLY METHOD IN WHICH THE ELIMINATION OF BURNS IS POSITIVE.

No skilled technician or "Watch-bird" needed to operate the Precision "Aeromount" Semi-Automatic Specimen Mounting Press which gives a hard mounting, which adheres firmly to specimen, doesn't clog polishing laps and polishes down at same rate as

metal specimen. The ultimate in specimen mounting.

Highly trained personnel are no longer needed and conventional hand polishing is eliminated by the use of the Precision "Polmatic" Automatic Polisher.

This machine utilizes the Precision-Jarrett Grind-Polishing principle, which means that inclusions are cut through rather than buffed or pulled out.



In the order of their production use, from left to right: The Precision "Subcut" Submerged Specimen Cutter, The Precision "Aeromount" Semi-Automatic Specimen Mounting Press ... and The Precision "Polmatic" Automatic Polisher.

Precision Scientific Company

3737 W. CORTLAND ST., CHICAGO 47, ILL. U.S.A.

Scientific Research & Production Control Apparatus

OFFICES IN CHICAGO, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA AND SAN FRANCISCO

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

TITLE _____

CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON FOR METALLURGICAL CATALOG 860-P1.

DOWN THE LINE...

**WISSCO BELTS
GIVE YOU
ADDED MANPOWER**



Wissco Belts are built to give you increased production efficiency by releasing valuable manpower for other important jobs. Eliminating batch processing, Wissco Belts require a minimum of manual attention in continuous conveyor belt operations. And time, temperature and speed can be controlled to yield uniform results.

In applications requiring resistance to terrific heat or the punishment of chemical or wet processing, Wissco Metal Conveyor Belts offer you these important advantages:

Open Weave Construction—Permitting free air circulation. Free drainage.

Extreme Flexibility—Belts will operate over small diameter pulleys.

Adaptability—Built to withstand corrosion, abrasion, sub-zero or brazing temperatures.

Simplicity of Design—Easily made endless; readily repaired in case of accidental damage.

Minimum Operating Costs—Greatest load carrying capacity per unit weight and low thermal capacity mean fuel economy.

WISSCO METAL CONVEYOR BELTS ARE BEING USED IN:

Annealing Ovens	Decorating Glass
Baking Ovens	Dehydrating Food
Brazing Furnaces	Degreasing
Canning	Frozen Foods
Ceramic Products	Hardening Furnaces
Chemical Processing	Infra-Red Drying

Bring us your conveyor belt problems. We will be happy to cooperate in their solution. Send for our illustrated booklet on types and applications of conveyor belts.

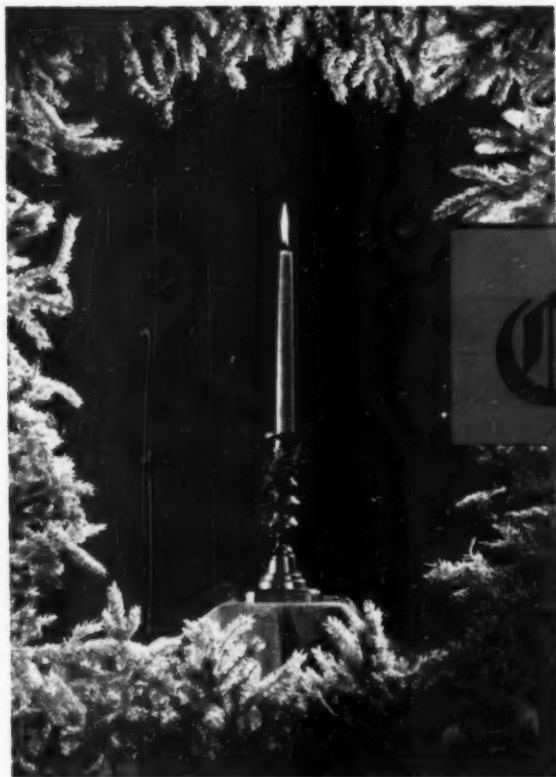
WISSCO

METAL CONVEYOR BELTS

A PRODUCT OF WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION OF THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION

Belt Sales Office and Plant—56 Sterling St., Clinton, Mass. • Executive Office—500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y.
Sales Offices—Boston • Buffalo • Chattanooga • Chicago • Denver • Detroit • New York • Philadelphia
Pacific Coast Subsidiary—The California Wire Cloth Corp., Oakland 6, California

CF&I



C

andle

in the

Window

A bright flame in a holly-wreathed window—a solitary candle tells the tale of the ageless beauty of Christmastide. Perhaps some passerby, his heart warmed by its cheery glow, will pause before the candle and see it for what it really is—a symbol of security and peace.

We hope that you, our customers and friends, will enjoy peace and security—that the spirit of Christmas will gleam in your daily lives through the coming year. For our part, we will do our utmost to deserve your continued confidence and friendship.—*The Wisconsin Steel Organization.*



**WISCONSIN STEEL COMPANY, Affiliate of
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY**

180 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago 1, Illinois

WISCONSIN STEEL

December, 1949; Page 765

REPUBLIC

Alloy Steel



Photo courtesy of The Euclid Road Machinery Co.



3-DIMENSION *Metallurgical Service...*

In this highly intricate field of Alloy Steels, REPUBLIC'S many years of pioneering research, together with its 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service—a coordination of *Field, Mill and Laboratory Metallurgy*—have made possible many notable advances in industry after industry. These advances have paid off repeatedly for manufacturers of countless products, improved through the proper application of Alloy Steels. **THEY CAN DO THE SAME FOR YOU!**

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels — Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire,

Metal Progress; Page 766



Muscles

for a Mountain Mover!

A REPORT FROM
REPUBLIC STEEL'S

Alloy
METALLURGICAL FILES

Because of the rugged, heavy-duty service involved, this piston rod . . . "muscle" of the lift mechanism used on giant 22-ton capacity off-the-road dump trucks . . . was designed originally for alloy steel. Nevertheless, in making this vital part, the manufacturer was faced with a series of problems

—difficult tolerance requirements . . . high reject losses . . . heat-treating troubles—that indicated the need for a slight change in the analysis of alloy steel used.

A REPUBLIC Field Metallurgist was called in to work with company engineers. The resulting recommendation . . . Republic heat-treated, turned and ground, stress-relieved 4140 Alloy Steel bars . . . immediately eliminated costly finishing operations and cut reject losses to an all-time low.

The selection of the proper alloy steel for any application is keyed to several vital factors . . . conditions under which the product must perform, the method and means of processing in the plant, the chemistry of the steel, and its cost—to mention only a few. And the end result of that proper selection is consistent *quality*, high *output*, low *cost* . . . the essential elements of profitable operation.

Make sure that *you* are using the Alloy Steel best suited to *your* product and process and designed to give you maximum profits—by checking first with the men who *know* Alloy Steel—the REPUBLIC Metallurgists!

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION • Alloy Steel Division, Massillon, Ohio
General Offices, Cleveland 1, Ohio • • • Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

YOU, TOO, CAN BE AN EXPERT ON "PROFITS"

Wouldn't you like to have clear, concise answers to the many questions you may be asked on this all-important subject? We have them for you—in an interesting, colorful booklet written by Phelps Adams of The New York Sun. Write us for a copy.

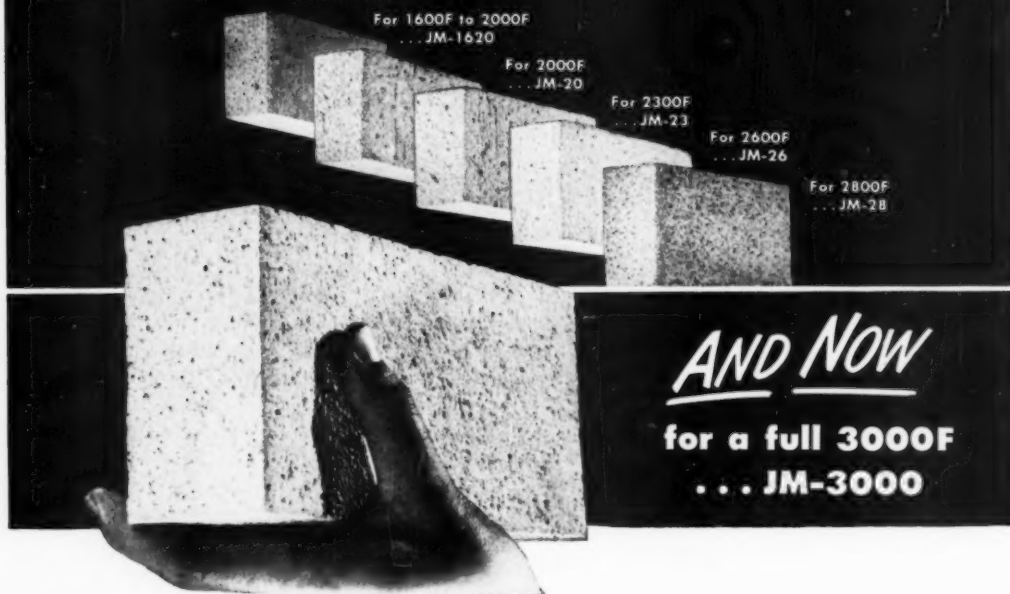
Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

Republic

ALLOY STEELS



***MEET* the family of Johns-Manville Insulating Fire Brick . .**



***AND NOW*
for a full 3000F
... JM-3000**

HERE IS AN OUTSTANDING FAMILY of insulating fire brick for back-up or exposed use . . . the only family of its kind . . . that gives you a complete range . . . a quick heating insulating fire brick for every purpose.

By taking advantage of the quick heating characteristics of these insulating fire brick, you'll benefit through important savings in fuel because of the quicker rise to proper operating temperature in the

furnace. This is a result of the low heat storage capacity and low thermal conductivity characteristics of the brick. These factors are especially important where furnaces are being intermittently operated.

The same materials can also be obtained in large size units as Johns-Manville Insulating Fireblok. This product has many advantages over the smaller size fire brick, from both a construction and stability standpoint. They can be quickly applied

because they are easy to cut and fit. J-M Insulating Fireblok provide additional heat savings because they reduce the number of joints, and require less mortar for bonding.

Why not have a Johns-Manville insulation expert call to tell you more about ways in which you can save by using these insulations in your furnaces. Write Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y. for further information.

	JM-1620	JM-20	JM-23	JM-26	JM-28	JM-3000
Densities, lb per cu ft	29	35	42	48	58	63-67
Transverse Strengths, psi	60	80	120	125	120	200
Cold Crushing Strengths, psi	70	115	170	190	150	400
Linear Shrinkage, 1 percent	0.0 at 2000 F	0.0 at 2000 F	0.3 at 2300 F	1.0 at 2600 F	4.0 at 2800 F	0.8 at 3000 F
Reversible Thermal Expansion, percent	0.5 - 0.6 at 2000 F	0.5 - 0.6 at 2000 F	0.5 - 0.6 at 2000 F	0.5 - 0.6 at 2000 F	0.5 - 0.6 at 2000 F	0.5 - 0.6 at 2000 F
Conductivity* at Mean Temperatures						
300 F	0.77	0.97	1.51	1.92	2.00	3.10
1800 F	1.02	1.22	1.91	2.22	2.50	3.20
1500 F	1.27	1.47	2.31	2.52	3.00	3.35
3000 F	—	1.72	2.70	2.82	3.50	3.60
Recommended Service						
Back up	2000 F	2000 F	2300 F	2600 F	2800 F	3000 F
Exposed	1600 F	2000 F	2300 F	2600 F	2800 F	3000 F

† 24-hr. simulative service panel test for JM-3000; 24-hr. soaking period for other brick.

* Conductivity is expressed in Btu in. per sq ft per F per hour at the designated mean temperatures.

Note: Above tests are in accordance with A.S.T.M. tentative standards.



Johns-Manville First in INSULATIONS

BLANKING

or FORMING



make either operation easier with

WEIRTON

HIGH-CARBON STRIP

COLD-ROLLED SPRING STEEL

Whether you use cold-rolled spring steel for blanking or for forming, there is a Weirton high carbon strip that simplifies production and holds down costs.

Weirton's close control over every phase of manufacture is your assurance of a consistent balance of desirable qualities and properties. You can depend on Weirton High-Carbon Strip for accurate response to heat treatment—uniformity of gage and width—uniform chemical and physical properties—exact constancy of grain structure—controlled decarburization limits. In other words—Weirton High-Carbon Strip makes good products better, helps you make them more economically.

Weirton High-Carbon Strip is obtainable with the desired chemical analysis and for specific heat treating and hardness ranges, in widths up to seven inches.

SPHEROIDIZED

Annealed, soft and ductile—ideal for cold forming operations.

PEARLITIC

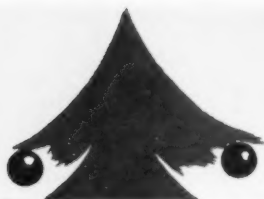
Temper-rolled in controlled hardness and strength for blanking.



WEIRTON STEEL CO.

WEIRTON, W. VA., Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Division of NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION, Executive Offices, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania



One Thousand, Nine Hundred Forty Nine Times

— this world has celebrated the Birthday of an Idea more precious than the material treasure of a universe — celebrated by festival and the giving of gifts — and men and the children of men have found Happiness in this Day. It is indeed a Pleasant Belief founded upon a spirit of universal fraternity, material helpfulness and personal sacrifice to Friendship. But far more than one thousand, nine hundred forty nine times each year we pay tribute to this great and fundamental spirit of our lives. We give and receive every hour from the cradle to the grave — gifts as intangible and priceless as a Cheerful Word.

— and these things take hold of our destiny — building the Friendships that carry us up through the years. What a dramatic story for each of us would be a complete and faithful record of all we have given and received. If it were printed and bound we would hold such a book beyond price. For Reciprocal Benefit is the True Gold of our Existence. Are we conscious enough of this Wealth—have we a plan for this house we are building? For as surely as rivers flow down to the sea, the friendships that flow into our lives will determine our level. — and as truly as though it were quoted, as we Give so shall we Receive.

One thousand nine hundred forty nine times men have wished one another "Merry Christmas." May our own wish to you stand out sincerely in the midst of Holiday Repetition.

"MERRY CHRISTMAS"

—and may the sand in the hour glass of your New Year be heavy with grains of gold.



Buehler Ltd.
A PARTNERSHIP

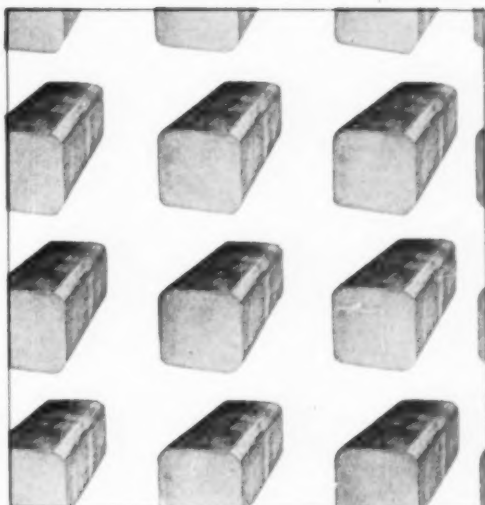
METALLURGICAL APPARATUS

165 West Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Illinois

Why you get the most for your money with **TIMKEN®** forging bars



**1. SUPERIOR SURFACE
AND INTERNAL QUALITY**



**2. UNIFORM FORGEABILITY
IN EVERY BAR, EVERY HEAT**

NO matter what analysis of Timken forging bars you use, you get superior surface and internal quality plus uniform forgeability from heat to heat, bar to bar.

This means better forgings at less cost for you. Your forgings have uniformly high quality, uniform physical properties, and uniform response to heat treatment. Your production costs are cut through fewer rejects, fewer delays and fewer changes in shop practice.

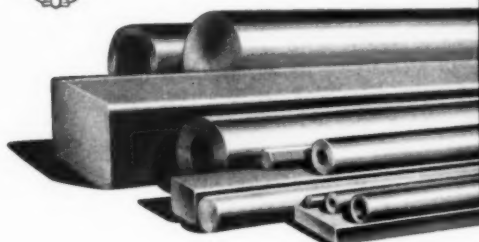
The uniformly high quality of Timken forging bars is something you can depend on. It is rigidly and completely controlled by The Timken Roller Bearing

Company every step of the way—from melting through final inspection. What's more, The Timken Company use many special practices—practical only in a large, flexible specialty mill—and leads the field in alloy steel experience and research.

Write today for an "on-the-job" analysis by our Technical Staff. No obligation. Ask also for our 112-page book of forging data, "Evaluating the Forgeability of Steels". The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".



50th birthday of the company whose products
you know by the trade-mark: TIMKEN



Specialists in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphite and standard tool analyses—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing.

... in the foundry also



things are changing!

Progress means change, in the foundry as elsewhere. Competition sets the pace. Many light and heavy castings made for machine parts and various other uses, now have to compete with different methods of manufacture. Skills, judgment, and readiness to take advantage of new knowledge are demanded at such a time. A foundryman who is aware of the challenge needs to be well acquainted with the benefits of Molybdenum, Tungsten, and Boron in making better, stronger cast irons and steels.

The Molybdenum Corporation offers literature and employs a technical staff that can perhaps be helpful. Correspondence is invited.



AMERICAN Production, American Distribution, American Control, Completely Integrated.

Offices: Pittsburgh, New York, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle.

Sales Representatives: American Steel and Supply Co., Chicago; Edgar L. Fink, Detroit, Brumley-Donaldson Co., Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle.

Subsidiaries: Cleveland-Tungsten, Inc., Cleveland, O.; General Tungsten Manufacturing Co., Inc., Union City, N. J.

Works: Washington, Pa.; York, Pa.

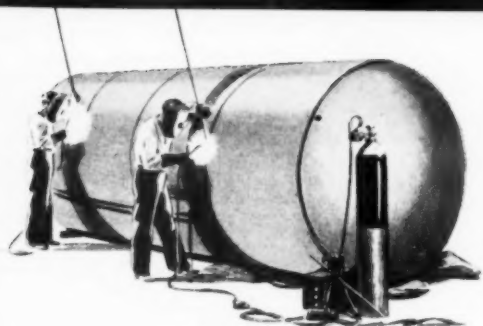
Mines: Questa, New Mexico; Urad, Colorado

MOLYBDENUM

CORPORATION OF AMERICA
GRANT BUILDING PITTSBURGH, PA.



Metal Progress; Page 770



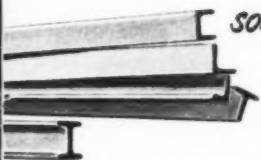
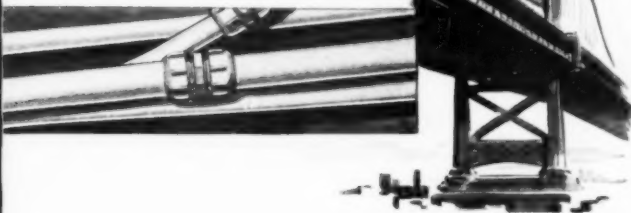
LIQUID OXYGEN + FINE CARBON = BOOM

In some coal mines, a mixture of liquid oxygen and finely divided carbon is used for blasting. This 4,000-gallon liquid oxygen storage tank was fabricated by L'Air Liquide Society, Montreal, Canada. Made of Everdur for strength and corrosion resistance, 150 feet of seams were arc-welded by the inert-atmosphere process using water-cooled torches.

EVERDUR* goes everywhere...

14½ MILES—14½ YEARS

In 1935, 14½ miles of Everdur Conduit went into the Delaware River Bridge for the electrification and signal operation of a new high-speed rail transit line linking Philadelphia with Camden, N. J. So successfully has Everdur withstood vibration and the industrially corrosive atmosphere that now, with a further expansion program under way, Everdur again is used for conduit.



SOMETHING NEW HAS BEEN ADDED

This is just to let you know that Everdur structural shapes are now available from stock in angles, channels, Tee shapes and "I" beam sections. Address The American Brass Company, 70 Sayre Street, Buffalo 5, New York.

WANT TO KNOW MORE?

Our Technical Department has a wealth of information on the properties and applications of Everdur. Write to The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

40191

TUMBLING FOR 10 YEARS

This isn't an act, it's a record—up to now—for this battery of three tumbling barrels made of Everdur. Used for wet tumbling, polishing and lustering of light metal products in corrosive solutions, they outlast wooden barrels by 20 to 1.



ONE IN A MILLION

This isn't an ordinary bolt—it can't afford to be. It's one of uncounted millions of items collectively called "pole line hardware." Made of Everdur, they resist—for years on end—gales and storms and ever-changing temperatures; corrosive gases and vapors; humid atmospheres and saline fogs, and hold in check the anxious, surging, high-line power that forever is seeking a quick, destructive path to ground.

40192



P.S. HOW ABOUT SENDING IN YOUR STORY ON EVERDUR?

Where corrosion resistance counts

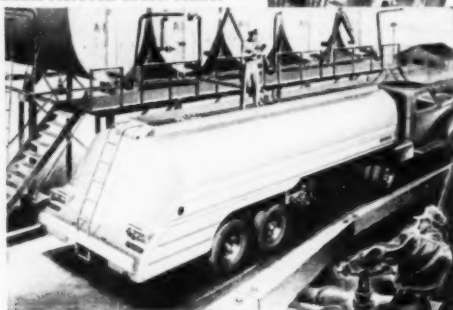
ANACONDA

COPPER-SILICON ALLOYS*

YOLOY SAVES . . .



Yoloy framing of the
Fruehauf Aerovan Truck-Trailer



Fruehauf Tank-Trailer has Yoloy Steel tank

. . . saves WEIGHT . . .
SPACE . . . MAINTENANCE AND
REPAIR...FUEL AND OIL COST...
TIRE WEAR...OVER-ALL EXPENSE

USERS of Fruehauf Truck-Trailers enjoy the many advantages of lighter weight body construction made possible through the use of Yoloy high-strength steel.

Structural members of Yoloy are light in weight, yet have the strength of conventional steels much heavier and thicker. Yoloy reduces vehicular dead weight and permits extra payload. Being a nickel-copper steel of outstanding toughness, Yoloy is also highly corrosion resistant, shock resistant and durable. Yoloy is available in sheets, plates, strip, bars and tubular products.



Youngstown

YOLOY STEEL

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY

General Offices — Youngstown 1, Ohio

Manufacturers of Carbon, Alloy and Yoloy Steel

Export Office - 300 Fifth Avenue, New York

COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS · ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE · COKE TIN PLATE · WIRE · PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS · CONDUIT · RODS · SHEETS · PLATES · BARS · RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES.

Now-Safer than ever!

Bulletin F2-1
Quotation 5-1-49

The New **MODEL 1300 Wheelco**
FLAME-OTROL

**The New, Dependable Combustion Safeguard
 for Oil and Gas Fired Furnaces, Ovens, Boilers,
 Kilns and other Heating Equipment.**



Copyright 1949 Wheelco Instruments Company

Read the Facts About the New Model 1300 FLAME-OTROL

Learn... how the Wheelco FLAME-OTROL now renders more positive and dependable protection to all types of gas and oil fired heating equipment from safe-start to safe shut-off:

... how the many new protective features of this improved Wheelco FLAME-OTROL give you a Combustion Safeguard—"safer than ever."

APPROVED BY ASSOCIATED FACTORY MUTUAL AND UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| ✓ Guaranteed Safe-Start | ✓ Design Simplicity |
| ✓ Instantaneous Action | ✓ Program Variety |
| ✓ Continuous Supervision | ✓ Front Accessibility |
| ✓ Versatility of Operation | ✓ Voltage Selector Plugs |
| ✓ Fully Shielded Circuit | ✓ Blue Sensitive Cell |

WHEELCO INSTRUMENTS COMPANY

835 W. Harrison St. • Chicago 7, Illinois

Please send me Bulletin F2-1

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

WHEELCO *Electronic* **CONTROLS**

RECORDERS • COMBUSTION SAFEGUARDS • CONTROLLERS



Here's A New Stainless Bar Grade

WITH **8** UNUSUAL ADVANTAGES

If your products require extra strength and hardness combined with excellent corrosion resistance, you'll be interested in the revolutionary new properties of Armco 17-4 PH Stainless Steel bars and wire.

This new precipitation hardening grade, a development of Armco Research, offers you an exceptional combination of 8 advantages:

1. It is hardenable by heat treatment to Rockwell C-40/45.
2. This hardness is obtained by heat treating in the low range of 850-900° F. for one hour, and air cooling.
3. Only a superficial, easy-to-remove heat tint results from the heating operation. This means that close tolerance parts can be finish-machined before hardening—eliminating finish machining or grinding after hardening.
4. Because of low hardening temperatures, distortion is virtually eliminated.
5. Freedom from hardening cracks.
6. Stress relieving treatment is not needed with Armco 17-4 PH Stainless Steel.
7. Machinability is good (between Types 302 and 303) in the annealed condition; fair when the steel is fully hardened. It can be readily hot worked and has good welding properties.
8. Its corrosion resistance is close to that of Types 302, 303, and 304.

Armco 17-4 PH may be just the stainless steel you need for better product performance or to solve special fabricating problems. For complete information, just fill in and mail the handy coupon. Armco Steel Corporation, 4169 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio.

EXPORT: THE ARMCO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION.

Valve stem forged and machined from new Armco 17-4 PH Stainless Steel.

**MAIL
TODAY
FOR
MORE
DATA**

Armco Steel Corporation, 4169 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio

Send me complete information on Armco 17-4 PH.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

ARMCO STEEL CORPORATION



This is a typical list of manufacturers who, since the end of the war, have purchased **Sunbeam STEWART FURNACES** to help reduce costs and keep themselves competitive

A Abrall Mfg. Corp.
Acker & Man, Inc.
Adams Construction Co.
Addressograph-Multigraph
Advertising Metal Display
All Steel Equip. Co.
Allbright-Neill Co.
Allen Bradley Co.
Allen Mfg. Co.
Allin-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Altorfer Bros. Co.
Aluminum Co. of America
American Air-Fit Co. Inc.
American Airlines Inc.
American Ball Bearing Corp.
American Brake Shoe Co.
American Brush Corp.
American Can Co.
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
American Chain & Cable Co. Inc.
American Electric Fusion Corp.
American Hardware
Corbin Cabinet Lock Div.
American Hollow Boring Co.
American Instrument Co. Inc.
American Meter Co. Inc.
American Optical Co.
American Phenolic Corp.
Anderson-Carlson Mfg. Co.
Anderson Co.
O. L. Anderson Co., Inc.
Apex Smelting Co.
Armstrong Cork Co.
Art-Craft Optical Co., Inc.
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. Co.
Auto Spec. Mfg. Co.
Automatic Electric Co.
Automatic Gas Co. of Columbus, Inc.

B Badger Tool & Eng. Co.
B. A. Ballou & Co., Inc.
The Bassick Co.
C. J. Bates & Sons
Bauer & Black Div., Kendall Co.
Bayuk Cigars, Inc.
Beatrice Steel Tank Mfg. Co.
Bell & Gossett Co.
Bell & Howell Co.
Belle City Mfg. Co. Inc.
Bendix Aviation Corp.
L. A. Benson Co. Inc.
Bernardin Bottle Cap Co. Inc.
Blizzard Mfg. Co.
Blue Ridge Pressure Castings
Bolen Products Co.
Bonney Forge Tool Works
Boston Wire Stitcher Co.
James H. Boyle Mfg. Co.
Brasco Mfg. Co.
Chas. D. Briddell, Inc.
Bristol Co.
Broadrick Co.
D. S. Brown Co.
Bucyrus-Erie Co.
Edw. G. Budd Co.
Buck Oldsmobile Pontiac Assembly
Div., General Motors Corp.
Burgess-Norton Mfg. Co.
Burnley Eng. Co. Inc.

C Cairne Steel Co.
Cameron Mfg. Corp.
Carbo Tool & Die Co.
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.
Certain-Teed Prod. Corp.
W. M. Chace Co.
Chain Belt Co.
Chamberlain Corp.
Cherry-Burrell Corp.
Chicago Auto Spring Co.
Chicago & North Western Ry. Co.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.

Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co.
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific RR Co.
Chicago Screw Co.
Chicago, South Shore & South Bend RR
Chapin Tool & Die Co.
Chevrolet Corp.
W. M. Cissell Mfg. Co.
Clayson-Forens Co.
Clifton Conduit Co.
Colgate Mfg. Corp.
Collyer Insulated Wire Co., Inc.
Con Products Refining Co.
Cummins Business Machines
Cutler-Hammer, Inc.

D Davis & Furber Mach. Co.
Day Brite Lighting, Inc.
Deere & Co.
Detroit Gear Div., Borg-Warner Corp.
Detroit Stamping Co.
Diamond Exposition Bolt Co., Inc.
Doehler-Jarvis Corp.
Dole Valve Co.
E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Dynamatic Corp.

E Eagle Pencil Co. Inc.
Eastman Machine Co.
Eclipse Sleep Products, Inc.
Ehler Tool Eng. Co.
Electric Storage Battery Co.
Emerson Electric Mfg. Co.
Essex Wire Corp.
Chicago Transformer Div.
R-B-M Div.
Eveready Tool Co.
Eversharp, Inc.

F Fafnir Bearing Co.
Ferrara Spring & Parts Co., Inc.
Fischer & Porter Co.
Michael Flynn Mfg. Co.
Foreman Mfg. Co.
Fraser & Jones Co.

G General Cable Corp.
General Electric Co.
General Motors Corp.
Electro-Motive Div.,
Frigidaire Div.
General Tool & Die Corp.
Geratoy May Corp.
Gibson Refrigerator Co.
Guard Mfg. Co.
Gisholt Machine Co.
Great Lakes Spring Corp.
Green Bay Drop Forge Co.

H Hammond Brass Works
Harrington & King Perforating Co.
Hartford Machine Screw Co.
J. F. Helmhold & Bro.
Hi Level Screw Prod. Co.
High Speed Hammer Co. Inc.
Hotpoint, Inc.
Houdaille-Hershey Corp.
General Spring Bumper Div.
Huntington Div.
Oakes North Chicago Div.
M. D. Hubbard Spring Co.
B. H. Hubbard & Son, Inc.
Hummer Mfg. Co.
Hy-Pro Tool Co. Inc.
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.

I Illinois Tool Works
International Projector Corp.
J International Tool & Gauge Co.
James Mfg. Co.
Johnston Lawn Mower Corp.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.
A. D. Joslin Mfg. Co.

K Kent Galvanizing Co.
Kewanee Mach. & Conveyor Co.
Klein Mfg. Co.
Krausert & Co., Inc.
Kroppe Forge Co.

L L-S Mfg. Co.
A. Lukin & Sons
Landis Machine Co.
Leach Co.
Lendrite Products Co.
Lemon Machine Co.
Line Material Co.
Link Belt Co.
Lloyd Mfg. Co.
Loblatt-Emery Mfg. Co.
Locke Insulator Corp.
Louden Machinery Co.
Lex Clock Mfg. Co.

M Macey Co., Div. Earle S. Irwin Co.
Magnetics, Inc.
Malleable Industries
Manganese Steel Forge Co. Inc.
Manufacturers Machine & Tool Co.
Marathon Elec. Mfg. Co.
McGraw Electric Co.
McHenry Mfg. Co.
Mid-State Steel & Wire Co.
Midwest Brass Forging Co.
Millard Metal Treating Co.
Millard Plastic Tool Corp.
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.
Moline Mfg. Co.
Mojonner Bros. Co.
Monarch Marking System Co.
Monsberg Pressed Steel Corp.
Chas. Mundt & Sons

N Nachman Corp.
Nash-Kelvinator Corp.
National Elec. Welding Machine Co.
National Enameling & Stamping
National Pressure Cooker Co.
National Rivet & Mfg. Co.
New Jersey Instrument Corp.
New Monarch Machine & Stamping Co.
Newark Stave Co.
Northern Electric Co.
Northern Pacific Railway Co.
Northwest Metal Prod. Inc.

O Ohio Brass Co.
Oliver Corp.
Pacific States C. I. Pipe Co.
Paramount Wedding Ring Co.
Pearlcluck, Inc.
Peerless Rail Leaf Co. Inc.
Penn Rivet & Machine Co.
Petersen Mfg. Co.
Phelps Dodge Corp.
Pierless Rail Leaf Co. Inc.
Pittman Mfg. Co.
Pick Mfg. Co.
H. K. Porter Co.
American-Fort Pitt Spring Div.
Precision Mfg. Co.
Progressive Mfg. Co.

R Radio Corp. of America
R. J. Randell Tool Co.
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Div. of
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.
F. B. Radington Co.
W. H. Reiser Mfg. Co. Inc.
Reliable Electric Co.

Ramington Rand, Inc.
Republic Steel Corp.
Rewelco Mfg. Co.
Rheem Mfg. Co.
Richardson Scale Co.
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac
RR Co.
Roy E. Roth Co.
Wm. & Harvey Rowland, Inc.
Royal Typewriter Co.
Rued Mfg. Co.
Jos. T. Ryerson, Inc.

S Safety Socket Screw Co.
Sager Lock Works
Schultz Die Casting Co.
Scovill Mfg. Co.
Seneca Wire & Mfg. Co.
Serval, Inc.
W. A. Shaffer Pan Co.
Shepard Niles Crane & Hoist Corp.
R. H. Sheppard Co. Inc.
A. O. Smith Corp.
Solomon Salokoff
South Bend Lathe Works
Sporti Faraday, Inc.
St. Joe Machines, Inc.
St. Louis Southwestern Ry. Co.
St. Louis Steel Castings Co.
Staatsburg Ice Tool Works
Standard Dredging Corp.
Standard Shade Roller Corp.
Standard Steel Spring Co.
Steel Fabricating & Engineering Co.
Stewart Die Casting Div.
Stockham Pipe Fittings Co.
Sylvania Industrial Corp.

T Tait Mfg. Co.
Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Co.
Texas Co.
Thomas & Skinner Steel Products Co.
Tillman Mfg. Co.
Timken Roller Bearing Co.
Tobin Tool & Die Co.
Towamson Co.
Triangle Auto Spring Corp.
Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.
Tube Turns, Inc.

U U. S. Cloth Cutting Mach. Co.
U. S. Metals Products
V
Unired-Car Fastener Corp.
Universal Chain Co. Inc.
Universal Oil-Seal Co.
Uthco Mfg. Co. Inc.
Vince Forging & Mfg. Co.
Vallath Non-Ferrous Metal Foundry

W Waterloo, Cedar Falls &
Northern RR
Watson Elevator Co. Inc.
Waukesha Motor Co.
Weaver Mfg. Co.
Webster Electric Co.
Western Electric Co., Inc.
Wetmore Reamer Co.
Wisconsin Knife Works
John Wood Mfg. Co. Inc.
Wooding & Wise Machine Shop

Y Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.
Yasulanti Reed Furniture Co.
Z Zenith Radio Corp.

Sunbeam
STEWART INDUSTRIAL FURNACES
A DIVISION OF **Sunbeam** CORPORATION

(Formerly CHICAGO FLEXIBLE SHAFT CO.)

Main Office: Dept. 108, 4433 Ogden Ave., Chicago 23

New York: 322 W. 48th St.

Detroit: 3049 E. Grand Blvd.

Canada Factory: 321 Weston Rd., So., Toronto 9

A letter, wire or 'phone call will promptly bring you information and details on SUNBEAM STEWART furnaces, either units for which plans are now ready or units especially designed to meet your needs. Or, if you prefer, a SUNBEAM STEWART engineer will be glad to call and discuss your heat treating problems with you.

Mail this coupon for complete information on furnaces to meet your needs:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Atmosphere-controlled | <input type="checkbox"/> Gas carburizing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bonderizing | <input type="checkbox"/> Gas nitriding |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brazing furnace | <input type="checkbox"/> High speed steel |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car bottom | <input type="checkbox"/> Metal melting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Case hardening | <input type="checkbox"/> Oven |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Combination | <input type="checkbox"/> Pot |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete toolroom | <input type="checkbox"/> Recirculating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous production | <input type="checkbox"/> Rivet heaters |
| <input type="checkbox"/> heat treat line | <input type="checkbox"/> Rotary hearth forge |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric high speed | <input type="checkbox"/> Soldering iron heaters |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric pre-heat | <input type="checkbox"/> Tempering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Forging | <input type="checkbox"/> Tool hardening |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Galvanizing | |

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____

NEEDED . . equipment for

"Metaltelepathy"

— another example of how General Electric helps manufacturers
to cut production time and costs by developing special equipment

New contour-following
system for Pratt & Whit-
ney Aircraft makes pro-
portional two-dimen-
sional reproductions in
metal of line drawings
—in one operation!



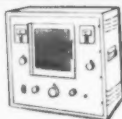
When seeking a way to make two-dimensional re-
productions in metal of line drawings, which would
speed up the production of air-foil metal master
patterns, engineers at Pratt & Whitney Aircraft
called in General Electric. Working closely with
Pratt & Whitney Aircraft engineers, G-E designers
developed a new type of contour-following system.
Cost of this equipment is justified for this special
application because the system cuts the cost of
producing a new metal master pattern by about

75 per cent and reduces production time by about
80 per cent. Although not applicable to conven-
tional production, the equipment gives Pratt &
Whitney Aircraft a valuable new tool.

A G-E Instrument for Your Problem

You may find that G-E engineers can help you
by recommending one of the many stock G-E
devices and instruments. Your problem, especially
if it is one common to industry, may even justify
developing new equipment. Write today for help
to Apparatus Department, General Electric Com-
pany, Schenectady, N. Y.

Better Testing
Means
Better Products



Coil Testing



Time, Speed and Torque



Force, Strain and
Thickness Gages

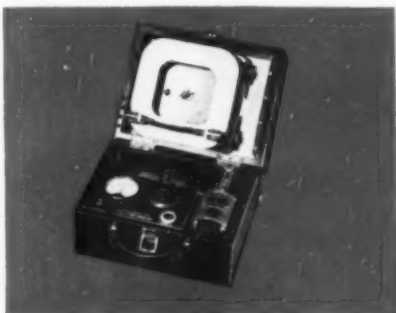
THERE ARE G-E TESTING AND MEASURING EQUIPMENTS FOR NEARLY EVERY INDUSTRIAL PROCESS

To Cut Costs of Manufacturing or Servicing Rotating Machines

—use the G-E portable dynamic balancer

By using the G-E portable dynamic balancer to balance rotors in their own bearings, you can drastically reduce the time and cost of balancing rotors in generators, motors, and in other rotating machines. The balancer is easy to use and saves time. One operator alone can balance two-bearing machines, and he needs to make only three runs.

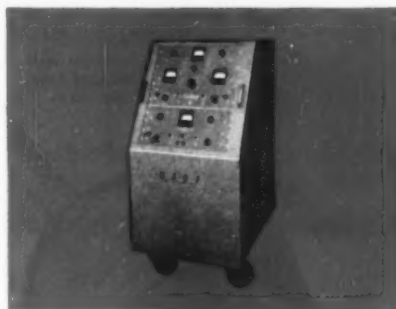
Ideal for factory-testing rotating machines, the balancer is portable. You can use it for installation or maintenance work, and for field service on any rotor within a speed range of 600 to 6000 rpm and weighing more than 30 pounds. Write for GEA-320.



To Locate Leaks in Closed Systems

—use the G-E Type M Leak Detector

By locating even the smallest leaks while your products are on the production line, you reduce operating costs, cut service expense in the field—and safeguard the good will of your customers. Used in G-E refrigerator production for more than two years, the Type M detector uses helium as the tracer. The detector is so sensitive that it can detect one part of helium in 200,000 parts of air. Write for GEC-336.

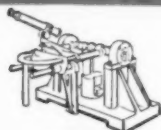
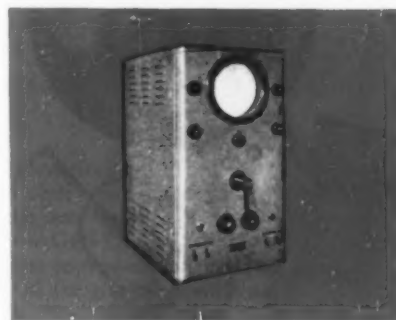


To Detect Insulation and Winding Faults Quickly

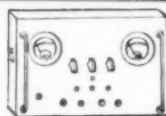
—use the G-E winding-insulation tester

You can speed up production-line testing of motors, transformers, and generators by using the G-E winding-insulation tester. At one G-E plant, for example, more than 4000 motors a week are tested with one device.

Less than one minute is required for a complete test, which includes resistance, impedance, turn-balance, and complete high-potential tests. The operator can determine the nature of defects by the wave shapes of the oscillograms on the screen of the tester. Write for GEC-321.



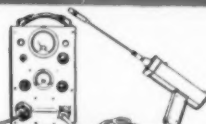
Materials Testing



Chemical Analysis



Insulation Tester



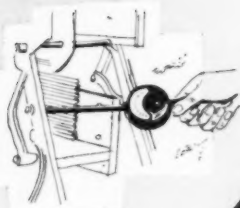
Leak Detector



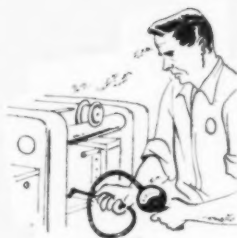
Vibration and Sound

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

Pyrocon easily gets into those "out-of-the-way" places.



The rigid arm Pyrocon is ideal for checking steam trap temperatures.



Flexible arm gives Pyrocon additional usefulness.

Type 4000 Pyrocon:
Rigid arm, shielded fine wire Thermocouple.



Type 4000 Pyrocon: Flexible arm, shielded fine wire Thermocouple

Take any surface temperature *Quickly, Accurately* with the handy **PYROCON!**

AMONG portable pyrometers the Pyrocon sets new standards for accuracy and fast indications! And its usefulness extends to almost every case where surface temperatures must be closely watched. Available with any or all of ten interchangeable thermocouples, (no recalibration required after changing) the well-balanced hand-held Pyrocon is used in every industry . . . die-casting, plastics, rubber and paper processing, refinery service, etc. Readings are fast and, like all Alnor instruments, the Pyrocon's accuracy is of laboratory quality.

TAKE A MINUTE to get the whole story!

Use this coupon to get your copy of Bulletin 4257. We promise you, you'll be glad you did.

. . . Alnor Representatives are conveniently listed in classified directories in over 24 major cities.



ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC., Room 523
523 N. La Salle Street, Chicago 10, Illinois

- ☐ Send me Bulletin No. 4257
☐ Have Alnor representative call

Name.....

Company Name.....

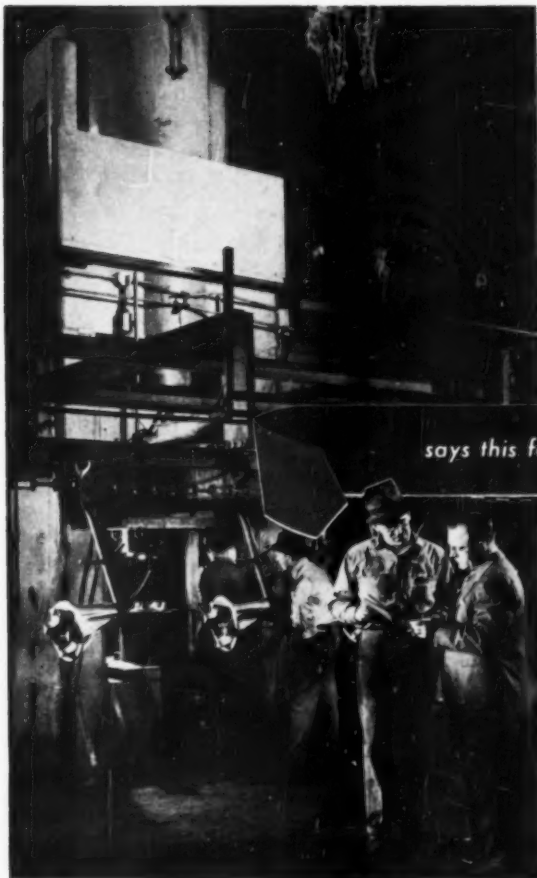
Address.....

City.....State.....

Alnor

**PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY**

ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.
Chicago 10, Illinois



says this foreman

"8 years
of trouble-free operation
with ***GULF***
HARMONY OIL"

**"no overhauls or oil changes necessary
on this press during that period"**

"During eight years of operation we've never found it necessary to overhaul this straightening press for any reason," says the Foreman of a Mid-western manufacturing plant. "Periodic checks have revealed little or no leakage through oil seals, a complete absence of oil sludge in valves, lines, and sump, and a minimum of wear in all moving parts.

"We know this record wouldn't have been possible without a hydraulic fluid of the caliber of Gulf Harmony Oil. The fact that we have never found it necessary to replace the original charge is ample evidence that it doesn't form sludge, and the absence of mechanical trouble during the entire eight years indicates that this oil has excellent lubricating qualities."

A typical case of the satisfaction expressed by users of Gulf Harmony Oil, which is establishing performance records in the hydraulic systems of hundreds of presses, machine tools, and other types of metalworking equipment. High resist-

ance to oxidation, an effective corrosion inhibitor, and Gulf's patented anti-foam agent are a few of the reasons for its fine performance.

Call in a Gulf Lubrication Engineer today and ask him to recommend the proper grade of this quality oil for your hydraulic machines. It can help you improve equipment performance and reduce maintenance costs. Write, wire or phone your nearest Gulf office.

Gulf Oil Corporation · Gulf Refining Company

Offices in Principal Cities in 30 States



When your product
needs a lift

Hitch on to this star!



DON'T think of Allegheny Ludlum as a steel producer in the ordinary sense. We don't make "ordinary" steels.

Our job is to create and develop materials in the special alloy field: stainless and heat-resistant steels, tool and die steels, carbide metals, special electrical and magnetic materials, and super-alloy steels for high temperature service. The function of these products is either to do existing jobs better than ordinary steels or other materials can do them; or to reach out into new fields and

do jobs that previously couldn't be done at all. In practically every case, the use of these special alloy steels proves not only to be economically sound, but actually cheapest in the long run.

Do you want to add something to present products: longer life, more wear, better looks, greater strength, less weight, finer performance? Let us help you do it. Do you have a new device, or re-design, still in the "good idea, but haven't found the right material" stage? Call us in—that's our job!

Complete technical and fabricating data—engineering help, too—yours for the asking.

W & O 2350

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

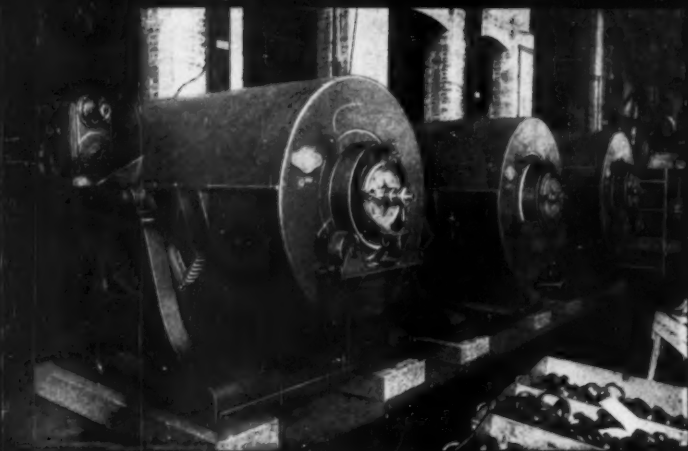
The Nation's Leading Producer of Stainless Steel in All Forms



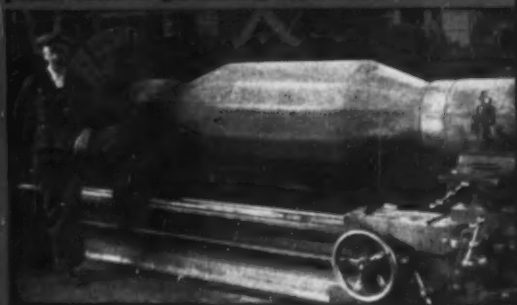
Pittsburgh, Pa. . . . Offices in Principal Cities

Allegheny Metal is stocked by all Jos. T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Warehouses

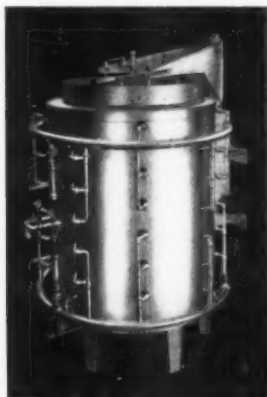
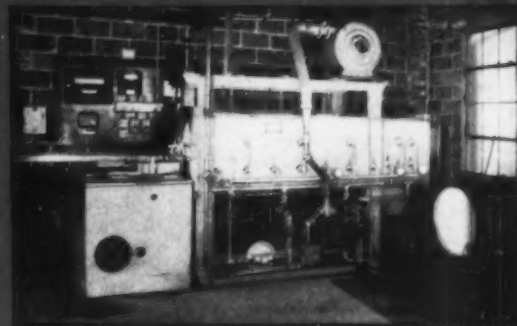
Metal Progress; Page 780



Furnaces shown are engineered and manufactured by American Gas Furnace Co., Elizabeth, N. J.—the pioneer builder of gas furnaces, founded 1872.



Life begins at 10,000 hours with NICHROME*



d

FOR over 30 years, Driver-Harris has been engineering and casting high heat-resisting nickel-chrome alloys . . . finding the answer to a multitude of heat-treating problems. Result: Furnace parts and heat-treating equipment that are unexcelled for efficiency, economical service, and long life.

These pictures, showing various types of furnaces, illustrate typical examples of D-H long-life furnace parts in action, in equipment made by American Gas Furnace Company:

A—Rotary Gas Carburizers which, in addition to carburizing, are well adapted for hardening, annealing, or normalizing in controlled atmospheres. Large Nichrome retorts (average capacity: 1,800-lbs. of work) have served up to 24,000 hours apiece in these machines, at temperatures between 1500° and 1650°F.

B—This Twenty-two Hundred Pound Retort, receiving its final machining for use in the type of furnaces shown in "A", is typical of the big applications the heat-treating industry has found for versatile Nichrome.

C—Nichrome muffles in this Reciprocating Muffle Furnace, operating at temperatures between 1550° and 1700°F., have stayed on the job for as long as 12,000 hours without requiring attention . . . gone back to work for several thousand more after receiving only minor repairs. Furnace capacity: 150 - 300 lbs. per hour. Used for carburizing, hardening and annealing.

D—Vertical Carburizing Furnace, operating at temperatures approximating 1650°F., in which a Nichrome retort, of 30" inside diameter, has given 36,000 hours of highly efficient, dependable service.

And as with Nichrome, so with other D-H cast alloys, such as Chromax* and Cimet*, whose excellent oxidation resistance and strength at elevated temperatures make them unsurpassed for conventional applications, indispensable in the case of extraordinary problems. So specify D-H alloys, to get improved heat transfer, shorter heating and cooling cycles, and, most important of all, lower heat-hour costs.

Nichrome is manufactured only by

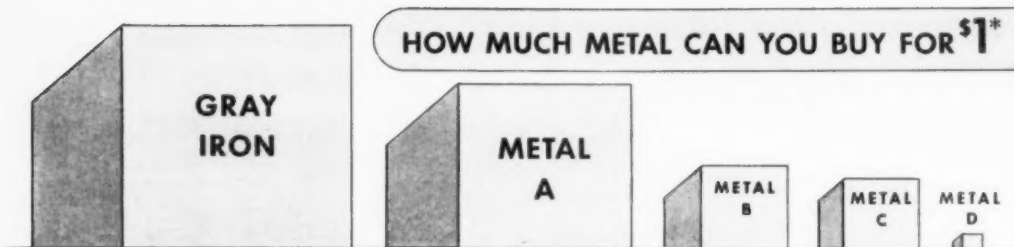
Driver-Harris Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

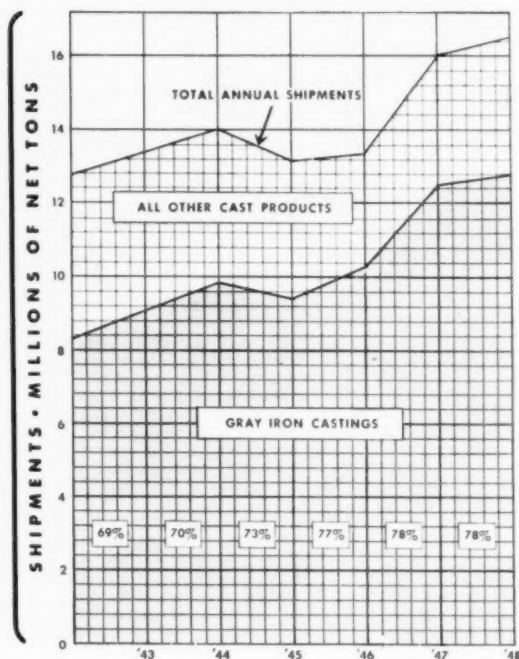
BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle

*T.M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.





ECONOMY is one of 11 reasons why GRAY IRON LEADS THE FIELD!



*Chart based on the comparative costs of raw materials (Materials & Methods—Engineering File Facts, Number 156—March, 1948).

Where you need volume *and* weight for stability and rigidity, Gray Iron gives you the greatest economy. You can buy more of it per dollar than any other metal. (See chart above.)*

But ultimate economy is only one of 11 reasons for Gray Iron's increasing popularity. Its other advantageous characteristics include:

- Castability
- Rigidity
- Low Notch Sensitivity
- Wear Resistance
- Heat Resistance
- Corrosion Resistance
- Machinability
- Vibration Absorption
- Durability
- Wide Strength Range

These are the reasons for the steady increase in the use of Gray Iron as against all other cast products. (See chart at left.)

Are you taking full advantage of Gray Iron's unmatched combination of properties in *your* products?

Write for free booklet, "GRAY IRON—Its Mechanical and Engineering Characteristics, and Details for Designing Cast Components".

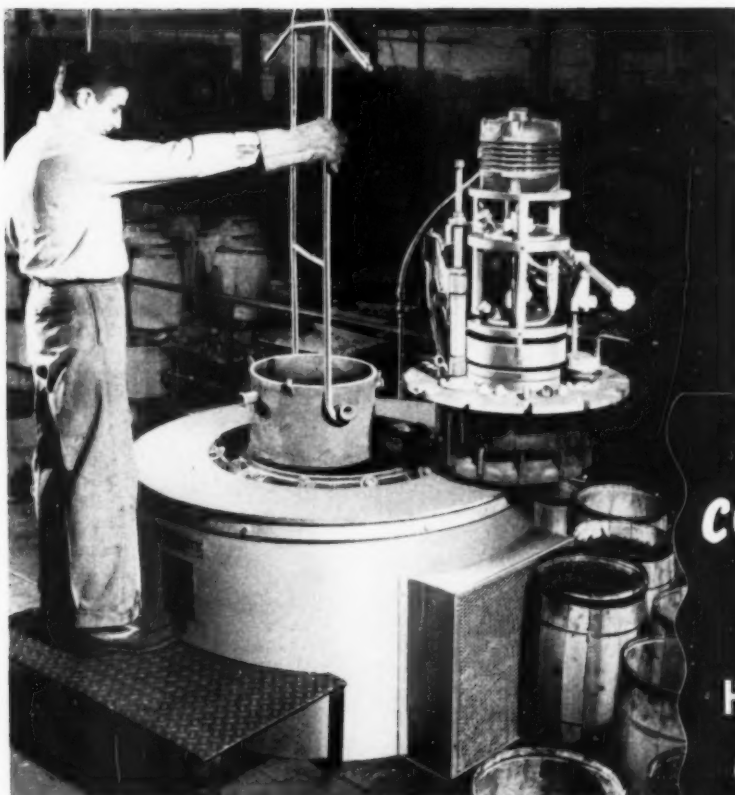
Make It Better With Gray Iron



Second largest industry in the metal-working field.

GRAY IRON FOUNDERS' SOCIETY, INC.

NATIONAL CITY-E. 6th BLDG., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO



● Type HD-1430 Hevi Duty Vertical Retort Furnace at The Triplex Screw Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

it
COSTS LESS
 to Case Harden
 with
HEVI DUTY
Carburizing
FURNACES

Accuracy of Control and Uniformity of Electric Heat Enables this Company to Produce Consistently Precise Results!

● Here is a typical example of how a nationally known company has had excellent results with their new carburizing installation. Triplex says they have reduced case hardening costs . . . gained better control of heat treating quality. As a result, they have visible savings in heat treating expense, and the more intangible benefits of convenience, speed of production, and higher quality of products. You, too, can produce consistently precise results if you specify Hevi Duty Furnaces. Tell us about your problem . . . we can help you.

SEND FOR
 BULLETIN
 HD-646
 TODAY!

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

TAM

Zircon grog type ramming mix



Pouring heat from Allis Chalmers induction furnace at Michiana Products Co.

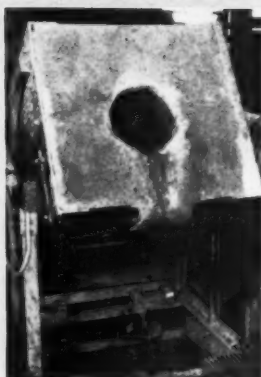
LASTS **4 TO 5**
TIMES LONGER

In these 600 lb. capacity Allis Chalmers induction furnaces operated by the Michiana Products Co. of Michiana City, Indiana... TAM zircon grog type ramming mix provides excellent lining service. This extended life is realized in melting a variety of alloys ranging from low carbon stainless to heat resisting alloy with nickel contents from 3 to 65% and chrome contents from 8 to 30%.

Resistance to high temperatures and the difficult melting conditions involved is due to the superior characteristics of this lining material. More metal is melted at less cost per ton. That's why it pays to get the full facts on TAM ramming mixes. They may be obtained readily from our field engineers or by addressing your inquiry to our New York office.



The same furnace as lined wet with zircon lining.



Furnace ready for relining after 100 heats.

TAM
PRODUCTS

Registered U. S. Pat. Off.

TAM is a registered trademark.

TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION
NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

Executive and Sales Office: 111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY • General Offices, Works, and Research Laboratories: NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.



WARREN

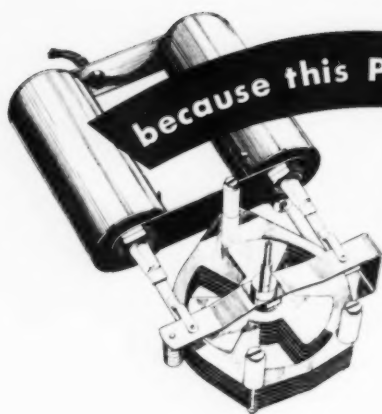
PETROLEUM CORPORATION

TULSA, OKLAHOMA

DISTRICT OFFICES: FORT WORTH • HOUSTON • MIDLAND, TEXAS • DETROIT • MOBILE • NEWARK • MT. VERNON, ILL. • MADISON, WIS.

Look!

FULL
SENSITIVITY
EVEN
ON
WIDE
SCALES



Here is the heart of Dynalog Instruments . . . the "Dyna-poise Drive". Its simple, variable capacitor eliminates the friction and turn-to-turn skips of the conventional slidewire.

because this Potentiometer has NO SLIDEWIRE

With full sensitivity on wide scales (as well as narrow ones), Dynalog* Electronic Recorders and Controllers at last make it possible to select chart ranges that cover shutdowns and other process extremes. No longer is it necessary to compromise accuracy in order to get complete chart records of an entire process cycle.

The unique, radio-type capacitor of Dynalog Instruments gives them three times the sensitivity of previous instruments for the same jobs (1/100 of 1% of scale). It provides *absolutely* stepless, continuous balancing, free from turn-to-turn limitations of a slidewire.

This and many other advantages of these electronic potentiometers are results of full and skillful use of electronic methods which eliminate mechanisms found in conventional bridge-type instruments. Dynalog Instruments are available for measuring and controlling temperatures (with thermocouples or resistance bulbs), humidity, pressure, flow, force, etc. Get the complete story in Bulletin 427. Write The Foxboro Company, 52 Neponset Avenue, Foxboro, Mass., U. S. A.

DYNALOG* SIMPLICITY that means PRACTICALLY NO MAINTENANCE

- No slidewire • No moving contacts • No high-speed motor • No galvanometer
- No standardizing • No gears or cables • No knowledge of electronics needed
- Only occasional replacement of standard radio tubes required • Impossible to over-range

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

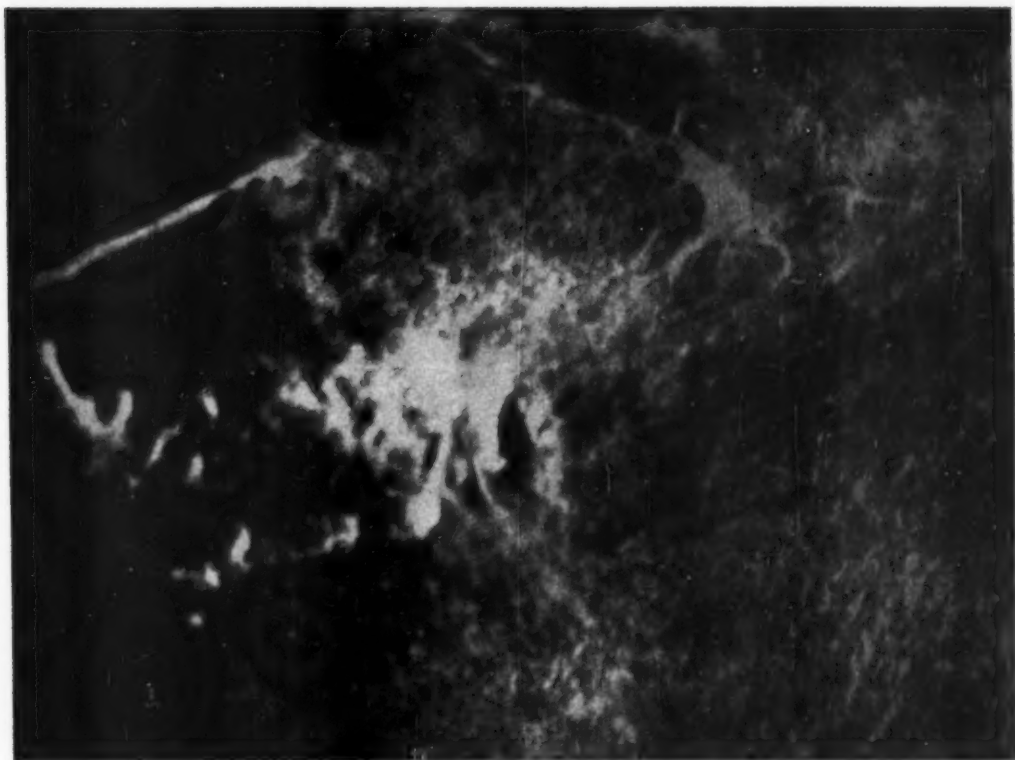
FOXBORO

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

DYNALOG

ELECTRONIC

INSTRUMENTS



An example of Lenzites trabea—a common mold magnified seventy-four times.

Stop Sacrificing Profits!

Production delays and costly waits are the result when bacteria get into lubricants and coolants causing them to go "sour."

You can protect yourself against these profit-eating failures by using Dowicides. Dowicides, Dow's industrial germicides and fungicides, increase the service life of cutting, grinding, rolling, and hydraulic soluble oil emulsions by keeping the bugs out, thus reducing machine "down time." These tested materials, developed by The Dow Chemical

Company, are available in both oil and water-soluble types.

Stop sacrificing profits! Investigate Dowicides today. Extensive Dow laboratory facilities are maintained to help you solve your problems. Contact your nearest sales office or write direct.

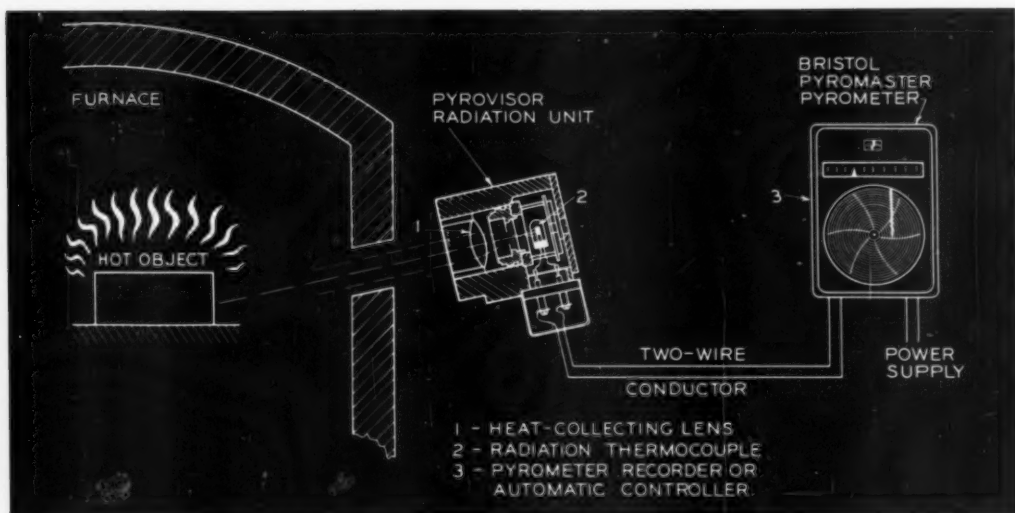
THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN
 New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington
 Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Houston
 San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle
 Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada

*use
the*

Dowicides

Industrial Germicides and Fungicides





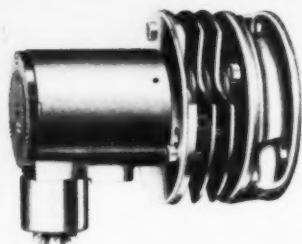
Pyrovisor "eye" mounted outside of hot zone focuses heat rays emitted from hot object onto thermocouple which registers surface temperature values.

NEW! Get Faster Heat Measurements

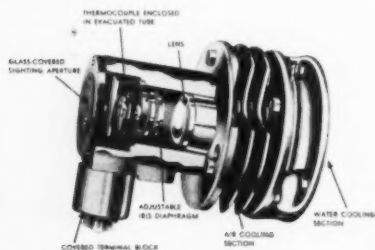
99% response within one second

Save Costly Maintenance

with the eye that "feels" the heat



Bristol Pyrovisor Radiation Pyrometer records and accurately controls temperatures up to 4000 deg. F.



Sensitive element is enclosed in evacuated bulb for protection against deterioration and to prevent shifts in calibration. Tiny mass means extremely small time lag—99% response to change within one second.

No thermocouple can possibly match the speed of response of the new Bristol Pyrovisor Radiation Pyrometer.

No thermocouple can be used under such adverse conditions (over 2800 deg. F, inaccessible locations, moving objects) as the Bristol Pyrovisor.

No thermocouple can match the Pyrovisor's record of eliminating replacement and maintenance.

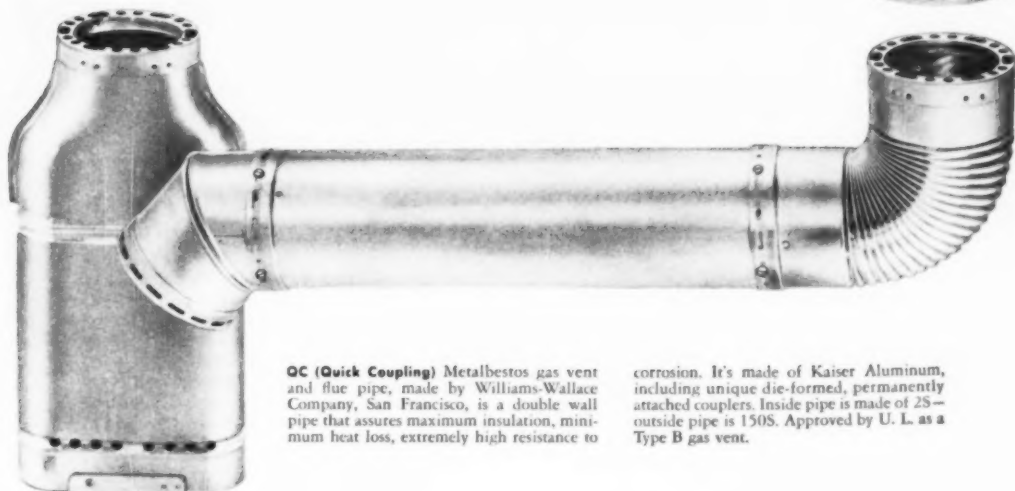
Bristol Pyrovisor gives you more accurate measurement, and responds to temperature changes several times faster than other equipment. It *sights* directly on the hot object . . . and measures temperature *without contact*. Send for new Bulletin P1242. THE BRISTOL COMPANY, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury 91, Conn. (The Bristol Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.)

AUTOMATIC
CONTROLLING,
RECORDING
AND
TELEMETERING
INSTRUMENTS

BRISTOL

Gives You the Most from Heat

Another profitable conversion to Kaiser Aluminum 150S



QC (Quick Coupling) Metalbestos gas vent and flue pipe, made by Williams-Wallace Company, San Francisco, is a double wall pipe that assures maximum insulation, minimum heat loss, extremely high resistance to

corrosion. It's made of Kaiser Aluminum, including unique die-formed, permanently attached couplers. Inside pipe is made of 2S—outside pipe is 150S. Approved by U. L. as a Type B gas vent.

Originally made of galvanized steel, later made of 52S, the outside wall of QC Metalbestos gas vent pipe is now made of the new Kaiser Aluminum Alloy 150S. Here's why:

Compared to galvanized steel—aluminum is much lighter, far more resistant to corrosive flue gases—and is extremely workable. Cost of the finished article is the same.

Compared to 52S—150S is more workable, too. And though it costs less, it doesn't sacrifice any of Kaiser Aluminum's light weight, freedom from rust and resistance to corrosion.

In addition, the workability and light weight of this remarkable new alloy saves steps in fabricating, handling, storing. Shipping costs are cut.

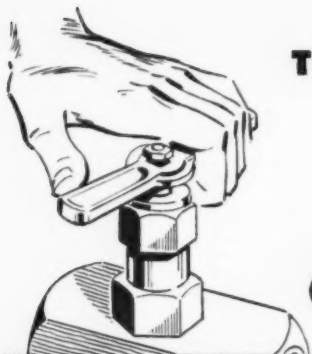
Customers like the permanent aluminum-bright finish of Metalbestos gas vent pipe—workers like the ease with which they can install it.

We'll gladly show you how 150S can benefit your operation—and show you other examples of profitable conversions to this new Kaiser Aluminum alloy.

Kaiser Aluminum is produced by Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation.

Kaiser Aluminum

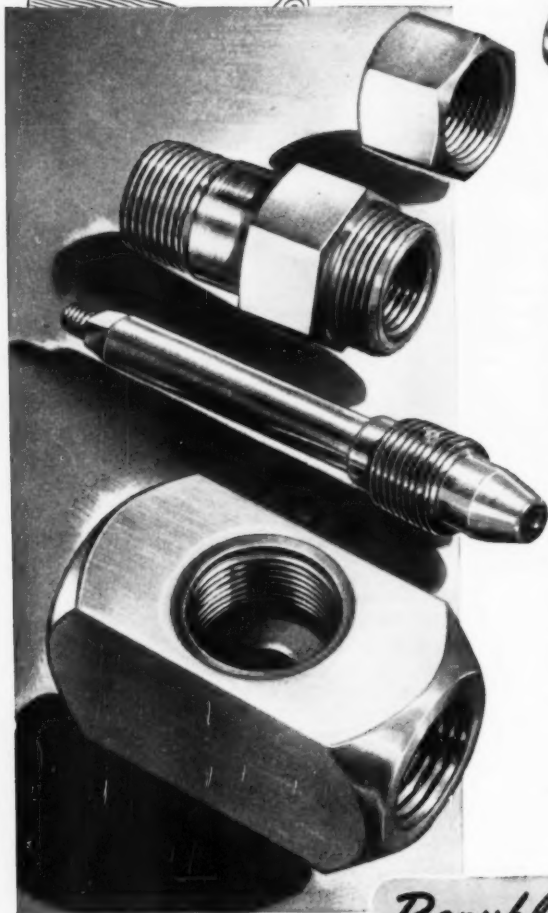
SOLD BY KAISER ALUMINUM & CHEMICAL SALES, INC., KAISER BUILDING, OAKLAND 12, CALIFORNIA . . . OFFICES IN:
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Houston • Indianapolis • Kansas City • Los Angeles
Milwaukee • Minneapolis • New York • Oakland • Philadelphia • Portland, Ore. • Rochester, N. Y. • Seattle • Spokane • St. Louis
Wichita • EXPORT OFFICE, OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA • WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



TURN OFF HIGH MACHINING COSTS...

with Free-Machining

Enduro **Stainless Steel**



The uniformly high machinability of Free-Machining ENDURO Stainless Steel does it for you . . . fast. Yet, that is only one of many qualities which enable you to keep product cost down and product quality up.

In these acid valve parts, for example, close tolerances, accuracy of section, uniform soundness and fine surface finish, resulting from the advanced Union Drawn process of cold drawing, all contribute toward production economy. And ENDURO's unsurpassed corrosion-resistance affords pre-determined assurance of trouble-free valve life, despite rigorous, corrosive operating conditions.

Whenever stainless steel enters your machined parts picture, remember that it pays to specify Free-Machining ENDURO Cold Finished Bars. They, as well as hot rolled bars and wire, are available for immediate delivery. Write today for specific information and prices.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio

GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Export Department: Chrysler Bldg., New York 17, New York

**YOU, TOO, CAN BE
AN EXPERT ON "PROFITS"**

Wouldn't you like to have clear, concise answers to the many questions you may be asked on this all-important subject? We have them for you—in an interesting, colorful booklet written by Phelps Adams of The New York Sun. Write us for a copy.

Republic

ENDURO

FREE-MACHINING

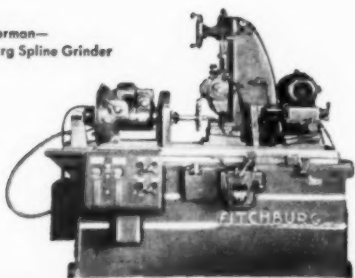
STAINLESS STEEL



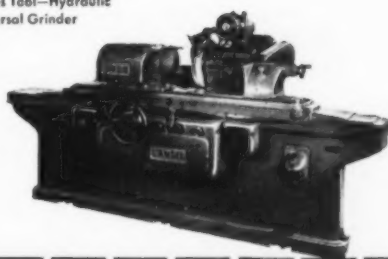
Other Republic Products include Carbon and Alloy Steels—Pipe, Sheets, Strip, Plates, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

Metal Progress; Page 790

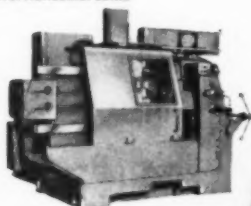
Van Norman—
Fitchburg Spline Grinder



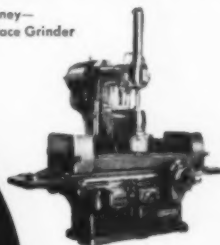
Landis Tool—Hydraulic
Universal Grinder



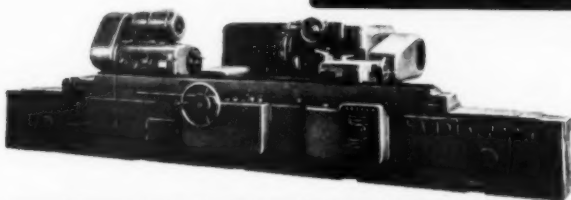
Bullard—
Man-Au-Trol Horizontal Lathes



Pratt & Whitney—
Vertical Surface Grinder



Landis Tool—
Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder



Van Norman—
Fitchburg Special
Plunge-Cut Grinder



*Your New Equipment
Deserves Only
The Best Lubrication*

Get Skilled Cities Service Lubrication From the Start

More than 14 billions of dollars will be spent on new plants and new equipment in 1949. The smartest investment you can make for the maintenance and protection of your new equipment is to begin with a sound lubrication program.

In setting up lubrication schedules for new equipment why not first investigate the advantages to be gained by using Cities Service fine quality petroleum products. Whatever the make and model of machine you'll find the right lubricant to meet your particular requirements. Moreover, an experienced Cities Service Lubrication Engineer will be on hand to provide sound recommendations on any kind of lubrication problem. You will find him especially well-informed on the lubrication requirements of the latest types of metal working machinery.



FREE...

**This New Fact-Filled Booklet
For The Metal Machining Industry**

• Cities Service Oil Company,
Sixty Wall Tower, Room 523,
New York 5, N. Y.

Please send me without obligation your new booklet on
"Metal Cutting Fluids."

NAME _____

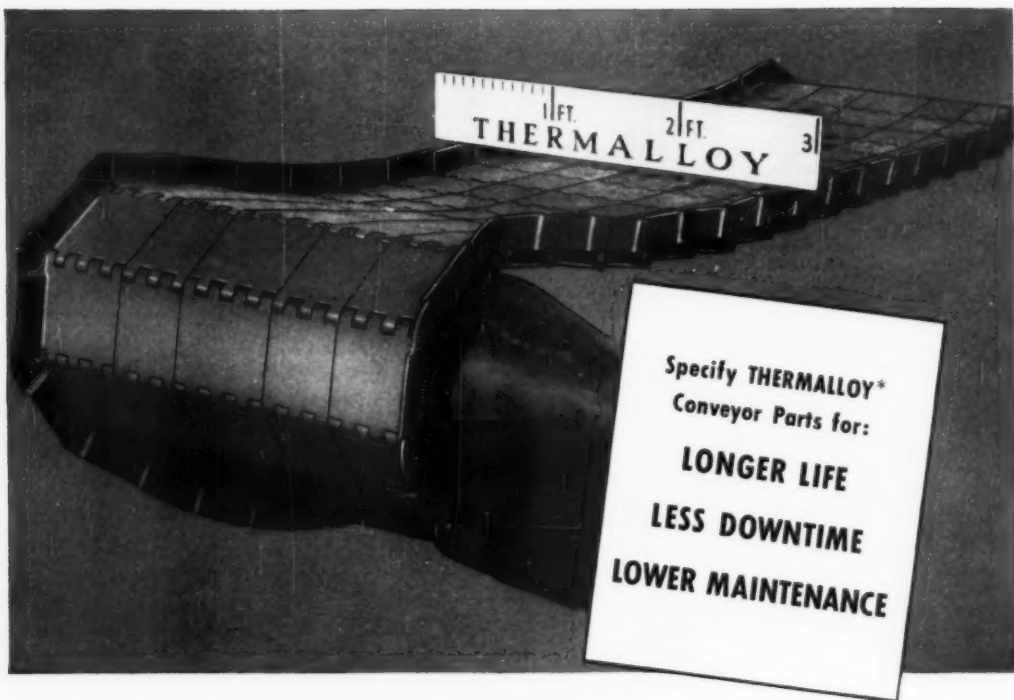
COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

CITIES  SERVICE



Looking For An Answer to Heat-Treat CONVEYOR TROUBLES?

If you're bothered by these conveyor troubles:

- *Jumping the sprockets*
- *Pins "crank-shafting"*
- *Frequent replacement of defective links*
- *High maintenance cost*

... you'll find such troubles can usually be traced to improper engineering or inspection of the original conveyor parts.

For example, if dimensions on individual castings are not accurate, the driving drum or sprocket will exert an unequal pull on each line of links. This causes stretching. Pins often "crank-shaft" . . . causing belt to "ride" on top of driving drum lugs, instead of engaging properly. This results in fracture of individual links and increased maintenance costs.

The cure for such troubles rests on careful

engineering and production. Individual castings must be identical in length—so the belt will engage properly with driving drum, and no one link will be overstressed. Good design also provides close spacing between links for carrying small parts . . . and allows sufficient clearance to eliminate excessive wear.

Electro-Alloys has made a specialty of the precision engineering and production techniques required to produce conveyor belts of outstanding quality. We can show you *proof* that THERMALLOY high alloy conveyor parts give longer life, cut downtime and maintenance costs.

Call your nearest *Electro-Alloys* engineer. Or write *Electro-Alloys Division*, 1979 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

THERMALLOY resists temperatures up to 2200° F.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMERICAN

Brake Shoe

COMPANY

ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION

ELYRIA, OHIO

"Only Magnesium-Light is light enough"

You'll hear this said often about Dow

MAGNESIUM

the world's lightest structural metal!



With the value of lightness emphasized by constantly rising costs, operators in the motor transport field want more than just light-weight equipment—they want equipment that is *magnesium-light*. These men who use everything from small panel trucks to huge trailers know that only with magnesium can maximum lightness be achieved.

Magnesium is strong and durable and yet is a full one-third lighter than any other structural metal. This bonus—this premium of one-third greater lightness—makes possible significant weight savings which are immediately reflected in increased payload and decreased operating and maintenance costs. A properly designed magnesium body is frequently 20-25% lighter than the same size body built with other light metals.

This is just one of the fields where magnesium increases efficiency by cutting dead weight to a minimum. It will pay you to investigate magnesium lightness when designing your product. For case studies on successful uses of magnesium, send for "How Magnesium Pays."



Get maximum weight reduction—
Use Magnesium Extrusions

Magnesium extrusions can give you significant weight reductions without the loss of needed strength and rigidity. Often, the use of magnesium extrusions tailored to your particular needs will cut manufacturing costs by eliminating the necessity of forming or fabricating from standard shapes. They are competitively priced and available in rods, bars, and tubes as well as structural shapes conforming closely to American Standard Sections.

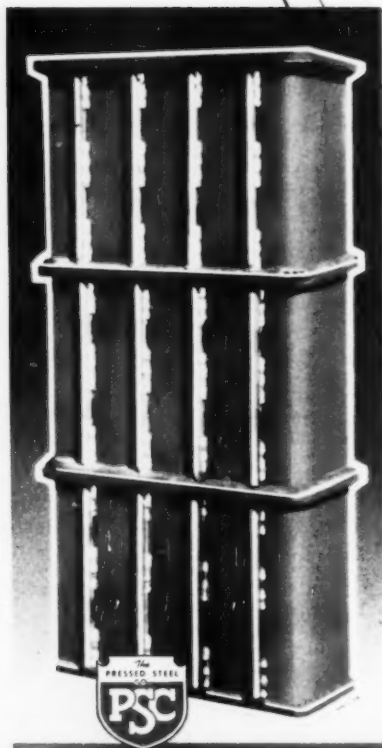
Lighter Products Sell—make your product Magnesium Light!

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Houston
San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada



THESE BOXES *Shortened Furnace Cycle* **5 HOURS**



Another "PSC" Production Saving

The PSC annealing box at left is another example of how we are helping our customers in these days of mounting competition. This 3-tier unit for continuous malleablizing (no bottom in center box) cut 5 hours from one customer's furnace cycle, due to its 2/3 lighter weight and faster handling. For another customer these much less bulky units increased furnace capacity and eliminated the need of enlarging their heat-treating department. Another installation so substantially increased operating efficiency that all 34 furnaces in the plant were equipped.

As pioneers of light-weight sheet alloy heat-treating containers and covers, Pressed Steel Co. furnishes units for every product—in any size, design or metal specification. Let us help you cut costs. Send blue prints or write as to your needs.

THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY
of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

*Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-**SAVING** Sheet Alloys*

☆☆☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆☆☆

Metal Progress; Page 794

FOR AIRCRAFT DIMPLING DIES



Flows closed and hard, these dies are used for "dimping" aluminum aircraft skin for streamlining and around rivet heads to provide maximum streamlining. Operated at a temperature of 600 F, the dies also do a spot-annealing job, relieving the local stresses set up in the thin aluminum-alloy sheets during the dimpling operation.

67 Chisel

withstands shock, wear and heat

These small, two-piece dies sink thousands of "dimples" in the aluminum skin of aircraft sections. They make conical depressions so that rivet heads can be driven in flush with the surface to provide maximum streamlining. Operated at a temperature of 600 F, the dies also do a spot-annealing job, relieving the local stresses set up in the thin aluminum-alloy sheets during the dimpling operation.

Bethlehem 67 Chisel is used for this job because this chrome-tungsten tool steel has high shock-resistance . . . it resists wear . . . it has good red-hardness . . . it is easy to machine and heat-treat.

67 Chisel is a versatile tool steel. It's suitable for such hot-work tools as headers, piercers, drop-forge die inserts and forming equipment where operating temperatures are below 1050 F. It is also excellent for cold-work tools like chipping chisels, swaging dies, battering tools, shear blades, punches and forming dies. Carburized for extra wear-resistance, 67 Chisel is the first choice for master hobs used in cold-hobbing cavity molds.

Hardened at 1750 F and oil quenched, it has a Charpy impact value of 180 ft-lb and a Rockwell-C hardness of 56.5 after tempering at 400 F.

Typical Analysis:	C	Si	Cr	W	V
	0.50	0.75	1.15	2.50	0.20

67 Chisel is available in many sizes and sections in our mill depot . . . and it's also kept in stock by many of our distributors. Get complete information from the nearest Bethlehem sales office or tool steel distributor. Better still, order a test bar and see for yourself how tough 67 Chisel really is!

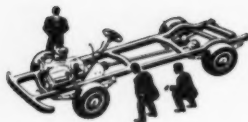
BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem
products are sold by
Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation

Export Distributor:
Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



67 Chisel . . . one of Bethlehem's Fine Tool Steels



PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT

The Automotive Industry uses the SR-4 to check stresses and strains in vital parts, eliminate weaknesses, improve the product.

The testing device of a thousand uses



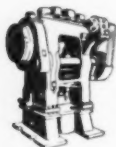
AIRCRAFT LIGHTENING

The Aircraft Industry uses the SR-4 to plot the complex flow of stresses in aircraft wings during flight, "balance" the design.



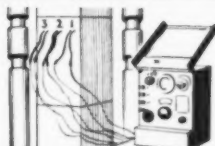
STRUCTURAL STRESS ANALYSIS

Engineering organizations check theoretical stress distribution against actual patterns, to verify design practice.



MACHINE REDESIGN

Equipment manufacturers use the SR-4 to isolate the cause of puzzling breakages and to point the way to a correct solution.



MASONRY STRESS DETERMINATION

The heavy construction industry is learning valuable new facts on how masonry withstands loading . . . with the SR-4.



MAKING BALLISTICS STUDIES

The flow of stress in a gun barrel as the bullet passed through was once a matter of theory . . . but a matter of accurate knowledge now, because of the SR-4.

BALDWIN SR4* STRAIN GAGE

It's hard to believe—yet this one little testing device, no larger than a postage stamp, has done more to broaden engineering knowledge through product analysis than all other testing equipment combined:

It has provided—for the first time—an accurate picture of actual stress distribution in such structural, equipment and machine parts as an airplane wing in flight . . . the interior of a mammoth masonry dam . . . the barrel of a cannon when the shell flashes from breech to muzzle . . . the frame of a punch press . . . the connecting rods of diesel engines during operation. In every instance, the new knowledge it revealed has permitted engineers to better the design job.

The long list of successful uses does not define the ultimate applications of the Baldwin SR-4 strain gage, but merely indicates its almost limitless possibilities. If you have any problem where unexplainable failures of parts are puzzling you . . . where some equipment must be lightened while retaining balanced strength . . . where a complete report of actual stress distribution in a structure will aid you in design . . . the Baldwin SR-4 can undoubtedly help you, as it has helped many others.



A comprehensive line of indicating, recording and switching instruments and equipment is available for both laboratory and field studies. The units illustrated include an SR-4 Strain Recorder Chart, and SR-4 Portable Strain Indicator, and an SR-4 Switching Unit, with which 48 strain gages can be switched in and out of service in as little as 50 seconds. These are only a few of many.

ASK FOR LITERATURE. Informative Technical Bulletins give a concise technical description of the SR-4 and collateral equipment. Ask for copies, indicating the type of testing in which you are interested.

The Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia 42, Pa., U. S. A. Offices: Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Houston, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, Seattle, St. Louis, Washington. In Canada: Peacock Brothers, Ltd., Montreal, Quebec.

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

TESTING HEADQUARTERS

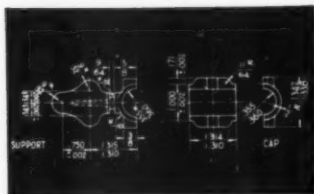
BALDWIN

MISCO *Precision* CASTINGS

CARBON AND
STAINLESS STEEL

CAST TO MICROMETER TOLERANCES

MISCO *Precision Castings* Allow Freedom of DESIGN



Part:
**BRACKET SUPPORT
AND CAP
(AIRCRAFT)**

Alloy: Miscrame 1
Weight: 5.2 oz.
(A.I.S.I. Type 420 Nominal)

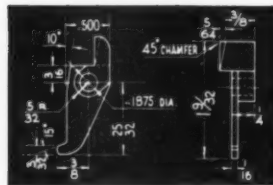
Both parts of this actuator assembly are precision-cast to close tolerances. The use of this process eliminated forging die expenses, and resulted in great reduction of machining cost.



Part:
**AUTOMOTIVE GOVERNOR
FLY WEIGHT**

Alloy: Miscrame 5 Weight: 1 oz.
(A.I.S.I. Type 440 Modified)

No measurable wear has been found on this part after thousands of miles of operation.



Part:
**ROTOR WINDING PICK-UP
FINGER**

Alloy: Miscrame 5
Weight: .24 oz.
(A.I.S.I. Type 440 Modified)

This intricate casting is used in the production of automotive generators and starters. The adoption of precision castings resulted in a cost saving of 94% on this part.



FOR PARTS LIKE THESE—SPECIFY MISCO PRECISION CASTINGS

Intricate shaped parts can be made in extremely fine detail, without machining, to the most exacting physical and metallurgical specifications.

Misco Precision Castings are now available to help you mass-produce the part *best suited for the job*. Design engineers need no longer compromise because of the limitations of conventional methods of manufacture. The bracket support and cap, illustrated at left, are splendid examples of Misco's ability to produce in large quantities the part which the designer wanted but which would have been uneconomical to mass-produce by yesterday's manufacturing methods. Made to the highest aircraft material specifications the customer realized a considerable saving due to the complete elimination of forging die expenses and greatly reduced tooling costs. Further savings resulted from a substantial reduction of finishing operations. Investigate the Misco Precision Casting Process. Misco offers high-quantity production of small intricate parts in high strength, wear resistant, and heat and corrosion resistant steel alloys. The transition from drawing board to full production is often a matter of less than four weeks. We will gladly assist you with your design, material and production problems. Your inquiries will receive prompt attention.



"MISCO Precision Castings"

Contains information of interest to manufacturers requiring small accurate alloy steel parts in quantity. Provides essential Precision Casting Data that you need. Write now for your copy of this valuable booklet.

Send FOR THIS BOOKLET

PRECISION CASTING DIVISION Michigan Steel Casting Company



One of the World's Pioneer Producers and Distributors of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys
1998 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

**Stop Corrosion...
Boost Stack Drafts,
Save Time, Cut Costs
with LUMNITE*
REFRACTORY CONCRETE
LININGS**



Your steel stacks are fully protected against heat and corrosion when Lumnite Refractory Concrete linings are installed. When made with Lumnite and insulating aggregate, these linings boost drafts by keeping gas temperatures up. They resist attacks of condensate and sulphurous gases. Linings are jointless, allow no "breathing." Lumnite concrete thus adds years of service to old stacks, protects new stacks indefinitely.

Lumnite Refractory Concrete linings are easily installed. They are trowelled in place or "shot" by concrete gun over reinforcing mesh. Outage time for repairs is kept to a minimum because Lumnite linings reach service strength in 24 hours or less. Thus long service and easy maintenance give you

time- and money-saving operation. For further information on Lumnite Refractory Concrete in stack linings, flues and other uses, write to Lumnite Division, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

SPECIFY CASTABLES MADE WITH LUMNITE

Where suitable aggregates are not readily obtainable, tailor-made mixtures, ready for immediate use, are available. These factory-prepared mixtures of Lumnite and selected aggregates, when mixed with water on the job, may be cast into place for furnace door linings, arches, blast furnace pads, annealing furnace car tops and door linings. Special shapes can be cast in molds—ready within 24 hours. Castables made to meet specific temperature and insulation requirements are prepared by manufacturers of refractories and sold by their distributors.

MP-L-21



*"LUMNITE" is the registered trade mark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.

LUMNITE

FOR REFRACTORY CONCRETE

"THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"—Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries—Sunday Evenings—NBC Network

Metal Progress; Page 798



**New Movie
Now Ready**

Camera crew on location filming the electric-furnace sequence for industrial motion picture, "Alloy Steels"

"ALLOY STEELS"

Film Story of Controlled Production of Alloy and Special Steels

Bethlehem has completed a sound motion picture describing the production of alloy steels.

The film explains every phase of the process, beginning with the raw materials. It shows both electric and open-hearth furnaces in operation, as well as hot-rolling, billet preparation, heat-treatment, and cold-drawing. It deals extensively with highly-developed laboratory methods for maintaining quality on a mass-production basis.

"Alloy Steels" is intended for both technical and general audiences. It takes 45 minutes to show, and is available in either 16 or 35 mm. It is especially suitable for showing before such groups as:

Manufacturing and Industrial Companies
Jobbers and Dealers
Civic and Service Clubs
Colleges and Technical Schools
Technical Societies and Trade Associations

There is no charge for the use of "Alloy Steels" other than return shipping cost. Requests should be made at least three weeks prior to date needed. Address your requests to:

**BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.**

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by
Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR EXPERIENCE



Twenty Six Years

of specializing in the salt bath heat treating field has taught us many things. Our research has given us vastly improved salt baths for carburizing, annealing, hardening and tempering and enabled us to pioneer in modern black oxide finishing for both ferrous and non-ferrous metals. It has proved to us that quality, economy, reliability and uniformity are comparative factors. Our products have always been the "best", but today they are better, and tomorrow our chemical, metallurgical, and technical researchers may succeed in additional improvements that will benefit us all.

Heatbath Corporation
SPRINGFIELD • MASSACHUSETTS

★ AMERICA'S OLDEST EXCLUSIVE HEAT TREATING SALT BATH SPECIALISTS ★

Metal Progress; Page 800

December, 1949

Volume 56, No. 6

Metal Progress

Ernest E. Thum, Editor
Taylor Lyman, Associate Editor

The cover is an artist's conception (Mr. Arthur Murowsky is not a crystallographer or a metallurgist) of the way a cubic crystal should form. It makes a design with a flavor of the Christmas season.

Copyright, 1949, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly; subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879 . . . The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication . . . Requests for change in address should include *old* address of the subscriber; numbers missing due to "change in address" cannot be replaced . . . claims for nondelivered copies must be made within 60 days.

Table of Contents

The Atomic Age

- What to Do About Russia's Bomb 807
The People's Part, by Bernard M. Baruch
The Army's Part, by Omar N. Bradley

Technical Articles

- Prevention of Stress Corrosion Cracking in Service 803
By Edgar H. Dix, Jr.
- New Uses for Cobalt-Base Spring Alloy 808
By Roger F. Waindle
- Hardness of Nickel Compacts 811
By S. R. Williams
- Cyanide Hazards 814
By Robert H. Duguid, M.D., and Col. Wesley C. Cox
- Variations in the Quenching Power of Salt Baths . 819
By A. M. White
- Pretreatment of Aluminum Sheet for Painting . 825
By G. W. Birdsall
- Naval Engineering Duty in Peacetime 829
By Richard Doughton, Jr.
- Efficient Magnesium Castings — Their Design and Production 833
By George H. Found

Report of Meeting

- A.S.M. Seminar on Thermodynamics in Physical Metallurgy 816
By John C. Fisher

Abstracts and Reviews

- Resistance Alloys (Ni-Cr Type) 866
Abstract of "The Effect of Additions on the Oxidation of Nickel and Chromium-Nickel Alloys", by Lore Horn, *Zeitschrift für Metallkunde*, Vol. 40, Feb. 1949, p. 73-76.
- Vacuum Distillation of Metals 870
Comments on "Low Pressure Distillation of Zinc From Al-Zn Alloy", by Max J. Spendlove and Hillary W. St. Clair, *Journal of Metals*, Sept. 1949, p. 553. A paper for presentation at the February 1950 meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.
- Bessemer Process 878
A review of "Report on the Bessemer Process", Iron and Steel Institute, London. Special Report No. 42, May 1949. 80 p.
- Hot Tinning of Fabricated Articles 894
A review of "Hot Tinning", by W. E. Hoare, published by the Tin Research Institute, 1948. 112 p.

Departments

- Data Sheet: Metallographic Technique for Steel; Etching Action of Nitral and Picral . . . 832-B
By Research Laboratory, U.S. Steel Corp.
- Personals 842 e.s.
- Engineering Digest of New Products 858 e.s.
- Manufacturers' Literature 864-A, 864-B
- Advertisers' Index 896
- Volume Index 887



NEW BOOKLET—

Overcoming Alloy Hazards

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY

It's true that you may go on specifying and buying alloy steel for years without a slip. Without getting the wrong specification. Without an alloy failure.

But it's equally true that one alloy *looks* just like another and there are plenty of chances for error before an alloy steel shipment reaches you.

This book shows you how to guard against alloy errors.

How to overcome the hazards caused by errors anywhere along the line. It explains the steps you can take yourself and the steps we take to protect you.

If you haven't received your copy of this helpful book, "How to Specify and Buy Alloy Steel with Confidence", we urge you to send for it today . . . and may we suggest that you call Ryerson for alloy steel of certified quality.

RYERSON STEEL

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK, BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA, DETROIT, CINCINNATI, CLEVELAND, PITTSBURGH, BUFFALO, CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE, ST. LOUIS, LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO.

MAIL TO NEAREST RYERSON PLANT

Please send me, without obligation, your new Ryerson booklet, "How To Specify and Buy Alloy Steel."

NAME

COMPANY

CITY ZONE STATE

By Edgar H. Dix, Jr.
*Assistant Director of Research
Aluminum Research Laboratories
New Kensington, Pa.*

Prevention of Stress Corrosion Cracking in Service*

THE SPEAKER has chosen to discuss the development and successful commercial production of the aluminum-zinc-magnesium alloys for three reasons. First, these alloys are the most complex and metallurgically intriguing of all of the aluminum alloys. Second, the reason for the difficulties encountered during nearly a quarter of a century before their successful utilization is fraught with lessons from which all metallurgists can profit regardless of their metallurgical interests. Third, the final development is illustrative of what can be accomplished by industrial research, well correlated with production and proper liaison with the consuming industry.

The early alloys of the Al-Zn-Mg type were very susceptible to stress corrosion cracking which prevented their use, and the urgent need for their high strength had not yet developed.

Stress corrosion cracking is the spontaneous cracking, which may occur in some alloys of almost any metal base, under the simultaneous action of prolonged high surface tensile stresses and corrosive environments. Such cracking in brass articles containing high residual stress has been known for many years. All the uninhibited high-strength ternary Al-Zn-Mg alloys are very prone to stress corrosion cracking. Because of this susceptibility, great emphasis has been placed on improving the resistance to stress corrosion cracking, in the efforts to produce structurally useful alloys of this type.

General Theory — Although an extensive literature on stress corrosion cracking has been developed in recent years, agreement among the various investigators as to the mechanism of this phenomenon is confined to a few fundamental principles. Two basic points on which there is agreement are: (a) A high enduring tensile stress must exist at the surface, whose minimum value varies considerably with the alloy and its environment. (b) A corrosive influence must be present, whose nature also varies with the alloy. With some very susceptible alloys, even a minute amount of moisture seems to be sufficient.

Basically, then, stress corrosion cracking is caused by the combined effects of a high enduring tensile stress at the surface and corrosive attack. It is generally agreed that in some way the corrosion attack initiates small fissures principally in a direction generally perpendicular to the tensile stress. These tiny fissures cause a stress concentration at their base. This increased stress causes the fissures to open further, thus exposing fresh metal to corrosive attack. Finally, failure occurs by these mutually accelerating effects.

[The lecturer then outlined the electrochemical theory he and his associates have formulated about the location of the path of fracture. A major portion of the lecture is devoted to the application of this theory to the observed facts about 75S, the newest of the strong, wrought aluminum alloys. In the small space available in *Metal Progress*, attention will be confined to certain engineering considerations. The complete text will be published in the next volume of *Transactions of the A.S.T.M.*]

Engineering Significance

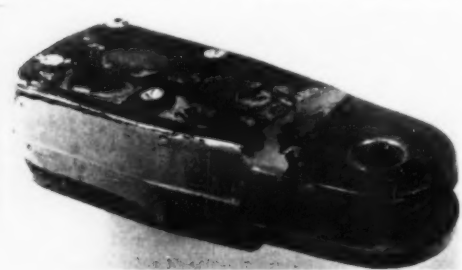
In the foregoing discussion, the phrase "susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking" has been used frequently. It will be desirable to explain the significance intended by the speaker. It is intended to imply a condition in the microstructure

*From the introductory portion of the 24th Edward de Mille Campbell Memorial Lecture, "The Aluminum-Zinc-Magnesium Alloys—Their Development and Commercial Production".

of an alloy such that in corroding solutions of accelerated tests, of natural environments, or of service conditions, selective corrosion occurs along continuous paths and is accelerated by a high enduring tensile stress. The "enduring tensile stress" in the majority of the testing procedures employed by the Aluminum Research Laboratories is a stress equal to 75% of the tensile yield strength of the specific product being tested.



Fig. 1—(Top) Stress Corrosion Crack Between Pressed-In Insert and Rivet Hole in Strut Fitting Made From an Extruded Shape, and (Below) Same Fitting Redesigned as a Forging. Natural size



While it is relatively easy to determine if a product is "susceptible to stress corrosion cracking", it is far more difficult to determine if it possesses a "degree of susceptibility" which will hamper its general usefulness.

To answer this question, it has been found most helpful to compare any new alloy, under conditions in which it is expected to be used, with other commercial aluminum alloys which have had a long satisfactory service record. Such comparisons can be made only on a statistical basis and hence require a large amount of testing. The testing methods used in the Aluminum Research Laboratories have been fully described in a paper contributed to the A.S.T.M.-A.I.M.E. symposium on stress corrosion (1944). They are severe and varied. Some of the aluminum alloy products which have been long and successfully used are "susceptible to stress corrosion cracking" as just defined. However, their degree of susceptibility is so low that when properly engineered, they are,

in a practical sense, free from stress corrosion cracking. In Alcoa 75S the aluminum-zinc-magnesium alloys have attained this satisfactory degree of resistance to stress corrosion cracking.

As an aid to a better understanding of the practical significance of the preceding discussion, it will be helpful to describe several instances of stress corrosion cracking of high-strength aluminum alloy products which have occurred in service and which were readily corrected without changing their "degree of susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking" within the limits of the speaker's definition. The three examples to be cited are representative of the types of situations in which stress corrosion cracking of these alloys has been experienced in service. High residual tensile stresses, easily avoidable, were induced by three general conditions: (a) Assembly methods. (b) Metal working procedures during fabrication of the alloy product. (c) Quenching. (Rapid quenching of aluminum alloys induces compressive stresses in the surface layers which are favorable. However, subsequent removal of metal from the central portion will expose surface layers having high residual tensile stresses.)

The speaker does not know of any stress corrosion failures of commercial aluminum alloy parts which were caused solely by operating stresses for which the part was designed. This happy situation undoubtedly exists because design considerations, including the usual "factor of safety", deflection and fatigue considerations, limit the working stress to a value below that required to produce stress corrosion cracking in the commercially used aluminum alloys.

Assembly Methods—As an example of improper assembly methods, let us consider an incident of stress corrosion cracking which occurred in strut end fittings containing pressed-in steel inserts used in a prewar type of plane. In the original design illustrated in the top photograph of Fig. 1, the fittings were made from 24S-T4 extrusions. By sawing pieces from the extrusion, these fittings could be produced very economically. Two of the holes in the fitting were for large rivets fastening the fittings to the strut end, while a third hole was bushed with a pressed-in steel insert to receive a bolt for attaching the folding wing to the fuselage.

After a comparatively short service, cracks were found in some of the fittings, sometimes following a path between the holes, as may be seen in the illustration, and sometimes extending radially from the surface in contact with the pressed-in bushing. To eliminate this cracking, new fittings were designed as forgings employing nearly twice the bulk of metal, as illustrated in

the bottom photograph of Fig. 1. (Both photographs are to the same scale.) Four small diameter rivets were used instead of the two large rivets. The pressed-in steel bushings, however, were still retained and stress corrosion cracks continued to occur in service, progressing radially from the pressed-in bushing.

This change in product and design was made prior to our examination of the failed fittings. Metallographic examination of these fittings enabled us to diagnose the cracking as being caused by stress corrosion resulting from the high residual stresses produced by over-driven large rivets and pressed-in bushings. The cracking had occurred even though the fittings had been thoroughly painted by an approved method.

Extensive laboratory investigation demonstrated that stress corrosion cracking could be completely avoided by more careful control of the interference fit between the outside diameter of the bushing and the inside diameter of the hole in the fitting, together with the elimination of the large rivets. After the practices were changed to conform with this information, these fittings gave satisfactory service.

This early experience led to the adoption of satisfactory tolerance limits on interference fits which, if adhered to, avoided further troubles from stress corrosion cracking resulting from pressed-in bushings.

Fabrication Procedures—In another case, longitudinal cracks appeared in the 24S alloy tubular spar chords on an important type of civilian and military aircraft after about one year of service.* Attempts to produce cracks of this type by mechanical means were completely unsuccessful. Again metallurgical examinations indicated that these cracks were caused by stress corrosion. Identical cracks were produced in similar tubing, without external stressing, by exposure for two weeks in a salt spray test.

The important lessons learned from this experience justify detailed discussion. In the first place, the tubing was produced by a method of manufacture involving cold working after a solution heat treatment in order to increase the strength of the tubing and permit the design of a lighter airplane. To accomplish the cold working, the tubing was solution heat treated while in round cross section, and after room temperature aging, was sunk—that is, drawn without the use of a mandrel—to a square section with rounded corners. It was known that this procedure intro-

duced high residual stress in the tubing but mechanical and structural tests showed that, in a structural sense, it was entirely satisfactory.

When used in the airplane, the tubing was anodized, primed with zinc chromate primer and given a top coat of approved paint pigmented with aluminum powder. In spite of these protective measures, stress corrosion cracks occurred. Subsequent laboratory tests showed that such protective measures will prolong the time required to produce cracks but cannot be depended upon to eliminate stress corrosion cracking.

Another important lesson is the effect of the relationship of direction of tensile stress to grain structure. The residual stress in this tubing was estimated at about 35,000 psi. in the transverse direction and something over twice that amount in the longitudinal direction, yet the stress corrosion cracks occurred in the longitudinal direction produced by the much lower stress.

Since the bloom was produced by extrusion, the grain structure of the tube is elongated in the direction of the length of the tube, which is exactly the path of the crack, as exposed on the surface. In a cross section of the tube through this crack

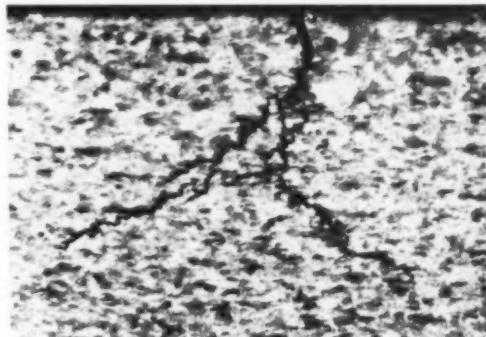


Fig. 2 — Stress Corrosion Crack in Surface of Tubular Spar Chord Is Parallel to Axis of Tube, But in Cross Section It Has a Tendency to Spread, Following the Longer Direction of the Transverse Grain. 20 X

(Fig. 2), it will be observed that the crack starts perpendicular to the surface and then forks out, tending to follow the longer direction of the transverse grain.

The alloy 24S from which the tubing was made must be rapidly quenched to avoid precipitation along grain boundaries. This tubing was not quenched at a sufficiently rapid rate to avoid precipitation at the grain boundaries and the con-

*Baxter C. Madden, Jr., "Test Methods and Progress in the Stress-Corrosion Investigation at Wright Field", Symposium on Stress Corrosion Cracking of Metals, A.S.T.M.-A.I.M.E., 1944, p. 233.

Fig. 3—Stress Corrosion Fracture of Shank of Forged Propeller, Caused by High Residual Tensile Stresses in Surface Layers of Bored Hole, Resulting From Stresses Caused by Rapid Quench



sequent susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking along these boundaries. The grain structure, greatly elongated in the longitudinal direction, offered a very direct path for the stress corrosion crack to follow, whereas, if a crack had occurred in the transverse direction, it would have had to follow a much longer and irregular path.

This experience also teaches that in evaluating the degree of susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking of wrought products, specimens must be tested not only in the longitudinal direction (that is, that of maximum metal flow during working) but also in the two transverse directions. Attempts to reduce the residual stress by thermal treatments were unsuccessful. Slow rates of heating to even moderate temperatures produced longitudinal cracks having a similar appearance to the stress corrosion cracks. Even if the cracks had not occurred, a temperature sufficient to cause adequate stress relief would have greatly reduced the strength of the tubing.

It was finally decided that the high residual stresses, coupled with susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking, made this tubing undesirable for commercial use. The specifications were changed and 24S-T4 tubing was used in all later models.

The only difference between this tubing and that previously used was brought about by a change in the sequence of manufacturing operations. In the changed procedure, the tubing was sunk from the round to the square shape *prior* to the solution heat treatment, thus avoiding the high residual stresses caused by sinking *after* the solution heat treatment. Of course, the elimination of the cold reduction after heat treatment lowered the strength of the tubing and hence the permissible design stress, and increased somewhat the weight of the plane. After this change, however, no stress corrosion cracking of the tubing was experienced in thousands of planes of this type used in World War II.

Quenching Rate—An unusual situation in which the machining of a rapidly quenched large diameter forging resulted in a high residual tensile stress will be described in the last example. Stress

corrosion cracking was encountered in the early use of Alcoa 76S, an aluminum-zinc-magnesium forging alloy for aircraft propeller blades of high strength and hardness with improved abrasion resistance. The shank of the propeller, about 6 in. in diameter, was forged solid, solution heat treated, and artificially aged. Then a tapered hole about 17 in. in length was bored in the center with the diameter gradually decreasing from about 3 in. at the end of the shank, as illustrated in Fig. 3. The cracks started at the inside surface of the hollow shank and progressed radially and longitudinally. The stress corrosion fracture is indicated by the dotted lines in the figure. (The fracture was completed mechanically in order to examine the surface of the stress corrosion fracture.)

In the thorough investigation which followed (made under the direction of the late L. W. Kempf of our Cleveland Research Division) it was determined that the removal of metal from the center of the shank had exposed layers at the surface of the hole having high residual circumferential tensile stresses resulting from rapid quenching. When the hollow shanks were tested for susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking by exposure to a boiling 6% sodium chloride solution, longitudinal cracks occurred very similar to those which had been experienced in service. Quenching in boiling water, instead of the usual 160° F., reduced the stress level at the surface of the bore so that no stress corrosion cracking occurred in the boiling sodium chloride test.

As an additional precaution, the propeller manufacturer shot peened the surface of the inside of the bore. The shot peening further reduced any possibility of a high surface tensile stress and may have even introduced a compressive stress. After the adoption of the boiling water quench and the shot peening, no stress corrosion cracking was experienced and hundreds of thousands of 76S propeller blades have been in successful service.

Simple Requirements for Satisfactory Performance—The three examples cited show that even with products which exhibit some degree of susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking under service conditions in the presence of a high enduring tensile stress, satisfactory performance can be obtained by merely avoiding the unnecessarily high surface tensile stresses. Let us repeat for emphasis that stresses imposed by necessary service loads, to our knowledge, have not produced stress corrosion cracks in aluminum alloy products which have been used commercially in this country. ●

What to Do About Russia's Bomb

The People's Part

By Bernard M. Baruch*

NUMEROUS requests have been made for a statement on the reported "atomic explosion" in the Soviet Union and what we should do. Four actions seem vital:

1. That the United States stand its ground in insisting upon nothing less than a truly effective international control of atomic energy, meanwhile welcoming any Soviet proposals which would contribute to that end.

2. Until safe and sure control is obtained, every effort must be pressed to maintain our overwhelming advantage in atomic weapons. We dare not lose any of that advantage—for the sake of peace.

3. Re-examine our strategy for peace-making. Our aims remain unchanged—to resist aggression and to unite the free peoples of the world in common defense for lasting peace. All plans for attaining these aims must now be reviewed.

4. Immediate enactment of a stand-by mobilization plan, including a thorough-going civilian defense. We dare not wait until war has begun and bombs are falling to begin to debate what should be done in the control of prices, wages and rent, the rationing of scarce necessities, priorities, and the civilian defense of our cities.

Merely to "outlaw" the atomic bomb is no insurance against atomic destruction. Unless this prohibition is accompanied by a truly effective, enforceable international inspection and control of atomic energy, we would be penalizing those nations which observe agreements to the advantage of those who may not.

For nearly six months after the United States' plan for the international control of atomic energy was presented to the United Nations on June 14, 1946, the American delegation refrained from seeking a vote. More than 70 formal meetings were held to give the highest officials in Russia time to become thoroughly informed of the nature of the problem before coming to their decision. At no time did the Soviets ever propose a safe alternative to the American plan—safe for the whole world.

All future atomic-energy proposals should be submitted to one test: "Do they mean safe and sure control?" Anything less than that would be worse than nothing. It may be we shall have to live with the inability to control atomic energy all our lives. If that is to be our lot, let us face it calmly and resolutely, with wide-open eyes. Let us not blind ourselves with false reassurances or meaningless words labeled "agreement".

No previous President and no previous Congress have faced more difficult problems. The President was wise in informing the people of this "atomic explosion" for it swells the already heavy burden of responsibility every American bears. I have no doubt we shall measure up to this responsibility, if we are told what is expected of us.

*Original U. S. representative on United Nations' committee for the control of atomic energy.

†Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, U.S.A. From address at Akron, Ohio, Oct. 12, 1949.

The Army's Part

By Gen. Omar N. Bradley†

SO LONG as we alone held the atomic weapon, we could be sure that no atomic bomb would start another war. We also have the comforting knowledge that our newly allied friends of the Atlantic Pact will never start a war for any purpose. This increases the possibility of having no war at all. However, facing all the international facts of life, you realize that there is a large land-based power in the world today that might start a war.

However motivated, Russia has maintained an army of 2,500,000 men. Her air force numbers over 600,000 men with about 15,000 aircraft. Adapting German submarine models, she has developed a very modern undersea force. Since VE-Day, she has devoted a large percentage of her industrial capacity to the maintenance and modernization of her armed forces. And two weeks ago, the Soviet Union—the only possible enemy in sight for the next 20 years—threw into the balance its newly revealed possession of the atom bomb.

In this situation, to gain maximum safety at the least expense, the Joint Chiefs of Staff must give very careful consideration to those items which constitute the basic necessities.

First priority must provide those forces which can avert disaster in the event that war is thrust upon us and our friends.

To impress the aggressor that a bully's blow can't escape the sting of reprisal, we must possess the means to retaliate quickly and hard.

And finally, knowing well that blows once exchanged do not subside until one or the other is victor, we must provide the means necessary for the mobilization of our manpower and other resources which can eventually carry the war back to the enemy, to his ultimate defeat.

The Russians could be foolhardy enough to launch an atomic attack with only a handful of atomic bombs, but military men must be realists. We have worked out an orderly timetable of preparations for atomic defense.

Our earlier preparation for the preponderance of might, and the stockpiling of atomic weapons, and the general refurbishing of our armed forces required all of the defense money our economy could stand. Our future timetable calls for spreading out the expenditures in an orderly progression, while our national economy continues to strengthen. For a strong economy is our best resource.

In any attempt to overrun Europe the Army must be ready to repel a land assault. If our pleas for control of atomic energy are not met with honest agreement, then the blow may strike at the heart of industrial America. We may have to invest our funds in anti-aircraft guided missiles, necessary radar screen for Canada and the United States and the Arctic, and the necessary fighter intercepter squadrons to dispel long-range bombardment attack. In either situation, our Navy must maintain control of the seas. It possesses that power of control today.

By Roger F. Waindle
General Manager, Industrial Products Division
Elgin National Watch Co., Aurora, Ill.

New Uses for Cobalt-Base Spring Alloy

ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO an announcement was made by metallurgists of Battelle Memorial Institute of an alloy, completely noncorrosive under atmospheric conditions and having excellent "spring properties", which had been developed in the course of a research sponsored by Elgin National Watch Co. Since that time the material, trade named "Elgiloy", has been used with outstanding success for mainsprings in watches, replacing the traditional heat treated high-carbon steel, whose defect has always been that it is susceptible to corrosion fatigue—a defect meaning that the slightest, almost invisible particle of rust will snap the tensed spring.

A watch power-spring has been said to be so highly stressed as to be always "on the verge of a nervous breakdown"! The use of corrosion resistant metal has increased by several times the former slim factor of safety, so that three years of on-the-market experience has verified the original test data. Watch breakdown due to mainspring failure has been reduced from a major consideration to a rarity. As remarked, this is due largely to corrosion resistance. Corrosion resistance is not the only consideration, of course. Just any stainless steel does not provide the answer; a suc-

cessful spring material must also have that combination of high tensile strength, high range of truly elastic behavior, high endurance limit, freedom from notch sensitivity, and those other factors comprising toughness that are lumped together in the term "good spring properties". Such superior material can obviously be fabricated into a spring of equal size and weight but with considerably higher power output. This opens the way for a spring of higher factor of safety, for a lighter spring, or for a judicious combination of both advantages. In addition, the far greater set resistance (at least three times that of carbon steel mainsprings) and nearly double the fatigue resistance means that the watch-driving strength of this spring is retained several times longer than that of its closest rivals.

In technical terminology these circumstances are summarized in the statements that delivered torque is 115% of an equivalent steel watch spring of highest quality, fatigue resistance is 190% and resistance to set is 370% of steel's. The latter property is vividly shown by Fig. 1 (although the comparison is with stainless steel), wherein wristbands of the same design were stretched to the same extent.

The important characteristics



Fig. 1—Wristbands of Stainless Steel and Elgiloy Were Stretched an Equal Extent, Ruining the Former, Not Harming the Latter

discussed in the foregoing have made possible entirely new approaches to the design of spring operated devices. This has been particularly true in designs that must operate without modification and with positive dependability in tropical heat and humidity, or in the extreme subzero temperatures of the stratosphere. Really high-temperature operation, too, with satisfactory spring properties still obtained in the plus

Table I—Typical Physical and Mechanical Properties

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	
Density	0.300 lb. per cu.in.
Specific gravity	8.3
Linear expansion	12.7×10^{-6} per °C. (0 to 50° C.)
Thermo-elasticity	-39.6×10^{-5} per °C. (0 to 50° C.)
Electrical resistance	600 ohms per circular mil. ft.
Magnetic qualities	Nonmagnetic (see NOTE)
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES, HEAT TREATED FOR WATCH SPRINGS	
Proportional limit	233,000 psi.
Yield strength	280,000 psi.
Ultimate strength	368,000 psi.
Modulus of elasticity	29,500,000 psi.
Rockwell hardness	C-58.5

NOTE—After subjecting to a 2000-gauss field, no residual magnetism was detectable with a 71-gauss sensitivity search coil.

750° F. range, has opened new design possibilities where other spring materials have proved inadequate. Many springs, such as those used in toasters, for example, must operate at temperatures too high for ordinary spring steels.

Good high temperature properties would be expected by those at all familiar with recent research in jet engine devices.

Nominal chemical composition of Elgiloy is 40% Co, 20% Cr, 15% Ni, 7% Mo, 2.0% Mn, 0.04% Be, 0.15% C and balance iron. Thus the alloy is related to "X-40" (55% Co, 25% Cr, 10% Ni, 7% W), the alloy which has the highest merit rating for gas turbine vanes and blades, with stress-rupture of 10,000 psi. in 1000 hr. at 1800° F. Like X-40, Elgiloy is capable of being forged, rolled and processed by steelmaking practices, somewhat modified.

As rolled, Elgiloy is hard and stiff, but quite capable of being sheared, formed or coiled into ordinary shapes.* Subsequent heat treatment consists of an aging at specified temperatures and times. A desirable and somewhat unique characteristic is, further, that proper aging measurably

*Present size limitations for commercial strip are 2½ by ½ in. max. and 0.010 by 0.003 in. min. For wire: ½ in. diameter max., 0.003 in. min.

increases the corrosion resistance to most mediums.

For industrial applications we have found that each part has required its own heat treatment, and it has been necessary for us to work directly with prospective users and devise a heat treatment procedure for the particular application. After this is established it is made available to the customer. Thus the alloy formulated primarily for an improved watch spring is finding many other uses for its unmatched combination of properties. The table of physical properties and the check list illustrate very quickly why this material has been selected for various applications.

While the analysis of the material is basically as given above, it admits of slight modifications for accentuating certain characteristics. For instance, a cutlery grade, hardenable to Rockwell C-62 without loss of its other properties, has been obtained. An everyday application of a special Elgiloy analysis is in the nib of the new Parker "21" fountain pens. Here the combination of very high

Table II—Comparative Corrosion Resistance in 50-Hr. Tests
(Loss in mg. per sq.in. per hr.)

MEDIUM	ELGILOY	18-8 Mo	17% Cr-Fe
Hydrochloric acid			
Concentrated (230° F.)	29.4	639	4166
50% (230° F.)	34.2	679	3355
10% (216° F.)	44.7	38	588
Lactic acid (10%; 219° F.)	Zero	0.002	0.005
Phosphoric acid (10%; 225° F.)	Zero	0.16	0.02
Ferric chloride (10%; 219° F.)	27.55*	109.43*	202.90*

*These tests run about 10 hr.

corrosion resistance and spring properties is teamed up with surprising workability.

Elgiloy can be soldered, welded, brazed; it can be punched and formed in the as-rolled condition, and formed to a limited extent after aging. Springs with end fixtures that once required a punched and riveted joint can now be cheaply and more positively spot welded in assembly.

Table II also points up the remarkable corrosion resistance of this material—exceeding by far the common stainless steels in hydrochloric acid in most concentrations (a most searching test) and in the more commonly encountered, milder mediums. Exposure to the standard salt spray test for 500 hr. has absolutely no effect. In the electrochemical scale Elgiloy is placed between silver and copper.

Naturally many of the industrial and ordnance uses shown in the check list depend on its

spring properties. As far as these are related to ultimate strength and Rockwell hardness, one may judge the qualities of the new material from the graphical presentation in Fig. 2 and 3. Properties plotted there are representative values of the various materials heat treated or otherwise processed in the form of flat spring stock.

Generally speaking, the alloy is not "notch sensitive". Notch sensitivity is the reduction in strength caused by stress concentration at notches, burrs or scratches; it is usually expressed as a ratio of the notched to the unnotched strength. Good notch resistance or resistance to surface imperfection is a good measure of a metal's toughness.

The new alloy is difficult to machine, because it work hardens very quickly in front of the tool. It has been found that carbide tipped tools give the best results, although high speed and high-carbon tools will cut, but the life of the tool is very short. High-carbon or high speed drills are almost no good; carbide tipped drills work fairly well.

Table III — Check List of Performance Requirements of Commercial Applications

APPLICATIONS	CORROSION RESISTANCE	FATIGUE RESISTANCE	FREEDOM FROM SET	ELASTIC PROPERTIES	TORQUE OR STRENGTH	RESISTANCE TO ABRASION	OPERATION AT ELEVATED TEMP.
Springs							
Firing pin retractor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Fuses for projectiles	✓			✓	✓		
Sewing machines	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Electric contact springs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
For optical equipment	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Movie camera springs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Belleville type	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Toaster pop-up mechanisms	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Weighing scale draft bands	✓	✓		✓			
Reed (flapper) valves	✓	✓		✓			✓
Dental equipment	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
Medical sundries	✓			✓			
Fountain pen nibs	✓			✓			
Drawing instruments			✓	✓			
Snap switch components	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Wrist watch bands	✓		✓	✓			
Traveler rings (weaving)						✓	
Garment stays	✓		✓				

In addition to the applications listed in the check list (Table III), Elgiloy is being used or under serious consideration for other difficult specialties. For example, in communication equip-

Fig. 2 (Below) — Ultimate Strength, in Psi. $\times 10^3$, of Flat Spring Stock

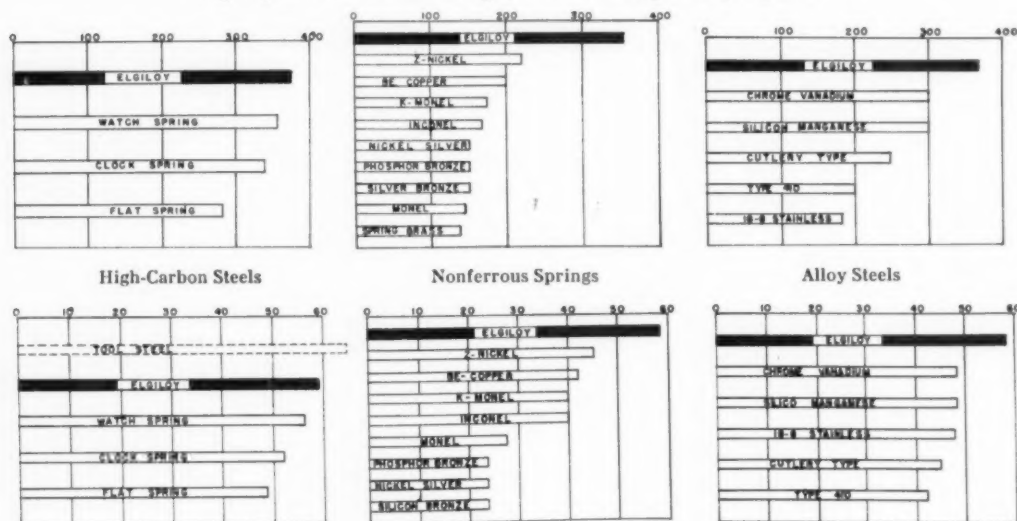


Fig. 3 (Above) — Hardness, Rockwell C

By S. R. Williams
Professor of Physics, Emeritus
Amherst College


Hardness of Nickel Compacts

RECENTLY the Nickel-Cadmium Battery Corp. of Easthampton, Mass., raised the question as to whether the sintered nickel plates, used as one element in its batteries, could be differentiated by means of a hardness test. As a result of our conversations, the battery company furnished for study a series of sintered nickel plates, exposed for different lengths of time to the sintering process. It early became quite apparent that the ordinary hardness tester was not suitable, for the ratio of load to indentation, P/A or P/D , representing a "hardness number", was altogether too small, since A , the area of the indentation, or D , the depth, was too large for the load P applied. The essential factor here is that one must obtain a measurable indentation, but not so large that it extends beyond the area of a component of a microstructure, or its thickness. For many of the indentation hardness testers this can mean only one thing—a control of the load applied.

As the study progressed, some interesting

considerations appeared that impinged upon many aspects of the art of hardness testing. These topics will now be outlined, with the hope that they will stimulate some thoughts on the part of metallurgical readers, some of whom may be stimulated to the point of commenting or arguing.

The first question I would like to raise is on nomenclature. What is the difference between a microhardness tester, a macrohardness tester, and a hardness tester? Or is it necessary to make a distinction?


The case for the microhardness tester has been presented by Bergsman in "A Simple, Accurate Microhardness Testing Device", *Metal Progress* for August 1948. (The well-known Knoop indenter is another such machine, described with others in my book "Hardness and Hardness Measurements" published by the ) Bergsman, in a pamphlet describing his machine, writes: "Microhardness testing implies testing the hardness of small specimens, thin foils and wires. Primarily, however, microhardness testing aims at determining the hardness of the different parts and the various components of a microstructure."

It would appear that this is too restricted. We know that a microhardness tester may advantageously be used for testing soft materials. With the ordinary hardness tester of the indenter type, the indentations become excessively and erratically large, and do not give consistent results. When applied to soft materials, does a *micro* become thereby a *macro* hardness tester? Should not our definition for microhardness include, in some way, the latter use of a "microhardness tester"?

ment, tension and compression springs are used where a constant deflection rate is essential to the successful operation; instrument pivots require corrosion and wear resistance. In medical and dental equipment it is used not only because of its corrosion and elastic properties, but because it does not lose its strength during prolonged or repeated sterilization.

Spring washers in fire fighting and fire protection equipment must resist corrosion 100% in the nozzles of fire extinguishers, and have high

set resistance to prevent leakage in these devices. Much the same duty is required in diaphragms of pressure regulators, and in special mechanisms for valves.

These examples give ground for the belief that this new alloy, a proven success in horological applications, will be able to extend the utility of springs into fields of severe duty formerly closed to earlier known alloys, and also enter into many specialties where its unique combination of excellent properties will more than repay the user. 

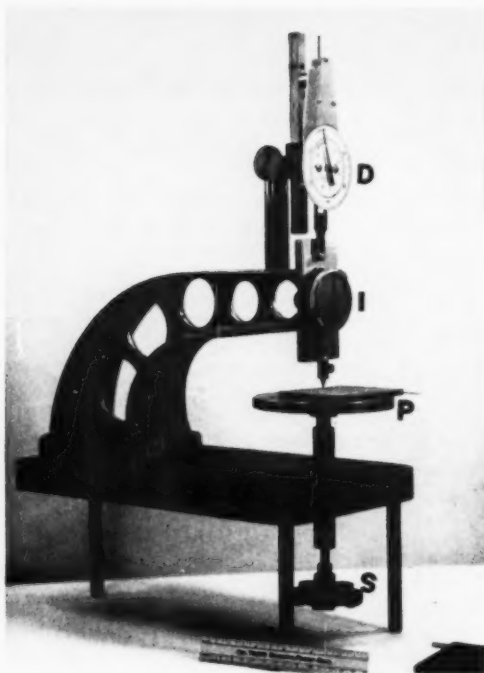


Fig. 1 — A Microhardness Tester Using Dial Indicator I for Depth Gage and Spring Dynamometer D for Loading Device

It appears to the present writer, and it will be brought out in the text below, that a more comprehensive definition and a clear distinction could be made by confining the meaning of "microhardness" tester and tests (at least to testers of the indenter type) to those employing a known relationship between size of indenter and amount of load. As indicated above, the essential factor is a proper sized indentation for measuring either the area or the depth, and this can be done only by controlling the load. A small indenter, such as the Vickers pyramidal indenter, has an angle of 136° . Even if made larger it still has the same angle, so again the *load* is the important factor to control. The Tukon tester, using the Knoop indenter, is set to carry loads between the limits of 0.1 and 3.5 kg. So far as the writer knows, this is a microhardness tester and it carries the largest load of any rated as microhardness machines. Could one establish a dividing line between microhardness and macrohardness indentation testers by saying that those instruments whose loads were above 5 kg. were macrohardness testers and those below were microhardness machines? The Rockwell instrument carries loads as great as 60, 100 and 150 kg., and thus is distinctly a macrohardness tester.

For example, "The Rockwell Superficial Tester is a special purpose machine intended exclusively for hardness tests where only very shallow penetration is possible and where it is desired to know the hardness of the specimen close to the surface." (I quote from Rockwell Catalog Supplement RS-3, p. 2.) Much the same idea applies to the Knoop instrument; both may still be classified as microhardness testers. Even Bergsman in his microhardness tester uses the regular Vickers (136°) pyramid indenter. The principal difference, then, in Bergsman's microhardness tester from the regular Vickers hardness test is the magnitude of the load applied.

Hardness Tester

To return now to the investigation of hardness of a metal powder compact in relation to its sintering history. It will be recalled that a number of nickel battery plates were submitted for study. They varied in sintering time from 3 to 60 min. The 3-min. plates could be scratched with the thumbnail; they were crushed and broken by the ordinary hardness testers. Furthermore, the ball indenter did not give clean-cut indentations in the surface of any of these sintered plates. Various types of indenters were then investigated and the cone indenter was by far the most satisfactory for nickel compacts, in my estimation.

As a result a hardness tester was built using as an indenter the Ludwik cone (90° apex angle on circular cone). The complete machine is shown in Fig. 1. It is a "microhardness tester" in the sense that the load is controlled. The maximum load employed is only 350 g., although it can be fitted with a stronger spring to give larger loads.

By means of the screw S the plate P is raised up against the point of the cone indenter until the hand on the dial indicator I has made one complete turn and is adjusted to zero reading. Due to a small amount of friction and the light spring in the dial indicator, this puts an initial load of about 15 g. on the indenter. The plate P and sample under test are now in firm position under the indenter. By gradually lowering the dynamometer spring D (by rack and pinion on the mast) the bottom of its vertical shaft contacts the top of the vertical shaft in the dial indicator I, and presses the cone indenter into the specimen. Slow and steady motion of the rack and pinion is continued until the scale D registers the value of the desired load, present on the spring. While this is going on, the indenter slowly penetrates the metal by an amount shown on the indicator I, the reciprocal of which is used as the hardness number. This means that this hardness tester uses a constant load and

employs the reciprocal of depth as the hardness number. The constant load adopted was 350 g. The depth of indentation of the steel cone indenter is read to 1/10,000 in. from the dial indicator I, while the load which is applied is read to 0.5 g. from the scale on D. The load (350 g.) which this hardness tester carries puts it definitely in the class we call a "microhardness tester", if we accept the definition suggested at the beginning.

Shape of Indenter

Once the tester had been completed and the nickel plates made by the sintering process had been tested, it became clear that in these plates we had an ideal medium to study the effect of the solid angle of the cone indenter as well as the effect of time in the sintering process. We thus combined an investigation of hardness testing with the "practical" purpose of setting up a criterion for judging the result of a powder metallurgy process.

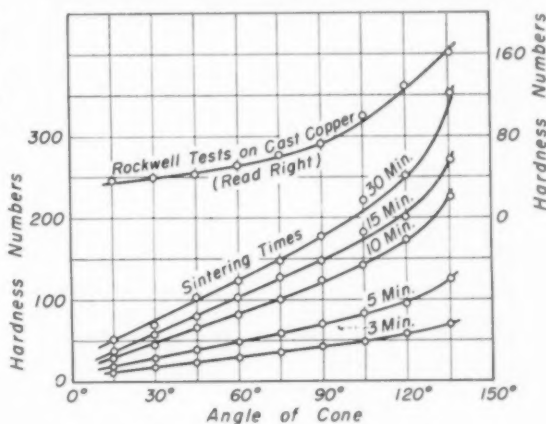
It is obvious that the softer the specimen tested the deeper will be the indentation, other things remaining constant. Hence, to get a number which will go with the degree of hardness, the reciprocal of the depth of indentation was chosen as the hardness number in these comparative tests. Thus, if a certain plate showed a depth of indentation equal to 500 divisions on the indenter scale, this would mean an actual depth of 500/10,000 of an inch, but the hardness number used would be the reciprocal of this, namely, $H = 20$. The entire scale on the indicator dial I was calibrated, but as noted above the one load of 350 g. was used throughout the observations.

The effect of elasticity of the material on indentation hardness has been widely discussed in the literature. In this series of nickel plates, those sintered 3 min. were extremely soft, quite plastic, and showed little elasticity. The longer the sintering process, however, the more elastic the plates became. The relation between the elasticity and the hardness numbers of the various plates is now under study.

For the time being, the results from various cones are presented. These indenters were merely circular cones of various apex angles,* made of hardened steel, and designed so they could be interchanged with those used on the standard Rockwell hardness tester. Thus there have actually been used on this new instrument the Rockwell indenters, $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. ball, the $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. ball, the "Brale" indenter, and nine cone indenters ground

*Just what constitutes a "point" on a cone indenter is of considerable interest; study is now being given to this question.

Fig. 2—Relation Between Hardness Numbers (Reciprocals of Indentation Depth) of Nickel Compacts Sintered Various Times and Angle of Conical Indenter



to as nearly the same degree of polish as possible and having solid angles which ranged from 15° up to 136° by steps of 15°. (The largest value for the solid angle was taken at 136° as this is the angle to which the Vickers pyramid indenter was ground so as to conform as nearly as possible to the $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. ball hardness numbers.) Test results are given in Fig. 2, wherein are plotted the reciprocals of the indentation depths for the various conical indenters. A reasonable degree of consistency is shown for the sintered nickel plates.

Hardness Versus Sintering Time

Aside from the general qualitative relationships shown in Fig. 2, there has not yet been established any quantitative relationship between the hardness numbers, as found by the machine of Fig. 1, and the length of sintering. Thus, a change from a sintering time of 45 to 60 min. makes very little difference, while a change from 3 to 5 min. is very large. There is much to be done of a correlative nature before we can hope to make this machine really helpful in distinguishing between the times of sintering.

However, we believe we are on the right track. One reason is given in the topmost curve of Fig. 2, which shows the hardness numbers obtained when the cone indenters were used on the Rockwell instrument, and its lightest load was employed—that is, when both extra weights, 40 and 50 kg., were removed and only the 60 kg. remained. The curve is for cast copper and is of much the same type as those for the sintered plates of nickel. ☉

By Robert H. Duguid, M.D.

Scientific Director

and Col. Wesley C. Cox

Chief

U. S. Army Industrial Hygiene Laboratory
Washington

Cyanide Hazards

MOLTEN cyanide baths are a commonplace to modern metallurgists. Many improved heat treating operations use salt mixtures containing sizable proportions of this material. It is a tribute to the intelligence with which these dangerous substances are handled that their serious potential hazards result in so few accidents. Accidental poisoning or burns are rare, and reports of few cases are to be found in the medical literature. In this regard, past experience with cyanide poisoning in this industry is summed up by Hamilton and Johnstone as follows in their authoritative "Industrial Toxicology" (1945): "They (cyanides) are used in enormous quantities in industry and sometimes with apparent recklessness without any demonstrable harm to the users. Acute poisoning from cyanides does occur, but it is very rare."

This should not be interpreted as indicating that industry tolerates carelessness in these operations; rather, it serves as evidence that any industrial process can be made safe through the application of preventive procedures. Intelligent prevention requires that all individuals who are to work with or around these operations be thoroughly acquainted with the dangers involved and the precautions necessary to avoid poisoning or burns. This can best be accomplished by talks given by the medical and safety departments of the plant. Framed and protected rules for safe practice should be posted.* Methods of first-aid treatment in the event of accident should be included. Foremen should, at about six-month intervals, participate in first-aid demonstrations to prove their proficiency.

This and other remarks in this article refer to poisoning by cyanide rather than to burns by molten salt. Burns should be flushed thoroughly with warm water, then treated as any other burn.

Toxic Action of Cyanides—Cyanides may enter the body through the inhalation of hydrogen cyanide gas, which is one of the most powerful and rapidly acting of all poisons. The gas is also readily absorbed through the skin. Liquid hydro-

cyanic acid or its salts, either dry or in solution, may enter through the alimentary tract. Salts may enter through abrasions or other skin lesions.

Cyanides ingested into the body act on protoplasm—that substance which is the physical basis of life—and thus arrest the activity of animal and insect life. Apparently the cyanide combines with and destroys those catalysts in the protoplasm that are responsible for the transfer of oxygen from the blood to the tissue cells. Unless the cyanide is removed, death occurs from oxygen starvation of the cells; the oxygen-containing red hemoglobin in the blood cannot perform its work. Hence one characteristic of cyanide poisoning is the bright red color of the venous blood. Instead of its natural dark red color the venous blood acquires the bright red color of the oxygen-rich blood in the arteries leading from the lungs and heart.

The catalysts mentioned above contain both iron and sulphur, and a nonpoisonous dose is destroyed in the body by combining with sulphur to form harmless sulphocyanides. Prior to this they act as powerful stimulants to respiration.

Cyanides are known to be skin irritants, but no such skin troubles have been reported as a result of heat treatment operations.

Health Hazards and Their Control

Handling of Salts—All cyanides and materials containing cyanide should be appropriately labeled and stored separately under lock. Only authorized individuals should have access to the supply. Since cyanide salts and acid react to form hydrogen cyanide, special care should be exercised to prevent any such contact. Cyanide salts should be kept away from nitrates, nitrites or other oxidizing materials with which they react explosively.

Dry cotton gloves should be worn whenever these chemicals are handled. Containers should be opened only in the room in which the salt is to be used, and should be covered at all other

*EDITOR'S NOTE—A 9 x 12-in. poster, "Precautions in Handling Cyanide, With Notes on First Aid", is available from the American Society for Metals, as Metal Progress Data Sheet No. 60.

times. A metal scoop should be used, or the cyanide may be dumped as required.

Cyanide should not be handled by anyone with bandaged cuts or skin abrasions. Should direct contact with sound skin occur, thoroughly wash with running water. Food should never be eaten in the vicinity of cyanide operations.

Heat Treating Operations—The principal danger is from burns due to splashing and spattering of the molten material. Splashing is almost always due to carelessness in the handling of parts to be heat treated, in removing scum from the salt bath, and in removing sludge and replenishing the bath. The bath should be covered during melting and solidifying.

Spattering results whenever volatile or reactive materials are introduced into the bath. The steam generated from even small amounts of moisture may violently expel large quantities of the molten salt. Operators should be protected by safety goggles or face masks and they should have asbestos gloves available at all times. Tongs, baskets, and fixtures should be so made that water or oil from the quench will not be carried back to the salt bath. If a spare oven is available, it may well be used to preheat parts to 500 or 600° F. Salt bath furnace equipment should include shields behind which operators may stand while introducing items into the bath.

Cyanides decompose at high temperatures and produce fumes which, if inhaled, are irritating to the mucous membranes of the nasal passages and cause violent sneezing. These fumes are mainly sodium carbonate and are not considered particularly dangerous. However, atmospheric analyses in factories with deficient ventilation have shown hydrogen cyanide around both the salt and the quench baths in significant quantities. Furnaces should therefore be equipped with mechanical exhaust ventilating systems, which should include water spray scrubbers for removing fumes.

Quench baths should also be ventilated to the outside. When a brine is used which contains a caustic, the bath should be equipped with guards for protection against splashes. Quenched parts often retain some of the salts from the molten or quench baths. Rubber gloves should be worn in handling these parts. There is little hazard in the regular cleaning operations, usually with hot water spray. If quenched parts are to be pickled in acid, particular attention should be given to removing salt from deep recesses in the work, lest some hydrogen cyanide gas be produced.

Individuals who may be exposed to the cyanide salts during maintenance of the equipment should be furnished with protective equipment, including approved respirators when required.

Symptoms and Treatment of Cyanide Poisoning

Following large doses of cyanide, asphyxia is instantaneous; the pupils dilate, consciousness is lost, the patient pants laboriously. In the asphyxia stage there is temporary suspension of respiration, slow heart action, the skin is flushed—even "black and blue". This is followed by fall in temperature and death within a few hours. With smaller doses dizziness and headache occur, accompanied by constriction and dryness of the throat, palpitation, and vomiting. Later, a fall in the pulse, chilly sensations, sweating, convulsions and loss of consciousness appear.

In cases of poisoning, the quick action of cyanides often results in death, particularly if no treatment is started prior to the physician's arrival. *Immediate* first aid is necessary if life is to be saved. It is therefore essential that certain medical supplies be in a wall cabinet near the furnaces wherever cyanides are used, as follows:

A carton of amyl nitrite pearls,
Two pint bottles of sodium thiosulphate (1% solution).

In addition, the plant hospital should have available oxygen for inhalation and a kit containing the following for the doctor's use:

Two 10-cu.cm. ampoules of sodium nitrite
(3% solution).

Two 50-cu.cm. ampoules of sodium thiosulphate
(50% solution).

Two 10-cu.cm. and two 50-cu.cm. sterile syringes.
Two sterile intravenous needles.

One tourniquet.

Emergency Treatment—A physician should be called immediately and first-aid treatment should be started *without delay*. Send for the oxygen and inhalation equipment. The victim should be kept warm and not be moved until the physician arrives.

If the patient is conscious and breathing, have him breathe the contents of one amyl nitrite pearl, breaking it in gauze or a handkerchief which is then held lightly over the nose. If the patient has swallowed cyanide, have him drink a pint of the thiosulphate solution to produce vomiting. The emetic should be repeated every 15 min. until the physician arrives, but only if the patient is conscious. If the patient is unconscious and breathing, administer the contents of one amyl nitrite pearl in the manner described above and give inhalations of oxygen. Do not attempt to force anything down his mouth.

If the patient is not breathing, begin artificial respiration immediately and have an assistant break a pearl of amyl nitrite in a cloth and hold it close to the patient's mouth and nose.

Do not give up until the doctor arrives and takes charge. ●

Reported by John C. Fisher

Research Laboratory

General Electric Co.

Schenectady

A.S.M. Seminar on Thermodynamics in Physical Metallurgy

ON the first two days of the thirty-first National Metal Congress, in Cleveland, five hundred people gathered to hear fifteen invited papers presented at the Seminar on Thermodynamics in Physical Metallurgy. The papers dealt with many subjects, ranging from broad philosophical questions regarding the foundations of thermodynamics to specialized applications of thermodynamic principles to particular metallurgical problems. So much material was presented in so short a time that many of those present found it difficult to absorb and retain more than the high points. As in other seminars, full comprehension of all the material presented will require careful reading of the published version, to appear later. Nevertheless, in anticipation of the printed volume, it is stimulating to review some of the highlights of the oral presentations.

The opening paper of the seminar was delivered by P. W. Bridgman of Harvard University, winner of a Nobel Prize in physics and an outstanding contributor to the science of thermodynamics. Professor Bridgman is a proponent of the operational viewpoint, according to which a law of nature that cannot be verified by measurement is inadequate. He discussed the laws of thermodynamics from this viewpoint.

With regard to the first law, he pointed out that its formulation is not completely general; sliding friction, fluid flow, and other irreversible

processes cannot be adequately treated unless the boundary of the system for which the equation $dE = dQ - dW$ is presumed to hold is chosen with care. In the sliding friction problem, for example, it is essential that the boundary of the system be taken elsewhere than at the interface where the friction occurs.

The applicability of the second law of thermodynamics to mechanisms containing ratchets was questioned. Even though a machine with a ratchet may have the efficiency of a reversible heat engine, it is itself essentially irreversible. Bridgman suggests that "returnability" rather than "reversibility" might

be a better criterion to employ in thermodynamic proofs. The existence of Brownian motion demonstrates that small regions do not have a definite temperature, and poses a question concerning the possibility of ratchet mechanisms in molecular systems. Thus, Bridgman believes that the problem associated with "Maxwell's demon" has not been disposed of satisfactorily. His listeners were left with the impression that, in his viewpoint, the statements of the laws of thermodynamics are incomplete and perhaps inadequate. They had the feeling that if some day someone devises a mechanical Maxwell's demon incorporating a ratchet, and with it produces perpetual motion on a commercially profitable scale, Bridgman would be surprised but not shocked.

Opposing viewpoints regarding the most fruitful tools for attacking thermodynamic problems were presented by Clarence Zener, University of Chicago, and L. S. Darken, U. S. Steel Corp. Zener contended that the concepts of statistical mechanics are the most valuable tools for studying thermodynamics, for one can estimate thermodynamic properties and predict their temperature variation by assuming a detailed atomic mechanism, and one can estimate the rate at which a system approaches equilibrium. According to his viewpoint, the statistical method leads to an intuitive feeling for physical phenomena. Darken, on the other hand, contended that the classical con-

cept, independent of assumed atomic mechanisms, is the more valuable, for it has led to precise measurement of thermodynamic properties and to an understanding of complex heterogeneous equilibria.

Several studies of equilibrium, conducted along the lines of classical thermodynamics, were presented. F. J. Dunkerley, University of Pennsylvania, discussed the application of electromotive force measurements to the determination of phase equilibria. He described in detail a number of experimental arrangements, and discussed data obtained from several such arrangements. He expressed the view that electromotive force measurements are an extremely valuable aid to the determination of equilibrium diagrams.

John Chipman, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and J. F. Elliott, U. S. Steel Corp., discussed thermodynamics of liquid solutions. Chipman described a number of methods for measuring the vapor pressures of the several components of a complex liquid solution, leading to a determination of the thermodynamic activities of the various components. In addition to vapor pressure methods, he discussed equilibrium diagram and electromotive force methods. Elliott described a method whereby complete thermodynamic information concerning a ternary system can be calculated when the activity of one component of the system is known, provided that certain other information is available.

A. W. Lawson, University of Chicago, discussed equilibrium diagrams from a theoretical viewpoint. He suggested that it is possible to deal with the free energy expression for binary alloys in a manner somewhat similar to that employed by Van der Waals for the vapor-liquid transformation. He showed that certain simple assumptions regarding the free energy expression for a binary alloy allow equilibrium diagrams of all types to be constructed. In order to change from one type of equilibrium diagram to another, it is necessary only to alter slightly the two arbitrary parameters appearing in his expression for the free energy.

Several broad reviews of important metallurgical phenomena were presented in the seminar. C. W. Birchenall, Carnegie Institute of Technology, reviewed the physical factors affecting order. Short-range and long-range order were discussed, as were the several theories of ordering that have been proposed. F. Seitz, University of Illinois, discussed the mechanism of diffusion in solids. He emphasized the role of lattice vacancies in the diffusion process, and was able to interpret the majority of diffusion phenomena in terms of the lattice vacancy mechanism. J. H. Hollomon, Gen-

eral Electric Research Laboratory, discussed the problem of nucleation. He emphasized the importance of heterogeneous nucleation to all industrial processes involving phase changes. Heterogeneous nucleation refers to the nucleation of new phases on the surfaces of impurity particles present in the parent phase, and is opposed to homogeneous nucleation, which refers to the formation of nuclei in uncontaminated regions of the parent phase. As an example of heterogeneous nucleation, Hollomon mentioned the "seeding" of supercooled clouds with fine particles of silver iodide; this seeding operation causes snow to form at temperatures far above the temperature of spontaneous freezing.

In addition to the papers on diffusion and nucleation, several other contributions dealt with phase change or transformation, rather than with equilibrium phenomena.

Opposing views of the mechanism of the austenite-to-martensite transformation were presented. Morris Cohen, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, in his paper discussing martensite, described a qualitative theory of the martensite transformation. The essential point of the theory is that martensite forms by nucleation and shear. Nuclei, which may be associated with dislocations, are retained from the austenitizing temperature, and at a sufficiently low temperature are used up, one at a time, each nucleating a martensite plate. Formation of each martensite plate is associated with the propagation of a shear wave across an austenite crystal of sufficient size that the final martensite plate corresponds to a net free energy decrease. According to this viewpoint, the speed of formation of martensite plates is not decreased by lowering the temperature, and martensite should form with extreme rapidity at very low temperatures.

On the other hand, J. C. Fisher, General Electric Research Laboratory, contended that the speed of the martensite transformation is retarded at very low temperatures, decreasing to zero at the absolute zero, rather than continuing undiminished as would the speed of an elastic disturbance. He described the martensite transformation as one that proceeds by nucleation and growth, and expressed the viewpoint that the martensite growth process corresponds to the motion of a definite martensite-austenite interface. He also reviewed several theories of the formation of pearlite and bainite during the decomposition of austenite at subcritical temperature.

Charles Wert, University of Chicago, discussed the precipitation of iron carbide and iron nitride in iron at temperatures near room temperature. He pointed out that the mechanical damping of

iron at certain temperatures and vibrational frequencies is proportional to the amount of carbon or nitrogen in solution. As precipitation occurs, the quantity of carbon or nitrogen in solution decreases, and the amount of decrease can be determined quantitatively from the reduced damping. In this manner, the kinetics of the precipitation process can be followed. It was shown that cementite particles grow with a volume proportional to the $3/2$ power of the time, whereas iron nitride particles grow with a volume proportional to the $5/2$ power of the time. It was concluded that cementite particles grow as spheres and that nitride particles grow as plates. The nuclei were assumed to be present immediately after quenching to the transformation temperature. It does not seem possible to verify this conclusion microscopically, for the maximum particle sizes corresponding to precipitation near room temperature are extremely small.

The damping measurements employed to study precipitation afford also a means for determining the coefficients for diffusion of carbon and nitrogen in ferrite. Measurement of the diffusion coefficients of carbon from room temperature to temperatures near 200°C . leads to a variation of diffusion coefficient with temperature that extrapolates very well to the high-temperature measurements of other investigators. The diffusion coefficient for carbon diffusing in alpha iron now is known experimentally for temperatures between room temperature and 800°C ., in which range the diffusion coefficient changes by about ten powers of ten.

Lieuwe Dijkstra, University of Chicago, discussed the nucleation of reversed-direction domains in a ferromagnetic material. According to the domain theory of ferromagnetism, a completely magnetized ferromagnetic specimen consists of a single domain. Upon application of a magnetic field in the direction opposed to the spontaneous magnetization of the single domain, magnetization in the opposite direction can occur only by formation of a new, oppositely oriented domain. Earlier application of nucleation theory to the problem of forming reverse-direction domains has led to predicted values of the coercive force exceeding the measured values by factors as large as 10,000.

Dijkstra suggested that the nucleation process is quite different from that previously proposed, involving, effectively, the rotation of a large and variable volume of spins through an angle of 180° . His predictions of the magnitude of the coercive force are in good agreement with observations for materials of low coercivity.

David Turnbull, General Electric Research

Laboratory, discussed the principles governing solidification. He described new experiments in which liquids have been subcooled below their normal melting temperature by a significant fraction of their absolute melting temperatures. For most metals studied, the maximum subcooling was of the order of 20% of the absolute melting temperature. The remarkable amount of undercooling obtained was associated with the technique of measurement, wherein the liquids studied were broken up into small droplets. In large masses of liquid, solidification normally is nucleated by the impurities that are invariably present. But when these impurities are isolated in a small fraction of the droplets, the majority of the droplets are free from impurity particles, and can subcool to the temperature of spontaneous homogeneous nucleation of the solid.

From the observed maximum subcooling and the theory of nucleation, Turnbull deduced the interfacial free energies (interfacial tensions) between solid and liquid metals. He observed that the interfacial tensions found in this way were proportional to the latent heats of fusion of the metals under consideration.

The final paper of the seminar was given by J. B. Austin, U. S. Steel Corp. He discussed the role of thermodynamics in metallurgical research and reviewed the importance of thermodynamics to industry. He pointed out that many thermodynamic investigations conducted in the laboratory on a small scale have led to information and predictions that apply successfully to large-scale industrial practice. Certainly, it is better to determine the answer to a particular industrial problem by means of a well-established thermodynamic theory and carefully controlled laboratory experiment, than to answer each industrial question individually by checking proposed processes with full-scale equipment.

The Seminar on Thermodynamics in Metallurgy presents a challenge to metallurgists. There are two important groups of questions that can be answered by thermodynamics. The first concerns equilibrium and the products of transformation, and to these questions classical thermodynamics is able to answer yes or no, and to state how much. Questions in the second group relate to the rates and mechanisms of change and transformation, and are best answered by statistical mechanics, which gives valuable insight into mechanisms and accurate estimates of rates.

In the opinions of the contributors to the seminar, widespread use of the principles of thermodynamics, employing both classical and statistical methods, is essential for continued development of the science of metallurgy. ☉

By A. M. White
American Cyanamid Co.
Stamford, Conn.

Variations in the Quenching Power of Salt Baths

DESPITE the large and increasing use of low-temperature molten salt baths as quenching mediums there are surprisingly few data relating to the operating properties of these baths. The information that has been published includes a report by Bernard Thomas¹ that moisture in salt baths can accelerate the quenching rate to such an extent that water quenching is approached and the advantages of a salt quench might be nullified. B. F. Shepherd² published curves which showed greater hardness for various sizes of cylinders quenched in salt at 400° F. than when quenched in oil at the same temperature. F. R. Morral³ has summarized the work of German investigators who measured cooling rates at the centers of round spheres during quenching in salt baths and other mediums; it was shown that there is some effect of salt bath composition, degree of agitation and moisture content of the salt on quenching power. Unfortunately, only one of the salt mixtures for which these data were obtained is commonly used in this country; furthermore, the data cannot be readily interpreted in terms of industrial quenching processes.

It has often been desirable to know the effect on quenching power of contamination of the low-temperature salt as a result of "drag-out" of austenitizing salts or from other sources, the effect of various quenching temperatures, and also to verify the reported effects of agitation and mois-

ture content. For this preliminary investigation, one of the primary objectives was to devise a simple and easily interpreted method for comparing the quenching powers of various quenching mediums when the differences between them are small. A satisfactory method for obtaining the desired information should meet three requirements: (a) The method should be relatively simple, (b) the specimens should be of such form that they may be produced quickly, inexpensively and with good reproducibility, and (c) observations or measurements should be such that they can be made quickly, will require little previous preparation of the specimens, and can be evaluated easily in terms of practical information.

One commercial low-temperature salt, a ternary mixture of 53% potassium nitrate, 40% sodium nitrite and 7% sodium nitrate, was investigated. Data were obtained to show: (a) the effect on quenching power of the addition of 0.5% sodium chromate, (b) the effect of contamination by the "drag-out" from two austenitizing salt mixtures, one containing barium chloride in addition to sodium and potassium chlorides, and (c) a comparison of the quenching power of molten salts with that of a commercial quenching oil.

Because of the relationship of hardenability to the present problem, the possibility of adapting a hardenability testing technique was considered. None of the end-quench methods was entirely suitable because the tremendous agitation obtained during end-quenching does not adequately reproduce the conditions obtained in practice. It was also anticipated that there would be many difficulties associated with the circulation of molten salt through an end-quench apparatus. Post, Greene and Fenstermacher⁴ used a cone-shaped specimen to measure the hardenability of shallow hardening steels. Such specimens were also used by Wescott and Vollmer⁵ and Bastian⁶ for measuring the hardening power of oils. Cone specimens would be suitable for investigation of the quenching power of molten salts except that they might

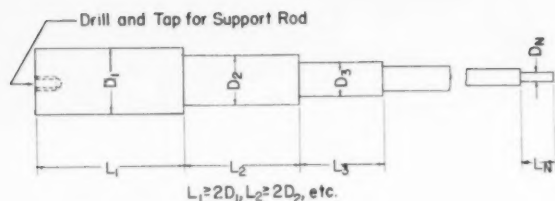


Fig. 1 — Specimen for Evaluating Quenching Power of Molten Salt

be difficult to machine under some conditions and a special fixture is required for making hardness readings along the axis of the cone.

Various methods have been used for comparisons of quenching oils. Spring, Lansdale and Alexander⁷ compared commercial quenching oils and investigated the effects of several variables by means of time-temperature cooling curves for a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter specimen of 18-8 stainless steel. Such data cannot be easily evaluated because comparisons of cooling curves having different shapes do not give obvious indications as to which would provide the greatest hardening. Siebert and Sandoz⁸ compared quenching oils by means of an end-quench test; their conclusions differed from those of Spring, Lansdale and Alexander, probably because of the disadvantages of the end-quench test already mentioned.

In order to achieve simplicity, a method based on the mass effect seemed a logical choice. The method chosen does not require knowledge of the specific cooling conditions. When different sizes of cylinders of any one steel are quenched, the resulting center hardnesses plotted against the corresponding cylinder diameters give a smooth curve of changing slope. Similarly, the surface hardnesses plotted against diameters give a smooth curve whose changes in slope occur at larger diameters than the corresponding changes for the center hardness curves. The method of investigation is based on the comparison of the curves of hardness versus diameter of cylinder for identical specimens of the same steel for various treatments.

The specimen selected is a stepped cylinder, shown in Fig. 1. The number of steps and the dimensions depend on the hardenability of the steel that is to be tested. The principal advantage of this type of specimen lies in the fact that enough points for a complete hardness-diameter curve can be obtained from a single quench.

Procedure

A plain carbon steel containing 0.51% carbon was used because it was desired that the steel should not include significant amounts of retained austenite after heat treatment. It was predicted from the Jominy end-quench curve of this steel

(Fig. 2) that the following dimensions would be suitable for the specimen shown schematically in Fig. 1: lengths of cylindrical steps — $2\frac{1}{2}$, 2, $1\frac{1}{4}$, 1 and $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; diameters, respectively — 1, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

It may be noted that the length of each section was made to equal at least twice its diameter in order that the midlength portion would be cooled only by heat loss through the cylindrical surface and not the ends. Each specimen had an over-all length of $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. and was machined from $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter bar stock. The large end was drilled

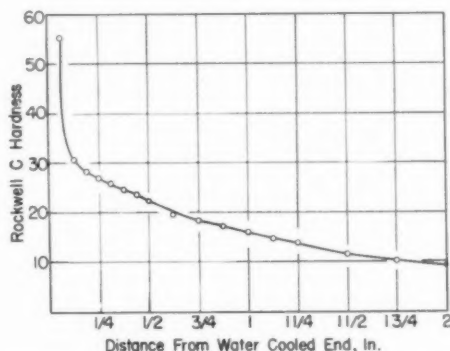


Fig. 2 — End-Quench Curve of 0.51% Carbon Steel

and tapped to accommodate a rod for handling and agitating the specimen in the quenching medium.

All specimens were austenitized in a neutral salt bath composed of barium, sodium and potassium chlorides, for 6 min. at 1550° F., and were quenched with mild agitation, according to the procedures listed in Table I. It was attempted to quench each specimen within 2 sec. of the time it was removed from the austenitizing bath. The salt used for quenching in the B treatments was taken from an 800-lb. furnace and had been mildly contaminated with "drag-out" from an austenitizing salt mixture of sodium and potassium chlorides and from three-component austenitizing baths containing barium chloride. The chloride contamination was found by chemical analysis to be equivalent to 1.1% of mixed sodium and potassium chlorides and the alkalinity, calculated to sodium carbonate, was 0.17%. The contaminated salt contained the equivalent of only 0.019% sodium chromate as a result of barium chromate

precipitation. The salts used for the A and C treatments were mixed in the laboratory specifically for this investigation and were not contaminated. The quenching oil was a commercial, modified mineral oil, which was heated as recommended by the manufacturer in order to increase its efficiency.

It may be noted in Table I that all of the A treatments were similar. For that reason they have been considered together. The same is true of the B and C treatments. (Specimens 1, 8, 9, 10, 18 and 19 were not comparable with those receiving treatments A, B and C, and are therefore not considered.)

After heat treatment, a slice $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick was cut from the mid-length of each section of each specimen by means of an abrasive wheel, which was liquid cooled to prevent burning. On each of these slices at least ten Rockwell C readings were made and the results for each section were averaged. Hardness corrections for surface curvature were made in accordance with the data of Poole and Hunt.⁹ No more than four center hardness values could be obtained for averaging, but the agreement between supposedly similar readings was usually good and the accuracy of the results is believed to be adequate to support the conclusions drawn. Judging from variations of center hardness along the $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. sections, these sections were not long enough. Nevertheless, center hardnesses on each side of the midlength point were averaged and the smoothness of the curves is taken as an indication of sufficient accuracy.

Time-temperature heating and cooling curves

Low-temperature salt baths used for quenching steel parts may become contaminated by other salts from the austenitizing bath, or by moisture. It is desirable to know whether such additions affect the usefulness of the bath. The author shows that the quenching power of a commercial nitrate-nitrite salt bath is significantly increased by contamination with 0.5% of sodium chromate, and decreased by small amounts of chloride. These results are based on a direct method of testing in which the hardness of a stepped cylindrical specimen is used to indicate effectiveness of the medium in which the specimen is quenched.

were made for a 1-in. diameter specimen heated in the triple chloride salt at 1550° F. and quenched from the high temperature into a pot containing 800 lb. of the contaminated nitrate-nitrite salt mixture at 350° F. The specimen was 4 in. long and had a 0.15-in. diameter hole drilled to a depth of 2 in. along the axis. A $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. nickel tube having a 0.15-in. inside diameter was welded to the end of the specimen as a continuation of the drilled hole. A chromel-alumel thermocouple was inserted through the nickel tubing until it was in contact with the bottom of the drilled hole. The thermocouple was connected to a potentiometer, and time-temperature curves determined on heating and cooling. Several runs were made and averaged.

Table I—Quenching Treatments of Stepped Cylindrical Specimens

TREATMENT	SPECIMEN NUMBER	QUENCHING MEDIUM	TEMPERATURE	TIME	REMARKS
W	3	Water	46° F.	To equilibrium	Agitated
O	2, 20, 21	Proprietary oil	130	To equilibrium	Agitated
A	4, 7, 17	Ternary salt, no contamination or additions	350	30 sec.	Agitated in 35-lb. pot and air cooled
A	11	Same as above	350	35 sec.	Same as above
A	13	Same as above	355	30 sec.	Same as above
B	5, 12	Ternary salt, contaminated	350	30 sec.	Same as above
B	6	Same as above	350	30 sec.	Agitated in 45-lb. pot and air cooled
C	14	Ternary salt containing 0.5% sodium chromate	350	30 sec.	Agitated in 35-lb. pot and air cooled
C	15	Same as above	360	30 sec.	Same as above
C	16	Same as above	355	30 sec.	Same as above

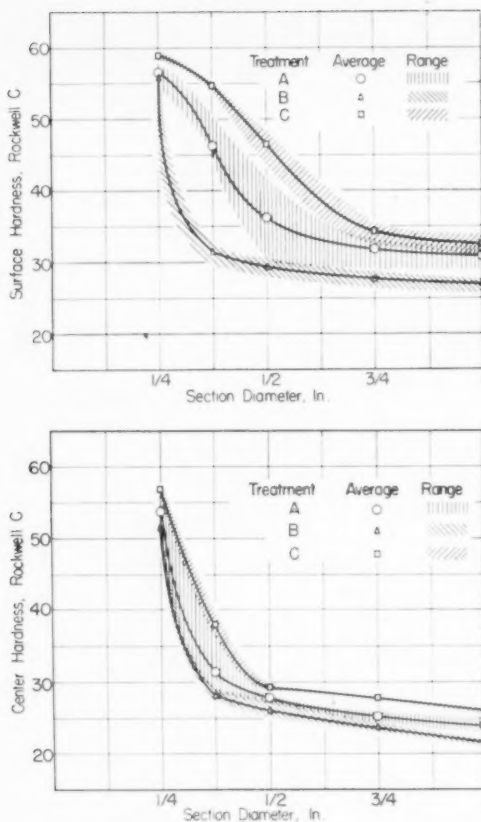


Fig. 3—Variation in Surface Hardness (Top) and Center Hardness (Bottom) With Section Diameter of Stepped Cylindrical Specimens of 0.51% Carbon Steel. Treatment A includes five specimens and treatments B and C each include three specimens. All specimens quenched from 1550° F.

Results

Data for the various treatments in salt are presented in Fig. 3. The reproducibility of results for each treatment, represented by the cross-hatching, is reasonably good and there is little overlapping of the range for one with that of another. The comparatively wide range of results for the surface hardnesses of treatment A was caused by specimen 11 for which it was indicated by metallographic examination that there had been a delay prior to quenching which permitted transformation to pearlite at the surface without affecting transformation at the center. Despite the anomalous data for specimen 11 the average curve was not changed appreciably.

Fig. 4 shows the average curves for the salt, oil and water treatments. Only one water quenched specimen is represented but it is so different from the others that additional specimens were considered unnecessary. The curves for the oil quench treatment represent three specimens but the spread of the values which were averaged is large. More data for oil quenched specimens might change the curves somewhat, probably in the direction of higher hardness.

It was realized that equalization at 350° F. was probably not obtained in 30 sec. for some parts of the specimen. Direct evidence of this is obtained from the average time-temperature cool-

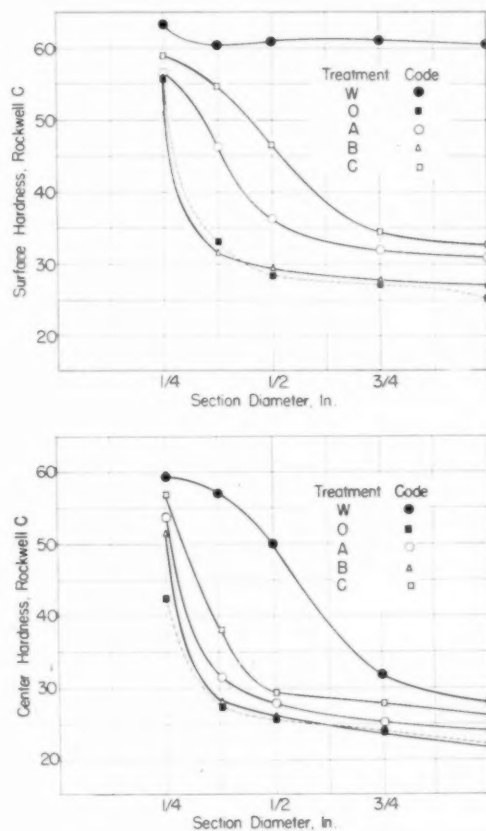


Fig. 4—Variation in Average Surface Hardness (Top) and Average Center Hardness (Bottom) With Section Diameter of Stepped Cylindrical Specimens of 0.51% Carbon Steel. Treatment W includes one specimen and treatment O includes three specimens. Curves for treatments A, B and C are from Fig. 3

ing curve of Fig. 5, which was determined for a 1-in. diameter specimen in the contaminated salt. It may be noted that the center of a 1-in. diameter cylinder reaches about 780° F. in 30 sec. but requires about 2 min. to reach the bath temperature of 350° F. This is considerably more rapid cooling than was reported by Shepherd,² who showed that a 1-in. diameter cylinder required 5 min. to come to equilibrium in a salt at 400° F. when quenched from 1550° F. The heating curve of Fig. 5 shows that it requires nearly 5 min. to heat a 1-in. round to the salt temperature. Thus, it was established that the austenitizing time of 6 min. was adequate but that the quenching time of 30 sec. was inadequate for attaining equilibrium in the 1-in. diameter section.

The results show that the fresh salt mixture containing sodium chromate had the greatest quenching power and the contaminated salt had the poorest quenching power. The intermediate position of the fresh salt which did not contain sodium chromate is evidence that the inferior properties of the contaminated salt were not caused solely by the precipitation of chromate and suggests that contamination from a sodium chloride-potassium chloride salt mixture, which would not cause chromate precipitation, would also be detrimental. Despite the greater scatter it is apparent that differences can be detected more readily by surface hardness measurements than by center hardnesses.

From Fig. 4 it is seen that the hardnesses

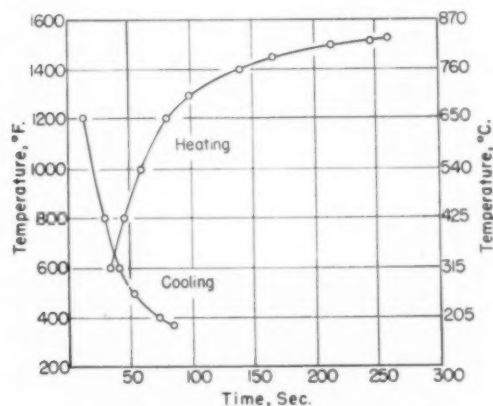


Fig. 5 — Time - Temperature Heating and Cooling Curves for 1-In. Diameter Carbon Steel Specimen in Contaminated Nitrate-Nitrite Salt Bath. Specimen was heated from room temperature in chloride mixture at 1550° F. and then quenched into low-temperature bath at 350° F.

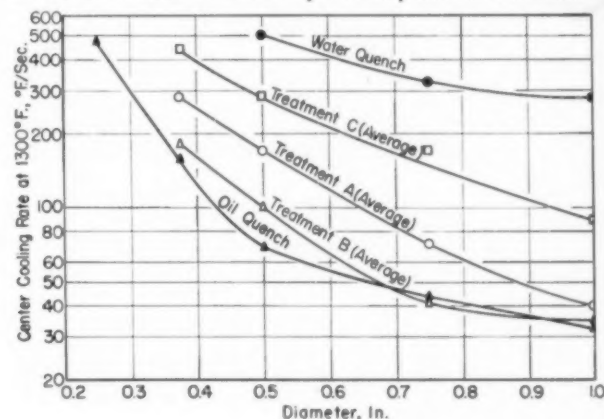
obtained by the oil quench treatment compare favorably with the least efficient of the salt quench treatments. Even though the data for the oil quenched specimens are few, it is unlikely that more data would change the trend enough so that the oil quench would show superiority over the quench in uncontaminated salt without sodium chromate.

It is apparent that the dimensions chosen for the specimen might have been improved for the 0.51% carbon steel; there are too few points in the range where the hardness change is greatest. More sections of smaller diameter or a steel of slightly higher hardenability would have permitted better curves to be drawn.

Calculation of Approximate Cooling Rates

From the data obtained, cooling rates for various sizes of rounds in the quenching mediums tested can be determined by an indirect method. For such a determination it is necessary to assume, despite evidence to the contrary by Manning,¹⁰ that the cooling rate at the center of any section is the same as the cooling rate at that location in the end-quench specimen for which the hardness is the same. By further assuming that the cooling rate at 1300° F. is the criterion for hardening, and using the data of Boegehold and Weinman¹¹ for cooling rates in an end-quenched specimen, the cooling rate curves of Fig. 6 were obtained. Because of the steep slope of the end-quench curve near the quenched end and of the hardness-diameter curves at small diameters, points for the smaller diameters were omitted.

Fig. 6 — Approximate Cooling Rates for the Centers of Round Bars in Various Mediums. See text for assumptions in calculation



Summary

It has been shown that the quenching power of a low-temperature salt bath whose base composition consists of 53% potassium nitrate, 40% sodium nitrite, and 7% sodium nitrate undergoes significant change as a result of small amounts of impurities. The addition of 0.5% sodium chromate considerably increased the hardness obtained on 0.51% carbon steel specimens of various diameters hot quenched in this salt mixture for 30 sec. at 350° F. and then air cooled. Contamination by chlorides of alkali metals and alkaline earth metals carried over from austenitizing salt baths caused a decrease in the quenching power. Some of the harmful effect was the result of precipitation of chromate by the barium chloride of the austenitizing salt but the hardnesses were even lower than were obtained with an uncontaminated salt not containing sodium chromate. The mechanism by which the quenching power is altered has not been investigated.

The quenching oil which was used gave results similar to those obtained with the contaminated salt. However, the temperature of the oil was considerably lower than that of the salt and,

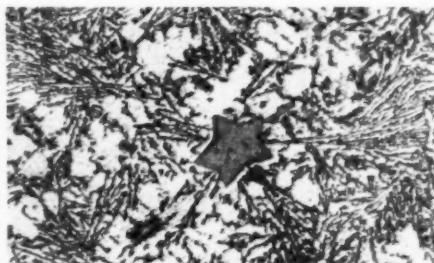
as shown by comparison with the data of Shepherd,² was more efficient than if it had been at the same temperature as the salt. Actual cooling curves for a 1-in. diameter cylinder held in the poorest salt at 350° F. showed that it reached the bath temperature more rapidly than Shepherd's similar specimen quenched into a salt at 400° F. This suggests the possibility that the salt used by Shepherd was contaminated to a greater extent than the impure salt used in this investigation and, thus, had a lower quenching efficiency.

The method by which the quenching phenomenon was investigated was based on the mass effect and proved to be satisfactory despite variations from specimen to specimen for similar treatments. The differences between salts and the variations between specimens treated in any one salt were greatest for the surface hardnesses and comparatively slight for center hardnesses. It is therefore suggested that the scatter for any one treatment might be due to the speed of transfer of the individual specimens into the quenching bath and that the differences between treatments might be an indication that it is the early stages of cooling that are most affected by slight changes in the salt composition. ●

References

1. "Effect of Moisture in Salt Baths for Steel Treating", by Bernard Thomas, *Heat Treating and Forging*, Vol. 17, 1931, p. 1111.
2. "Martempering", by B. F. Shepherd, *Iron Age*, Feb. 4, 1943, p. 45-48.
3. "Quenching Steel in Molten Media", by F. R. Morral, *Steel*, June 21, 1948, p. 92-95, 116.
4. "Hardenability of Shallow Hardening Steels", by C. B. Post, O. V. Greene and W. H. Fenstermacher, *Transactions, American Society for Metals*, Vol. 30, 1942, p. 1202-1247.
5. Blaine B. Wescott and L. W. Vollmer, Discussion of reference 7.
6. "How to Select Quenching and Tempering Oils for Treating Steel", by E. L. H. Bastian, *Steel*, March 22, 1948, p. 64-66, 86, 89.
7. "An Evaluation of Quenching Oils", by E. K. Spring, P. T. Lansdale and C. W. Alexander, *Transactions, American Society for Metals*, Vol. 33, 1944, p. 42-55.
8. "An Evaluation of Quenching Oils by Means of the End Quench Test", by C. A. Siebert and G. Sandoz, *Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 176, 1948, p. 416-421.
9. "Hardness Correction for Rounds", by G. E. Poole and J. Hunt, *Metal Progress*, May 1947, p. 776-B.
10. "End-Quench Hardenability Versus Hardness of Quenched Rounds", by George K. Manning, *Metal Progress*, Oct. 1946, p. 647.
11. "Cooling Rates of Plates and Rounds", by A. L. Boegehold and E. W. Weinman, *Metal Progress*, Jan. 1947, p. 96-B.

Season's Greetings!



Micro of 85% Al, 15% Si by S. Rideout and E. Hoffman, University of Notre Dame

By G. W. Birdsall

Reynolds Metals Co.
Louisville, Ky.

Pretreatment of Aluminum Sheet for Painting

MANUFACTURERS frequently wish to paint products fabricated from aluminum sheet. Toys, for example, are given added sales appeal by brightly colored finishes, and clothes hampers are painted to match interior decorative schemes. Production of a high-quality painted finish on aluminum sheet involves only one problem—getting good adherence.

The newly developed phosphate coatings for aluminum and its alloys have been found to provide a highly satisfactory paint base. These coatings are thin, hard, tight, and contiguous with the base metal because they *replace* the natural oxide coating present on all aluminum. The adherent coating supplied by Reynolds Metals on its "Alumi-Grip" sheet and plate is from 15 to 50 micro-in. thick, appreciably thicker than the normal oxide coating of about $\frac{1}{2}$ micro-in. In processing this sheet, an extremely thin layer of the base metal is dissolved to form the aluminum phosphates and other compounds that make up the coating.* The result is virtually no over-all increase in thickness of the sheet, even though the coating produced may be many times thicker than the oxide coating it replaces.

The reason this coating provides such an excellent paint base is twofold: (a) The coating itself is integral with the aluminum base metal and can be removed only by chemical methods or by systematic abrasion, and (b) the surface of the

coating is full of minute cracks or pores which provide "teeth" to key or interlock paint to the coating. The net result is that any kind of paint, lacquer, or enamel can anchor itself firmly to the metal surface—so firmly in fact that chipping or cracking of paint coats is almost completely eliminated. Even the expensive anodizing treatment offers no better anchor action than the phosphate coating.

This coating is also light-fast, inorganic, harder than the aluminum under it, corrosion resistant (meets Air Force-Navy Aeronautical Specification AN-C-170), and stable at temperatures up to 1200° F. The sheet can be formed or given

light draws without breaking the coating.

Mill Processing—Because of the many demands for sheet aluminum with a good paint base applied at the mill, Reynolds Metals recently installed large facilities for producing this coating on both flat and coiled aluminum sheet. The first installation was made at Louisville Plant 12 where flat sheets are hung edgewise and carried through the treating chambers on an overhead chain conveyor. The second installation was made at Reynolds' McCook (Ill.) plant where a continuous coil handling setup stitches the tail end of one coil onto the leading end of the next coil. Except for the mechanical handling facilities, the two installations are quite similar; the treating equipment is zoned in sections to apply first a cleaning solution, then a cold water rinse, an Alodine† solution, another cold water rinse, followed by an acidulated rinse. The rest of this article describes the Louisville installation.

*According to F. P. Spruance, Jr., American Chemical Paint Co., inventor of the coating process, a typical coating composition is as follows: 53.5% CrPO_4 , 21.7% AlPO_4 , 1.2% CaHPO_4 , 0.4% AlPO_3 and 23.2% water. Most of the water is driven off in the drying oven during the last step of the process. Spectrographic data yielded the following analyses (expressed in milligrams per square foot of surface area): 3.85 mg. calcium, 102.2 mg. chromium, 2.16 mg. fluorine, and 128.2 mg. phosphorus.

†A product of American Chemical Paint Co.

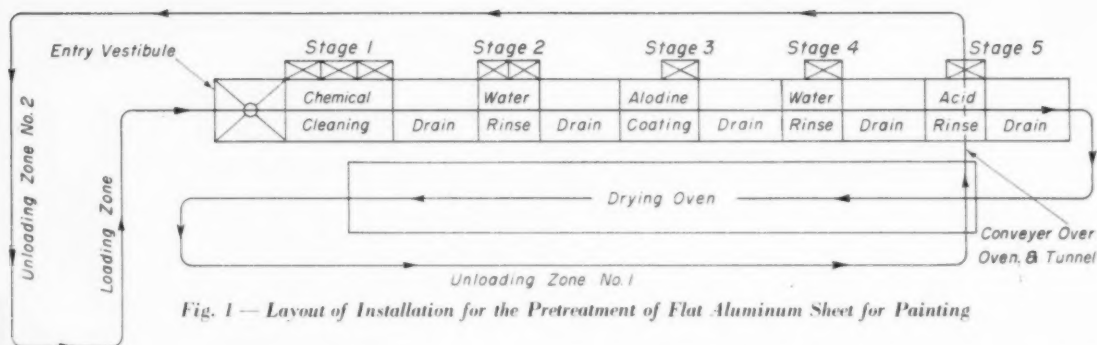


Fig. 1 — Layout of Installation for the Pretreatment of Flat Aluminum Sheet for Painting

Louisville Installation

The conveying equipment is designed to handle any size of flat sheet up to a maximum of 48 x 144 in. Referring to Fig. 1, the loading and unloading sections of the conveyor are 7½ ft. from floor to bottom of the conveyer rail. This allows 3½ ft. for floor clearance and for the pantograph clamps that are used to attach sheets to the conveyer.

Although the conveyer chain is equipped with hooks at 2-ft. intervals, sheet clamps are spaced on the hooks according to the length of sheet being processed. The weight of the sheet itself provides the clamping action through the pantograph leverage system shown in Fig. 2, p. 828. The pantograph clamp automatically adjusts clamping force to weight of sheet and so prevents damaging or marking the sheet. This type of clamp is easy to load and unload and has no springs or threads to cause trouble from buildup of the coating.

In order to prevent bending of the long sheet when it moves around sharp corners in the conveyer, the trailing clamp on each sheet rides on a rod, in turn supported at two places on the chain. This system allows the pantograph clip holding the sheet to slide back and forth on the rod, thus automatically compensating for difference between chain length and sheet length when turning corners.

From the 35-ft. loading zone, the conveyer rises until the bottom of the rail is 11½ ft. from the floor. Work enters processing chambers at this height. The additional 4 ft. of height is sufficient to raise the drainage levels above the tanks and yet allow the solution tanks to rest on the floor. This avoids the difficulties encountered when tanks must be set below floor level and permits all piping, pumps and drains to be serviced readily. The main conveyer tunnel through which the work passes is 7 ft. wide, approximately 7½

ft. high, and 96 ft. long, containing in a straight line the following processing chambers:

Entry vestibule, 8 ft. long, has floor sloping back to washing chamber, contains a vent with a ½-h.p. fan discharging to a 24-in. diameter stack, top of which is 32 ft. above the floor.

First stage is for chemically cleaning the work. This chamber is 12 ft. long, with 221 spray nozzles operating at 20 psi.; most of these spray the work horizontally, except 26 which spray down and 26 which spray up. This arrangement will handle a wide variety of formed parts in addition to flat sheet. Nozzles are V-jet type mounted on 26 2-in. diameter risers, fed at the top by 3-in. headers and in turn served by a 5-in. diameter main from a 750-g.p.m. (65-ft. head) centrifugal pump. After striking the work, the solution falls into the 2400-gal. tank immediately below and is recirculated through the spray heads.

The next 10 ft. down the tunnel forms a drain section. In the first 8 ft., the floor slopes back toward the first stage to return any solution which drains off in this area. The last 2 ft. slopes toward the next spray stage to return any overspray to that tank.

Second stage is a cold water rinse. Here 119 V-jet sprays operating under 20 psi. are mounted on 14 2-in. risers fed by a 450-g.p.m. (60-ft. head) centrifugal pump through a 5-in. main and 3-in. headers. This section of the tunnel is 6 ft. long. As in the first stage, the rinse water falls from the work into a 1200-gal. tank directly below. The last pair of risers in this second stage is connected directly to the fresh water main to provide effective rinsing and a continual supply of fresh water to prevent buildup of cleaner in the rinse.

Third stage, where the phosphate coating is produced on the sheet by a solution of Alodine (or similar material), follows a 9-ft. drain section. The solution is sprayed on the work through 153 stainless steel full-jet-type nozzles operating at

10 psi. distributed on 18 1½-in. diameter stainless steel risers extending down both sides of this 9-ft. section of the tunnel. All portions of this tunnel section are constructed from stainless steel. Risers are connected to a 2-in. stainless steel header pipe from a 3-in. main fed by a 150-g.p.m. (40-ft. head) stainless steel centrifugal pump. After striking the work, the solution falls into an 810-gal. stainless steel tank immediately below for recirculation through sprays. The conveyor then carries work through a 9-ft. drain section provided with a ½-h.p. exhaust fan connected to a 24-in. stack extending 32 ft. above floor level.

Fourth stage is a cold water rinse with 119 full-jet-type nozzles operating at 12 psi. and mounted on 14 1½-in. risers distributed along both sides of a 7-ft. long section of the tunnel. A 150-g.p.m. (40-ft. head) centrifugal pump feeds the spray nozzles through a 3-in. main and 2-in. headers. Water drains back into an 800-gal. tank immediately below the sprays, for recirculation.

Fifth stage applies an acidulated rinse such as Deoxylite, using 119 full-jet-type nozzles working at 15 psi., mounted like those in the fourth stage and using the same piping and pumping arrangement. Two steam jets strike the work to rock it and help knock off any remaining water. This is especially important when treating fabricated items such as vegetable trays for refrigerators, which may need to be rocked to prevent trapping solution. This section is 7 ft. long.

Drying Oven—After coming out of the processing tunnel, the conveyor makes a turn and drops down to the lower level where it carries work on through a drying oven which is located alongside the tunnel as shown in Fig. 1. The oven operates at 350 to 400° F., depending on the aluminum alloy being treated and the speed at which the conveyor is running. Drying is essential to allow immediate painting or packing.

The oven is 70 ft. long, 8 ft. wide, 8 ft. high. Besides the main housing, a 4-ft. square canopy extends over both entrance and exit ends. A heat seal system provided at both entrance and exit silhouettes employs a blast of hot air blown upward from slots that extend across the oven at floor level. Hot air is supplied the oven by electric heating equipment providing 1,200,000 B.t.u. per hr. Heating equipment, fans, and controls are located on top of the oven.

Silhouettes—At entrance and exit of the processing tunnel and immediately before and after each spray section are baffle plates across the tunnel with an opening cut out to allow the conveyor and work to pass. These baffles cut down overspray into adjoining drain sections and help keep the solutions separated.

Process Solutions

Cleaning Solution—Stage 1 contains the alkaline cleaner made up by adding Ridoline (American Chemical Paint Co.) or similar material to the 2400-gal. tank of water, employing compressed air to agitate the solution while the cleaner is being added in powder form. Every two weeks (one-shift operation) the tank is drained to remove sludge, and a new solution is mixed.

The cleaning solution is maintained at correct strength automatically by use of a newly developed device called the "Ridotrol", also made by American Chemical Paint Co. Its operation is based on the decrease in electrical conductivity of the solution during use. The conductivity is measured continuously by means of two copper wire electrodes immersed in the tank. The electrodes are connected to a circuit and sensitive relays are calibrated to actuate a small electrically driven pump as soon as the concentration falls to 1¾ oz. per gal. This pump meters into the bath a concentrated cleaning solution (2 lb. per gallon) at the rate of 20 g.p.m. from a separate 200-gal. tank. As soon as the concentration of the bath has been raised to 2 oz. per gal., the control circuit cuts off the pump.

First Rinse—Stage 2 is a plain water rinse. It is maintained at desired purity by the sprays on the last two vertical risers, which are connected directly to the fresh water main. Overflow here, as in all tanks, is through a 2-in. line connecting top of tank to sewer. The tank is drained completely every week to remove any sludge.

Coating Solution—Stage 3 contains the phosphate coating solution, which is made up by adding 65 gal. Alodine liquid No. 100 and 145 pounds of Alodine makeup powder No. 1 to enough water to fill the 810-gal. tank. The desired strength is maintained by a proportionating pump which runs continuously to add 1.5 gal. per hr. of a concentrated solution made by mixing 16 gal. of Alodine liquid No. 100 and 100 lb. of Alodine replenishing powder No. 10 to 67 gal. of water.

The bath is checked every 4 hr. of operation by titrating a 5 c.c. sample with 1.0 normal sodium hydroxide solution. If the concentration checks out on the low side, the speed of the proportionating pump is increased; if concentration is on the high side, rate of pumping is decreased. Two tanks are used for the concentrated replenishing solution. When one becomes empty, the proportionating pump is changed over to work out of the other tank while a new batch of solution is mixed in the first tank. Every two weeks (one-shift operation) the entire Alodine bath is pumped over into an adjoining tank while sludge is cleaned from the bottom of the tank; then the solution is

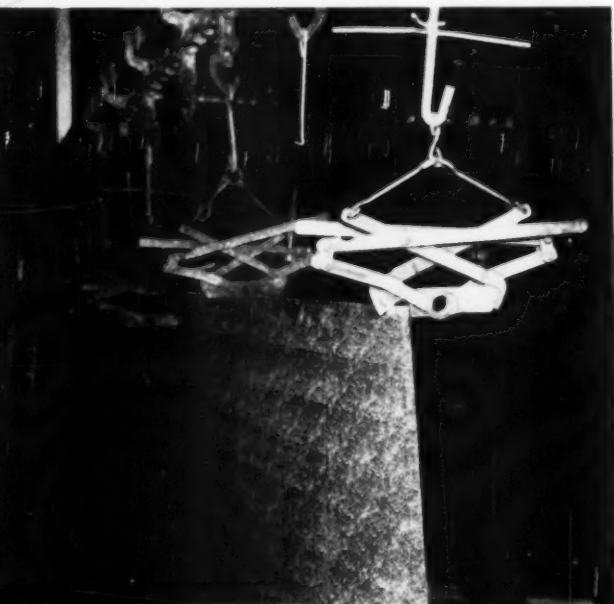
returned. This makes it unnecessary ever to discard the coating bath.

Second Rinse—Stage 4, a plain water rinse, is maintained at desired purity like Stage 2 by the sprays on the last two vertical risers which are connected directly to the fresh water main. The tank is drained weekly and any sludge removed.

Acidulated Rinse—Stage 5 contains the acidulated rinse which produces the desired "tooth" in the phosphate coating and renders harmless the alkaline-reacting salts that are present in ordinary water. To make up this solution, 20 oz. of Deoxylite No. 9 and 20 oz. of Deoxylite No. 10 (or similar materials) are added to 800 gal. of water in the tank for this stage and adjusted (if necessary) to produce a pH value of 4 to 5. This bath is maintained at the correct strength by a proportionating pump which runs continuously to add to the bath 2 gal. per hr. of concentrated replenishing solution. Fresh water is also added continuously at the rate of 15 g.p.m. Replenisher is made up by mixing $\frac{1}{2}$ gal. of Deoxylite No. 10 and $\frac{1}{4}$ gal. Deoxylite No. 9 with 45 gal. of water in a 75-gal. tank.

Strength of this bath is checked every 4 hr. of operation by titrating a 100-c.c. sample against a 1.0 normal sodium hydroxide solution. If acidity checks out high, the flow of fresh water is increased above the normal 15 g.p.m.; if the acidity is low, the variable speed drive on the proportionating pump is adjusted to increase the rate of addition of replenisher. In addition, the 100-c.c. sample is checked for maximum limits on total acid and on free acid content.

Fig. 2—Pantograph Type of Clamp Employing No Springs. Clamping force is adjusted automatically to weight of sheet; this prevents marking of the sheet. Embossed sheet shown



Control

Automatic Temperature Controls—Tanks for Stages 2 and 4 are not heated. Tanks for Stages 1, 3, and 5 are heated by steam coils. Each tank is controlled individually. Thermocouples in the bath are connected to indicating and recording controllers which in turn operate motorized valves adjusting heat input by changing the rate of steam flow. Each of the three heated tanks has its own individual temperature controlling and recording system. When the system was first set up, temperatures were adjusted to find the optimum working point. Now, however, they are not changed at any time. Bath temperatures are held within $\pm 2^\circ$ F. of the following values: Stage 1, 160° F.; Stage 3, 110° F.; Stage 5, 150° F.

System Control—The system is adjusted according to the size of sheet being processed because this determines the speed at which the two operators can load the conveyer. (Two other workers unload the conveyer.) For average work, the conveyer is operated at 24 f.p.m. At this speed, the work is in Stage 1 for 30 sec.; Stage 2, 15 sec.; Stage 3, 20 sec.; Stage 4, 15 sec.; Stage 5, 15 sec.; drying oven, $2\frac{1}{2}$ min. However, for small embossed sheet which takes longer to load and requires more time for proper drainage, the conveyer may be slowed down to 18 f.p.m. On the other hand, large flat sheet can be loaded and unloaded faster so the conveyer may be speeded up to 32 f.p.m. or more. The over-all range of speeds is from 12 to 40 f.p.m.

As the conveyer speed is increased or decreased, the processing time in each stage likewise decreases or increases. This variation is well within operating limits except for Stage 3, the Alodine stage. Here two adjustments are made as required: The first involves varying the concentration of the Alodine bath, by slowing down or increasing the speed of the replenishing pump. The second is by varying the pressure at the spray nozzles, through throttling the main line from the centrifugal pump. Lower spray pressures result in a lighter coating, thus compensating for longer spray periods at the lower conveyer speeds.

Quality Control—The phosphate coating produced is normally a light green in color. (Alloy composition affects the color somewhat.) This makes it possible to check quality quickly and easily by comparing the work against standard panels. This visual inspection includes color, iridescence, powdering, and general appearance. In addition, a paint adherence test is run at regular intervals, using high humidity and salt spray under controlled conditions. This provides an actual check of the coating as a paint base. ●

By Richard Doughton, Jr. ☉

Lieutenant Commander, USNR
Atlantic Reserve Fleet
Norfolk Group
U. S. Naval Base
Norfolk, Va.

Naval Engineering Duty in Peacetime

THREE years ago *Metal Progress* published the account of my experiences as a naval engineer during the wartime years ("Naval Engineering Duty in Wartime", September 1946). Then I commented that the greatest part of the engineer's duty was in standing by, making preparations for combat, while the actual shooting time was far less. I described the duty as prosaic, unglamorous, routine and absolutely necessary. It appears to be pretty much the same in peacetime, especially in the so-called "mothball fleets", the Atlantic and Pacific Reserve Fleets, the reserve sea power held in readiness to augment the active fleets.

In September of last year when the Navy requested volunteers for recall to active duty for a year's cruise, my immediate assignment was to the Norfolk Group, Atlantic Reserve Fleet, as assistant material officer for engineering (machinery), electrical and dehumidification problems. I was not at first impressed with what appeared to be an unimaginative job. After nine months, however, even in a duty that is dull as compared with the operations and movements of the active fleet, it is evident that there are many opportunities for ingenuity and engineering imagination. And the monotonous duties of chipping paint, removing rust and applying preservatives have as important a part in the national defense as those of conducting gunnery exercises and war games.

I may well begin with the usual statement

that the remarks, comments and opinions hereinafter expressed are those of the writer and do not in any respect reflect nor represent those of the Navy Department; they are neither approved nor disapproved by the Department or the Atlantic Reserve Fleet; and they have no official significance. They are, in short, the observations of a civilian in uniform.

Corrosion — The enemy of a reserve naval force is as serious as the depredations of a fighting naval opponent. The major enemy of the reserve fleets is corrosion, in one form or another; deterioration of nonmetallics may not, strictly speaking, be corrosion but the source is the same — moisture, or its absence. Metals, clothing, leather and electrical equipment suffer from exposure to an excess of moisture; wood, cordage, paint, gaskets and the like, suffer from its absence; and to make the picture more confusing, some things like electrical insulation may deteriorate from too little or too much moisture. As the effects of dehydration are less serious, our maintenance problems in this respect are not disproportionate.

Early in the 1920's, the Navy Department began studies with the assistance and cooperation of industry to determine the best preservative methods and the most suitable materials. Although many improvements were made in preservative coatings, it became increasingly obvious that the attacks of corrosion were best and most economically defended by eliminating the active corrosive agents. Preservative coatings, however, were conceded to be the sole means of protection for exposed surfaces such as the outer skin of a ship, portions of which may be under water while the rest is at the mercy of wind, rain, sun, spray, snow or moisture vapor. These tests culminated in certain conclusions, mainly that at 30% relative humidity, active corrosion will stop and mildew, rot and mold will be so retarded that they are practically ended.

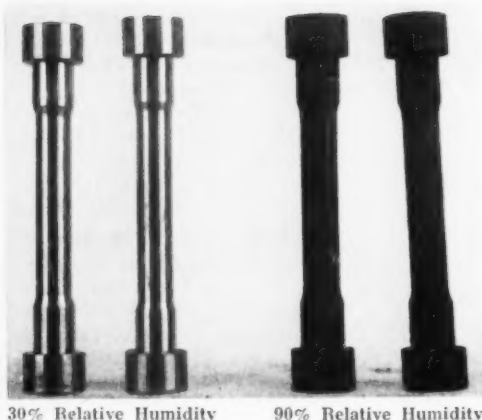


Fig. 1—Mild Steel Specimens After Three Years of Exposure to Different Humidities

Dehumidification

Elimination of the major enemy within the hull—moisture vapor in the air, expressed as humidity—is best accomplished by circulating dry air within the hull. Solid desiccants such as silica gel, activated alumina or bauxite are the drying agents; electrical energy in the form of heat reactivates these drying agents when they become saturated; and electrically powered fans circulate the dehumidified air throughout the ship. Automatic equipment regularly samples the air, records temperature and humidity and energizes or secures the dehumidifiers. Desiccants which are physical, rather than chemical, in their water adsorption characteristics are preferred because they may be reactivated by heat, giving up their water vapor to air which is discharged from the hull. Chemical desiccants like calcium chloride form a liquid salt solution which would not be so easily removed and would not be reactivated simply, thus requiring constant replacement.

There are several ways in which moisture can reach the interior of a ship to cause deterioration: by leaks in the hull structure for presence of moisture in the natural state; by entrance of humid air through cracks and crevices too small to be detected easily; and by entrance of moist air when doors and hatches are opened for the necessary daily security inspections and maintenance work. Entrance of water through hull openings below the water line is probably the least important of these possibilities; one of the primary duties of the security patrol is to search for this rare condition. Rain or snow or spray may

leak in through corroded topside drains or fittings and vent trunks or around doors and hatches where gasket materials have deteriorated, or through the small openings at expansion joints and cableways which appear to be sealed but are not. Every possible effort is made to locate and seal these leaks but some escape detection.

Naturally, if the hull structure could be hermetically sealed, humid air would soon be of slight concern. Unfortunately, most ships, par-



Fig. 2—Test Cabinet After Three Years of Exposure to Atmosphere of 90% Relative Humidity

ticularly in the superstructure areas, are not easily pressure tested; moreover, some areas are of light sheet-metal construction with metal joiner doors rather than pressure-tight closures. If the pressure of the dehumidified air inside the hull could be maintained always above atmospheric, preservation problems would be greatly lessened; air compressor requirements make this idea difficult of accomplishment. Actually it would be entirely satisfactory if we could run our ships under sheds high in the Arizona desert but if I may be permitted a slight understatement, that does not appear to be entirely practicable.

The effectiveness of the dynamic method of dehumidification is readily illustrated in Fig. 1, 2 and 3, which are reproduced from the *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Vol. 60,

No. 2, "The Importance of Controlled Humidity in Longtime Preservation", by Commander George C. Wells, U. S. Navy. Better than those photographs are the actual conditions encountered when ships which have been under dehumidification have been reactivated, either for test purposes or because they have been ordered back to the active fleets to meet the changing needs of the service. They go back to duty, within the estimated or planned time periods, ready for action, in as good condition as when they went out of commission. And that's what counts!

Routine of Decommissioning

Possibly the method of preserving a ship will help to reveal her status for the future, her potential readiness for sea. The Chief of Naval Operations, for example, orders her to report to the Commander, Atlantic Reserve Fleet, for inactivation and decommissioning; he, in turn, assigns her to a Group Commander who will supervise the actual details of the procedure and provide permanent berthing. As funds permit, she is

Long dependent on imports of ores or refined forms of manganese, chromium, cobalt, tungsten and tin, American industry has a direct interest in the efficiency and reliability of transportation by sea. In peacetime, control of the sea lanes is maintained by the merchant marine, with the U.S. Navy standing by. Thus, many of the Navy ships that were so recently the nation's first line of defense are now decommissioned. But even inactive ships require engineering services. In this article, Mr. Doughton describes some technical problems of the reserve fleets.



Fig. 3—Test Cabinet After Three Years of Exposure to Atmosphere of 30% Relative Humidity

given a complete overhaul unless her material condition permits the equivalent of voyage repairs only. Her bottom is scraped, sandblasted and coated with anti-fouling anti-corrosive compounds; propellers are inspected, straightened and balanced if needed; strut and stern-tube bearings are specially treated. The hull is given a new paint job. Boilers are cleaned on fire sides and water sides; main propulsion units, auxiliary machinery and pumps are preserved with applications of thin-film rust preventive compound, a Navy development. Steam, condensate, fresh and salt water piping is drained and "fogged" with the compound. Electrical circuits and equipment are ground-tested and insulation readings recorded. Finally, all corrodible metal surfaces are protected by spraying or brushing with the thin-film rust preventive. Oil systems are usually well protected by their own oil coating and require no additional preservative methods.

Dehumidifiers are installed at the locations considered most advantageous for inspection accessibility and for balanced air flow throughout the ship. In order to circulate the dehumidified air to all compartments of the ship, zones are established within the water-removal and air-flow capacity of the dehumidifiers. To route air from the dehumidification machines for optimum flow, certain designated hatches and doors are closed and sealed while others are ordered left open. In some areas, where flow of the dry air would be restricted because no natural ventilation openings exist, holes may be cut in the bulkhead or deck if they will not violate water-tightness. In

many compartments flow of the dehumidified air is routed through fabricated sheet-metal piping or flexible canvas hose; frequently the fire-main is used for this purpose below decks.

Not all of the ship's internal areas are preserved by dynamic dehumidification methods. Compartments such as peak tanks, ballast tanks, chain lockers, voids, cofferdams and many storerooms may be located so that there is no normal connection to the more accessible spaces of the ship. In these instances, it would be difficult if not virtually impossible to provide means for the circulation of dry air without violating watertightness, which would potentially permit successive flooding of adjacent compartments in the event of hull rupture as from collision or sabotage. All these spaces are subjected to a static form of dehumidification; that is, by installing bags of solid desiccant and closing the compartment.

Thin-Film Rust Preventive

Topside machinery and equipment such as cargo and boat winches, searchlights, permanently mounted navigational aids and guns are usually preserved with thin-film rust preventive compound and enclosed in metal "huts" which are sealed against the atmosphere and either connected with a dehumidified zone of the ship or dehumidified by small "package machines" serving several such units. Exposed electrical gear and other equipment not easily removable are covered with plastic sealing compounds and tape.

Perhaps you will ask why the thin-film rust preventive compound is used if dehumidification measures are sufficient alone. Partly for reasons of insurance in the event of derangement of dehumidification machinery, for additional protection in those areas not under dynamic dehumidification and because of the possible necessity for speed in a future reactivation period. Machinery with inspection plates, housings or casings removed to permit circulation of dehumidified air through the system would have to be closed at the time of reactivation, thus consuming valuable time which might be of grave importance.

Inactivation Records

While this mechanical work is being accomplished, all departments of the ship (operations, gunnery, engineering, supply, medical) are inventorying their supplies and equipment, and preparing requisitions for any shortages. Naturally, those items which will not deteriorate will be stowed on board in their normal stowage locations; those which will suffer from aging are

transferred to a supply activity ashore for re-issue to active ships. Each department is completing its machinery history, preparing all records and logs to report the exact status of all items of operation and maintenance up to the date of decommissioning. Incidentally, all changes or alterations and repairs made while the ship is out of commission will be recorded in these same logs by the Reserve Fleet Group in which she is berthed. These records will remain on board ready for the time when a new ship's company may report to prepare her for active duty. Each detail of the inactivation process is specifically described; any conditions of machinery or equipment and supplies which have been changed from the normal status or location because of the inactivation or preservation measures, are reported and special reactivation steps are listed for each unit of each department, for each compartment or space in the ship.

At the end of the inactivation period, the ship is decommissioned and officially joins the reserve fleet. Her active days are over, for the present. The decks which felt the pounding of hurrying feet racing to answer the strident clamor of the general alarm now will know only the deliberate tread of the security roving patrol; engines which but a few weeks ago turned over steadily, driving her from operation to operation, rest quietly on their bed-plates; the guns which once spat death and destruction at enemy shores, ships and planes, do not even heed the daily target practice of intrepid sea gulls. In the Register she is now OCIR — Out of Commission In Reserve.

Periodically men of the Reserve Fleet Group will chip and paint the decks and hull exposed to the relentless attacks of sun, wind, rain and snow. Less frequently, but at stated intervals, she will be towed to a naval shipyard and be dry-docked so that the effects of underwater attack on hull, struts, outboard shafting and propellers can be ascertained and corrected if required. The dehumidification maintenance men will inspect her dehumidification machinery frequently, recording the temperatures and humidity readings for each zone of the ship, searching for air leaks in any zone higher in humidity than the desired 30% maximum. Alterations and modernization improvements will constantly be planned to make her ready for the ever-changing needs of modern naval and air warfare.

When I return to civilian life, it will be with the confident assurance that if it is ever necessary to train out the guns again, there's a lot of reserve naval power that can be taken out of mothballs quickly to clear the sea lanes just as effectively as was done a very few years ago. ☉

If ABRASION is Your Problem...

look to Ni-HARD for Your Answer

ONE OF THE HARDEST commercial products of the iron foundry is a *nickel-chromium white cast iron* trade-named "Ni-HARD®".

HARDNESS RANGE

Its Brinell hardness ranges from 550 to 650 when sand cast, and 600 to 725 when chill cast.

This extreme hardness... at the moderate price of Ni-HARD... provides abrasion resistance at lowest ultimate cost.

STRUCTURE

Unlike other cast irons... Ni-HARD comprises a multitude of hard carbides firmly embedded in a matrix which is as hard as fully hardened steel. Ni-HARD is unmachinable except in special cases. Finishing requirements are met by grinding or the use of cast-in-place machinable inserts.

PERFORMANCE

Ni-HARD develops abrasion resistance two to three times better than that of unalloyed white iron. Therefore Ni-HARD can economically replace white iron.

Ni-HARD lasts one and one-half to two times as long as austenitic manganese or carbon steels, under conditions involving only moderate impact. Chill cast parts are stronger and more abrasion-resistant than comparable sand castings.

STRESS RELIEF

The strength and toughness of Ni-HARD castings are increased fifty to eighty per cent, without loss in hardness or abrasion resistance, by a stress relieving treatment at 400-450 F. User experience has demonstrated the merit of specifying this treatment.

APPLICATIONS

Applications include: grinding balls, ball and rod mill liners, slurry pump parts, flotation impellers, piping, scoop lips, classifier shoes, roll heads, pulverizer rings, chutes and hopper liners, muller tires, plows, pug mill knives, clay augers. Also coke grizzly discs, crusher rolls, coal mine pumps, dredge pump impellers, liners, rings and sleeves. Also industrial food grinding burrs and attrition mill plates.

AVAILABILITY

Try Ni-HARD wherever you encounter severe abrasion. See for yourself how its remarkable properties minimize replacements and repairs.

Authorized foundries throughout the country readily produce Ni-HARD castings in all forms and shapes common to the iron and steel foundry.

INFORMATION AVAILABLE

Full information is yours for the asking. Write for the booklets, "Engineering Properties and Applications of Ni-HARD", and, "Buyers Guide for Ni-HARD Castings."

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



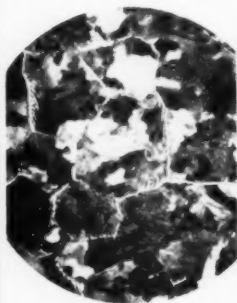
THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET
NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

December, 1949; Page 832-A

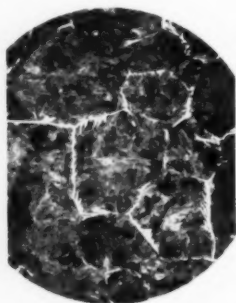
Metallographic Technique for Steel

Etching Action of Nital and Pical

Sheet V of Six Prepared by Research Laboratory, U. S. Steel Corp.

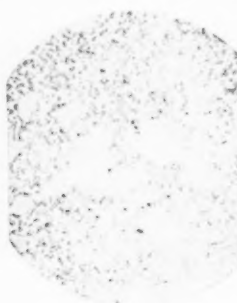


1% Nital

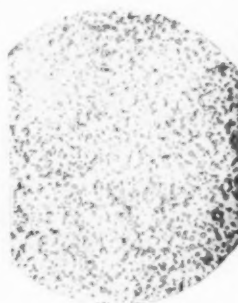


4% Pical

Pearlite, 500×★



1% Nital

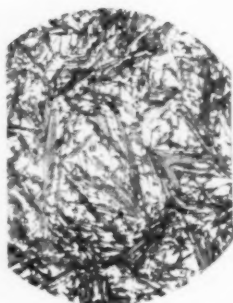


4% Pical

Spheroidite, 1000×★

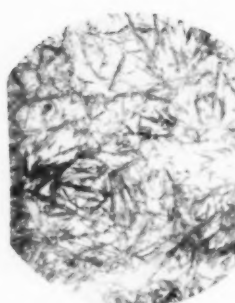


1% Nital

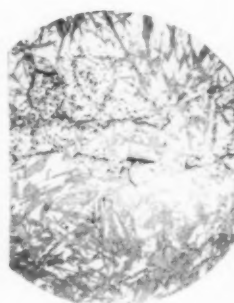


4% Pical

Martensite, 1000×★

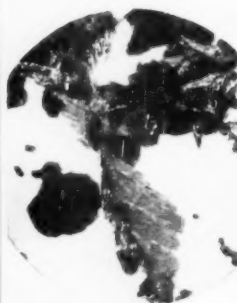


1% Nital



4% Pical

Undissolved Carbides, 1000×★



925° F. Bainite

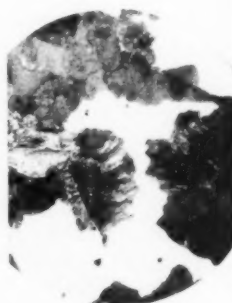


550° F. Bainite

Etchant: 4% Pical; 2500×★



1325° F. Pearlite



1150° F. Pearlite

Etchant: 4% Pical; 2500×★

★Reproductions herein have been reduced to about one third the original magnifications noted
See also "Metallographic Technique for Steel", by J. R. Vilella, published by The American Society for Metals

Another cost-saving advantage of

B & W MECHANICAL TUBING

DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY

... that cuts
machining and
fabricating time,
reduces scrap-loss; speeds
production of hollow parts

You have a wide choice of B & W MECHANICAL TUBING

TYPES Seamless (hot finished and cold drawn),
Welded (from hot or cold rolled strip).

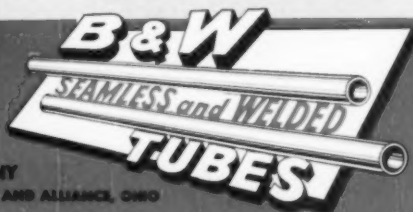
GRADES Carbon, Alloy, and Stainless.

SIZES Up to 8½" O.D. in full range of wall thick-
nesses.

QUALITY Open-hearth, and electric furnace steels, in-
cluding aircraft and magnaflex qualities.

CONDITION Unannealed, annealed, tempered, normalized,
or otherwise heat-treated as required.

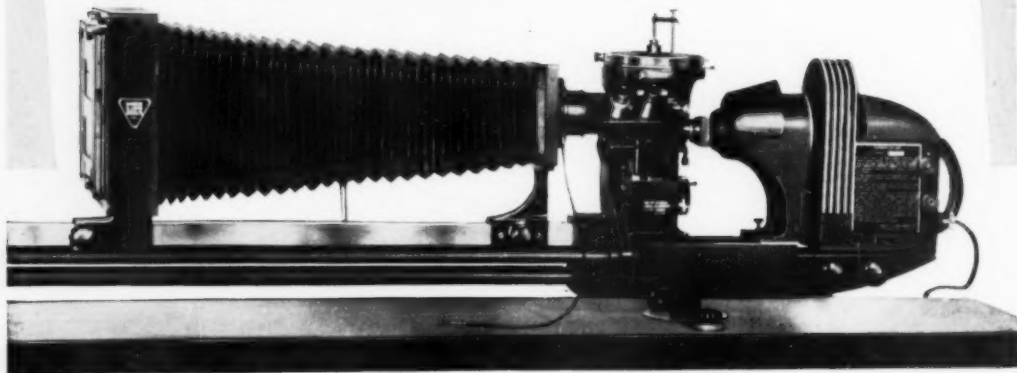
SURFACE FINISHES As rolled, as drawn, as welded, bead re-
moved, turned, scale-free, and polished.



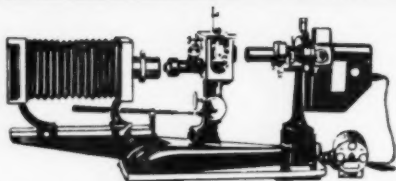
THE BARCOCK & WILCOX TUBE COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES: BEAVER FALLS, PA. PLANTS: BEAVER FALLS, PA. AND ALLIANCE, OHIO

BE SURE of **LOW COST** and **HIGH ACCURACY**
in your
Metallurgical Laboratory



Bausch & Lomb Research Metallograph



Bausch & Lomb MILS Metallograph

Here is a metallograph for bright field work having permanent alignment; Balcoted objectives; stability of image during long observation and exposure; simplicity of operation.



B&L CM Metallurgical Microscope. Large stage, space for convenient manipulation. Used extensively for examination of opaque objects, polished metal specimens and similar materials.



B&L Photomicrographic Equipment Model L. For new adaptability, speed, ease, and efficiency in visual microscopy, high and low power photomicrography, and photocopying.

Standardize on Bausch & Lomb Metallographic Equipment

Low cost in metallurgical research and analysis begins with high accuracy, speed, and convenient operation in your instruments. There are two sound reasons why you can be sure of all these advantages in Bausch & Lomb Metallographic Equipment:

1. Practical daily metallurgical problems have dictated their design and construction . . . they are products of years of research and development in *close collaboration* with leading American metallurgists.
2. They bring you all round superior optical and mechanical performance . . . from exclusive advantages. For example, the B&L Research Metallograph (above) gives you homogeneous plane-polarized light over the *full* aperture of the objective. You can do critical work with bright field, dark field, or polarized light. You change from one to another quickly, conveniently. These are advantages of the *Foster Prism and illuminating system*, an exclusive patented Bausch & Lomb feature.

Whether it's a metallograph, microscope, or photomicrographic unit you need . . . you can be sure of its performance . . . if it's a *Bausch & Lomb*.

Write for complete information to Bausch & Lomb Optical Company, 638-L St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, N. Y.

Bausch & Lomb *Metallographic* **Equipment**

By George H. Found
Manager, Technical Service
and Development Dept.
Magnesium Division
Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

Efficient Magnesium Castings—Their Design & Production

DESIGNERS and fabricators are facing today the old, old demand for improving service performance of metallic components, at lower cost and lower weight. This is responsible for the large current interest in light metals, particularly magnesium. One rather serious complication arises from the fact that dynamic loading is dominant in determining the adequacy of the designs and alloys adopted. It is amply proven that a mere substitution of one metal for another, without obtaining its full structural efficiency, frequently results in lower performance for a given weight, and even malfunctioning of the part.

To avoid such disappointments, the designer and fabricator (as well as the intelligent buyer) must have reliable data on the physical properties of the materials to be considered. This paper will attempt to present such data for magnesium castings. Special effort will be made to show how laboratory tests correlate with service experience on parts very carefully designed with the aid of experimental stress analysis. The available data will be interpreted in terms of the influence of variables arising from fabrication processes including grain size, porosity, stress concentration, surface finish, and residual stress. These data should assist in problems of *substituting* magnesium in designs proven in other materials. They also should complement stress analysis so that *original* designs can be evolved with less time and effort

than by using less direct methods.

Fatigue Properties—There is only a vague correlation between static and fatigue strengths of metals. Structural failures from statically applied loads rarely correlate with fatigue failures; the latter always occur at points of highest stress concentration despite the thickness of adjacent wall sections and despite certain other variables such as metallurgical quality important to the static properties of the structure.

It is important to consider the type of fatigue data that would be useful for design purposes.

Bending is the principal mode of stressing of some structural components. Others involve axial loading. Because the fatigue properties of magnesium differ for each of these modes, data for each are presented in Fig. 1 and 2, p. 834. These include an additional consideration, namely that alternating loads in service are nearly always superimposed upon a steady load, and this circumstance must be taken into account.

Compositions and static tensile properties of the alloys tested appear in the table below.

Table I—Cast Alloys Tested for Endurance

DESIGNATION		CONDI- TION*	TYPICAL TENSILE PROPERTIES		
			ULTIMATE STRENGTH	YIELD STRENGTH	ELONG. IN 2 IN.
DOW	A.S.T.M.				
H†	AZ63	AC	29,000	14,000	6%
		HT	40,000	14,000	12
		HTA	40,000	19,000	5
		HTS	40,000	17,000	7
C‡	AZ92	AC	24,000	14,000	2
		HT	40,000	16,000	10
		HTA	40,000	23,000	2
		HTS	40,000	20,000	3

*Symbols: AC—As cast; HT—Solution heat treated; HTA—Solution heat treated and aged; HTS—solution heat treated and stabilized.

†Nominal composition: 6% Al, 3% Zn, 0.2% Mn, remainder Mg.

‡Nominal composition: 9% Al, 2% Zn, 0.2% Mn, remainder Mg.

Values are plotted as bands in Fig. 1 and 2, with no indication of heat treatment or alloy. When stress concentrations are absent in a simple casting, the alloy and heat treatment are relatively unimportant, obscured by the normal scatter in the test data and the dominating influence of surface finish. In this event, the harder alloys (that is, C alloy and the aged alloys) tend to appear at the top of the scatter bands shown.

The wider range of safe stresses afforded by machining will give an idea of the effect of normal surface roughness of a sand casting. The sensitivity of metals to stress concentrations at more pronounced notches is also important; such information must be available for static as well as dynamic loading problems. See reference No. 2, as listed on p. 840.

Extensive fatigue data are available on flat test pieces shaped as shown in Fig. 3, wherein the notch effect is intensified progressively by decreasing the fillet radius. The surface finish of the notches is also varied to indicate the relative effects of cast and machined surfaces. The effect of notches of varying degrees in castings is quite apparent from the lines in Fig. 3.

It is expected that the data reviewed to this

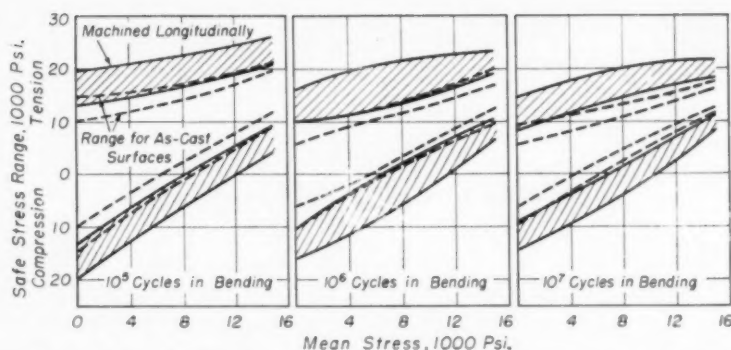


Fig. 1 — Consolidated Data on Endurance of Cast Plates in Alternate Bending With Superimposed Static Bending Stress. Tests made on commercial magnesium alloy castings, heat treated in various ways, and with as-cast surfaces or surfaces machined so tool marks were longitudinal to the imposed stresses

point can be used by designers, providing cognizance is taken of such factors as the effect of stress raisers, joints, and metallurgical and practical foundry factors encountered in the use of all cast structures. It is now appropriate to consider reasons why these data may be used quantitatively.

Endurance Tests on Structures

Initially, rotating beam data on round specimens were solely used for measuring the fatigue properties of magnesium castings.

Observations in the field, where the magnitude of alternating stresses was known, as well as observations in our laboratory testing programs

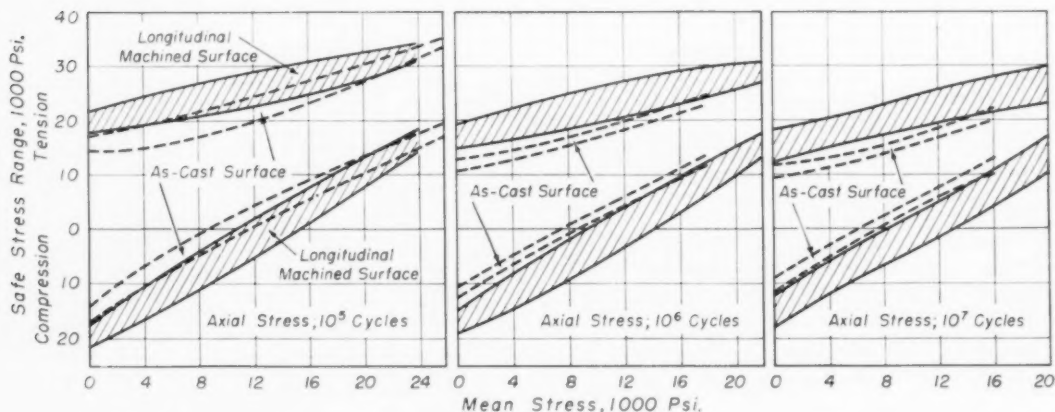


Fig. 2 — Consolidated Information on Endurance of Cast Test Pieces of Rectangular Cross Section, Tested Under Alternating Direct (Axial) Stresses With Superimposed Axial Stress. See also caption of Fig. 1. Fatigue data for magnesium under reversed stresses at elevated temperatures have been published³

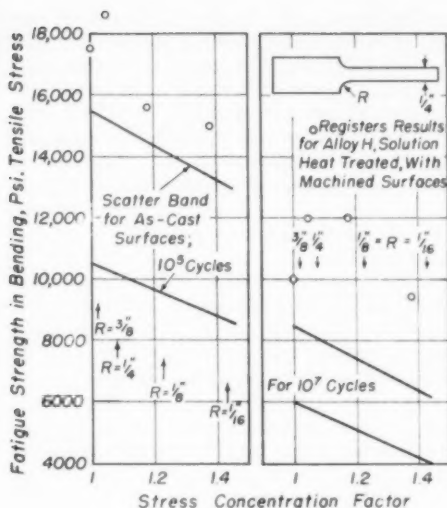


Fig. 3—Laboratory Tests on As-Cast Magnesium Plates With Radii, Simulating Effect of Fillet Notches. Scatter band lines summarize data for various commercial alloys and heat treatments. Sloping lines show effect of fillet notches on safe maximum stress in bending (zero added static stress) for 10^5 and 10^7 cycles respectively. Compare ranges shown at left of the corresponding diagrams of Fig. 1

Correlation of Fatigue Life of Castings and Test Plates

LIFE	STRUCTURAL CASTINGS	CAST PLATE TEST PIECES
10^5 cycles	14,000 to 8,500 psi.	15,000 to 10,000 psi.
10^6 cycles	8,500 to 6,000	10,000 to 6,000

From these tests it may be concluded that plate bending fatigue tests give results which are reliable for indicating safe stress ranges for castings actually in service.

Metallurgical Factors Affecting Fatigue Properties

on actual castings under conditions of fatigue stressing, have shown failures at stresses considerably below the stress values indicated by rotating beam tests. However, tests on H-section castings and large fan blades cast to air foil section (mounted and vibrated similarly to the setup of the hat-section casting in Fig. 4) corresponded within the limit of experimental error (which is about ± 500 psi.) to the values obtained in plate bending fatigue tests on sand cast panel specimens⁴ (Fig. 1). This is shown in the tabulation at the head of the right-hand column, containing figures for scatter band limits, positive stress, in pure bending:

Studies of failures in service, as well as in tests simulating service, indicate that certain former concepts pertaining to static strength may be entirely misleading when applied to fatigue problems. This is especially true of factors relating to internal metallurgy and to mechanical surface conditions. The static strength of cross sections upon which loads are imposed can be evaluated in terms of the aggregate strength of the entire cross section. Thus, if any zone of weakness exists, the static strength of the cross section can be approximated in terms of the net load-carrying ability of the remaining nondefective cross section. On the other hand, the fatigue strength of

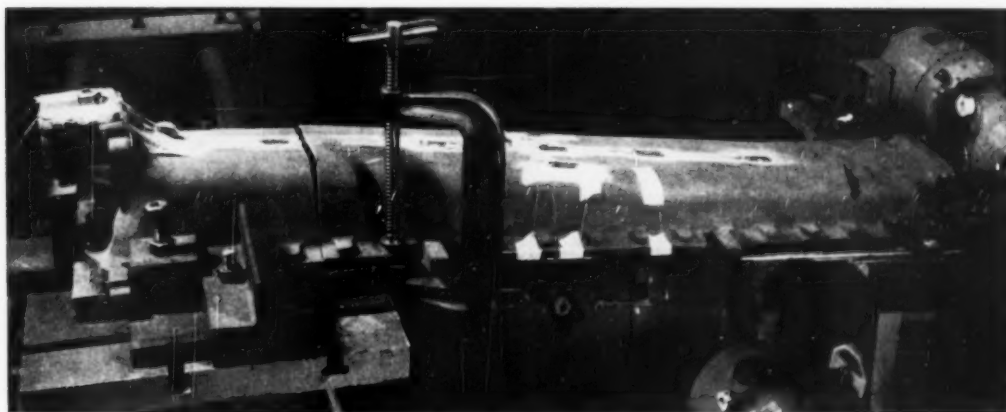


Fig. 4—Aircraft Engine Casting After Failure in Fatigue Test. Note generous use of wire resistance strain gages

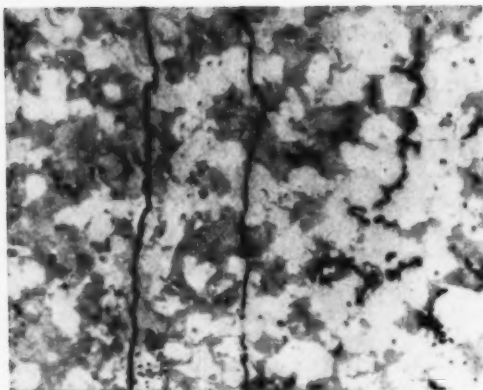


Fig. 5 — Photomicrograph Showing Fatigue Failure Propagating Into a Structure Without Apparent Influence of Regions of Most Concentrated Internal Porosity. Magnified 35X

any cross section is directly related to the strength of the weakest surface area, and this is defined by stress concentrations and metallurgical and mechanical irregularities.

It is the misapplication of considerations based on static strength phenomena that has drawn undue attention to factors which are of relatively minor importance from a dynamic standpoint. These factors include grain size and internal porosity, and they are frequently considered to the exclusion of factors more important to fatigue — such as designed-in stress concentrations, surface quality, and the absolute location of porosity and defects.

Since it is unnecessary to argue the point that fatigue failures start at or very near the surface of an overstressed component and work inward, it is interesting to investigate what influence the condition of the metal

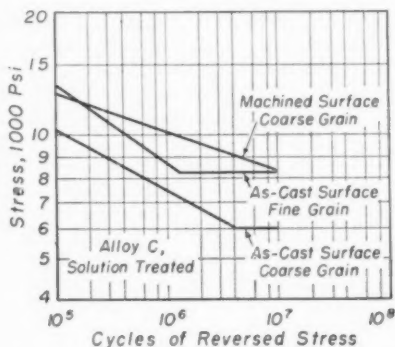


Fig. 6 — Endurance in Bending of Cast Plate Panels of C Alloy (Solution Heat Treated) Having a Normal Fine Grain (0.003 to 0.015 In.) Compared With Coarse-Grained Cast Plates (0.015 to 0.070 In.)

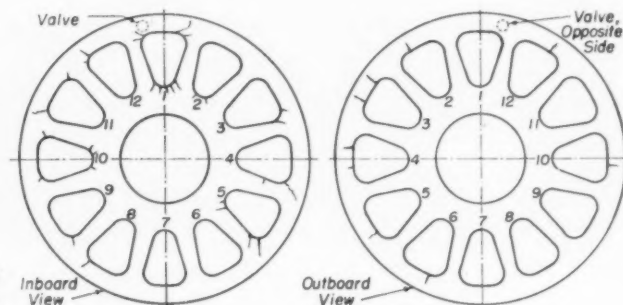


Fig. 7 — Cracks on Inboard and Outboard Sides of Aircraft Wheel After Roll Test

below the surface may have on the serviceability of the part. Examinations of many service parts have shown repeatedly that failures may occur in uniformly stressed regions through sound areas a small fraction of an inch from areas containing microporosity in various amounts. Figure 5 is a photomicrograph showing a failure which originated at a point only slightly removed from regions of concentrated microporosity located just below the surface.

Laboratory fatigue tests of the cantilever bending type on cast magnesium panels containing microporosity show similar results. With a few random exceptions, failure does not occur through internal microporosity or slight internal defects. When failure does occur through microporosity, it extends to the surface layer.

These observations are not intended to obscure the fact that failures occasionally do proceed through subsurface porosity in uniformly stressed regions in test pieces and machine parts. However, the frequency of these occurrences is completely random and very small compared to the number of instances when failures have been observed to occur at either defective surface regions, or through internal regions metallurgically perfect and slightly offset from internal defects.

Grain Size — The effect of grain size on fatigue properties is often a point of great concern. In Fig. 6 are shown data indicating that coarse grain sizes of 0.015 to 0.070 in. (in contrast to the range of commercial fine grain sizes of 0.003 to 0.015 in.) result in fatigue properties on the

low side of the standard scatter band for castings with as-cast surfaces. (Compare with values for zero mean stress in Fig. 1.) Machining the surfaces masks the effect of grain size by giving general strengthening to castings of any grain size, thus suggesting again that the condition of the surface is more important to fatigue than metallurgical factors, as such.

Relative Importance of Design and Metallurgy

Up to this point the discussion has been concerned only with regions of cast metal which have been fairly uniformly stressed. Failures which occur in uniform sections of service parts where design complications are not involved would approximate these conditions.

Now, however, let us superimpose upon the factors just discussed, that of design.⁵

Critical regions in castings usually are at locations of complex design where nonuniform stressing or stress concentrations exist. An ideal example is a certain cast magnesium aircraft landing wheel which, in its early design stage, was roll-tested to failure. Failures occurred in the wheel short of the desired life, at locations shown in the sketch, Fig. 7.

Note the relationship between the locations of cracks. Failures were confined to the fillet regions around the spokes on the inboard side of the wheel,



Fig. 8 — Macrosection Through One of the Cracks in Wheel of Fig. 7. Fatigue failure started in sound metal at top; ragged fracture through microporosity was produced by a blow after fatigue test was completed

while they fell *between* the fillets on the peripheral side of the spoke windows on the outboard side. Radiographic examinations revealed microporosity in several areas in amounts which approached unacceptability. (This was an early model, and the foundry had not cast a sufficient number to completely solve its porosity problem.) In a few instances the roll-test failures protruded into areas of this porosity, as shown in Fig. 8. In this instance the failure started at the upper edge and worked down as a flat area; it originated in sound metal at the surface and extended into the area of porosity below. The jagged portion was formed when the piece finally broke.

In appraising this situation, the principal conclusion reached, on the basis of false conceptions about factors affecting fatigue strength and serviceability, would have been that the porosity caused the failure, and if the foundry had made a sound wheel it would have lived up to expectations. Actually, however, the porosity was of minor importance — per-

haps even inconsequential. This can be reasoned first from the fact that the porosity is randomly located with respect to the failures; in fact, the failures were oriented with quite a definite relation to the *design* of the wheel. In the second place, previous experience had indicated that internal porosity was secondary to the metallurgical conditions existing at the metal *surface*.

Failure in this wheel, then, was caused only by inadequacies in the *design*, and satisfactory service was had from new wheels after certain design changes had been made.

As a further check on this conclusion a number of segments were cut from a landing wheel of another design and flexed to failure on a plate bending fatigue machine shown in Fig. 9. Failures in this test equipment were close to the location of service fatigue

In this paper, read at the Western Metal Congress in Los Angeles last spring, Mr. Found collects the most recent information on endurance, notch sensitivity and creep of two common magnesium alloys for castings, shows how closely the laboratory tests on relatively small specimens correlate with stresses existing in full-sized parts at failure; further, how to modify preliminary designs so that, like the one-hoss shay, there may be no portion substantially weaker than the rest.

failures, as shown in the sketch on the S-N diagram, Fig. 10. The amount of microporosity in the various segments was determined by radiography, prior to testing, and the tensile strength at the point of fracture, estimated from these radiographs, varied from 25,000 to 33,000 psi.

The results of the endurance tests are plotted in Fig. 10. The test points exhibit little scatter, despite the variation in porosity. The scatter that does exist bears no relation to the amount of porosity shown in the radiographs.

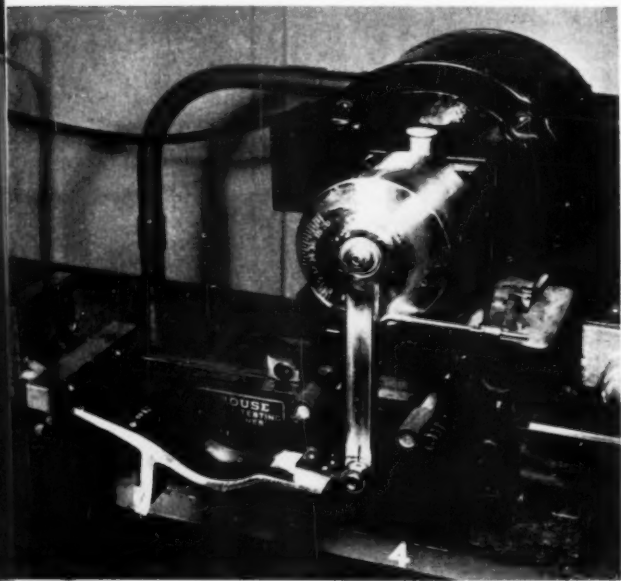


Fig. 9 — Arrangement for Testing Endurance of Wheel Segments

The conclusion is that subsurface microporosity has but slight, if any, effect on the bending fatigue properties of magnesium. Whether or not the porosity intersects the surface, rather than the amount present, has a more direct bearing on the fatigue properties. This conclusion is consistent with the attitude that porosity and grain size in magnesium casting are both matters of importance. The relaxation of standards regarding porosity is not implied. Such an action would be without due cognizance of either the detrimental influence of internal porosity on static properties, or of surface porosity on fatigue properties. Furthermore, internal porosity in various sections often is associated with defects at the surface. (The effect of metallurgical quality and design on static properties will be considered subsequently.)

Effect of Surface Working

Standard shot-peening treatments (as applied to steel and other metals) indicate that magnesium does not react to any significant degree. It is apparent from a metallurgical study that the amount of energy necessary to work harden the surface to a favorable depth and degree cannot be obtained from small shot at the usual high velocities. Surface cracking, spalling, and flaking result in the magnesium.

To induce deeper and more extensive cold working we have tried lower velocities with much larger diameter shot ($\frac{3}{16}$ -in. steel balls) accelerated to a velocity such that the energy exceeded that

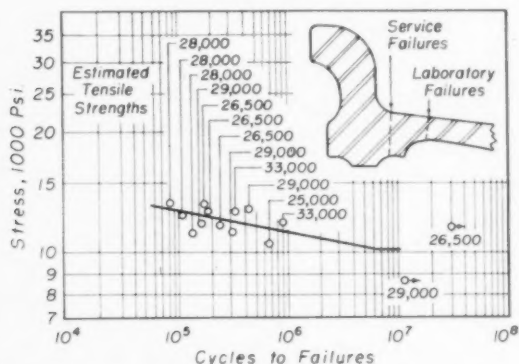


Fig. 10 — Endurance Tests on Wheel Segments Show no Scatter Due to Various Amounts of Microporosity. Tensile strengths are estimated from radiographs. Cyclic stress range: Zero to maximum stress on machined surface. Failures occurred near location of service failures

for conventional small shot. This treatment works the surface for a considerable depth and not only improves the fatigue strength, but also reduces the scatter of tests. Figure 11 shows that fatigue results that would normally define a broader and lower band have been raised and narrowed.

Another treatment that has been developed to induce deeper cold working without cracking is "surface rubbing". ("Surface rubbing" consists of the process of moving a ball-ended tool across the lubricated surface of the metal part at a correct pressure to cause optimum surface deformation. This can be done in either a shaper or a lathe. Speed of the tool is not critical.) Applied to a machined surface this gives very high fatigue properties (see Fig. 11). Both treatments have recently been used on commercial magnesium

castings to advantage. Phenomenal improvements are possible if processors of magnesium castings adopt correct procedures.

Static and Creep Properties

Static design properties for magnesium cast and wrought alloys are available in references No. 6, 7 and 8 on p. 892. How porosity and grain size affect these static properties of cast magnesium alloys has been discussed by Busk and Phillips.^{9, 10}

It will be recalled that grain size and internal porosity have an insignificant effect on fatigue

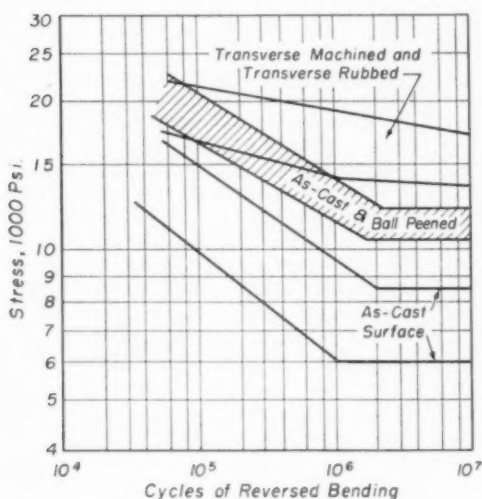


Fig. 11 — Improvement in Endurance of Magnesium Castings (a) by Ball Peening and (b) by Transverse Machining Plus Transverse Rubbing

properties compared to that of design and surface finish. In contrast to this, the effect of grain size and porosity on the static and impact values is of relatively much larger magnitude. The higher strength materials are most sensitive to porosity. Indeed, losses of 50% in ultimate strength and 80% in impact strength can result from porosity in amounts encountered without foundry control. The most ductile alloys lose ductility by as much as 80% with increasing porosity, whereas the yield strength is not sensitive to nearly the same degree.

Tensile and impact strengths of the common cast magnesium alloys also vary with grain size. Ultimate and yield strengths

are reduced about 25% between grain size within the commercial range (0.003 and 0.015 in. average grain diameter) and 0.040 in. Ductility is reduced 30 to 50% between grain sizes within the commercial range and 0.040 in. average diameter. Impact strength is reduced by 50 to 90% with increasing grain size between commercial range and 0.040 in.

However, no service failure has been observed in magnesium castings that can be attributed to grain size variations within the usual commercial range. For practical reasons one might, therefore, ask why grain size control is necessary at all. The answer is in terms of secondary effects important to the foundryman. Fine-grain castings are less liable to hot cracking, fluidity and machinability are improved, and there is a better distribution of intermetallic phases for more effective heat treatments.

The creep properties of magnesium alloys for temperatures up to 600° F. are now available in a form useful for design purposes from the work of J. C. McDonald,³ from which data for 200° F. are given in Fig. 12. Creep properties, for all practical purposes, are insensitive to porosity and grain size (within commercial limits).

Residual stress measurements¹¹ have been completed for magnesium, and show they are insignificant from a design standpoint.

In summary, it is apparent that static properties are more sensitive to internal metallurgical factors than are fatigue properties. Despite this, service experiences indicate that the fatigue properties of structures usually are a more critical factor in design.

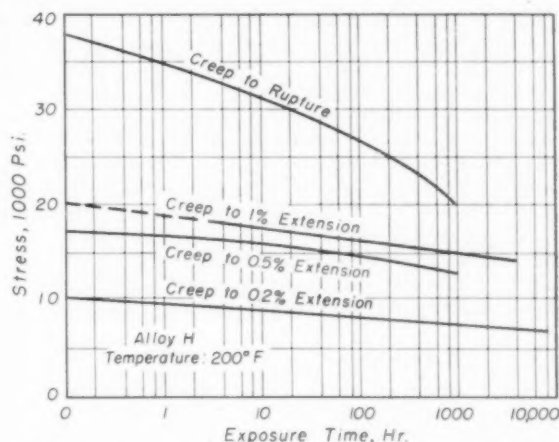


Fig. 12 — Creep of Cast Alloy H (AZ 63; 6% Al, 3% Zn, 0.2% Mn, Remainder Mg) at 200° F., According to McDonald³

Designing With Magnesium

When magnesium components are introduced in a structure, the designer must either start with a completely new design (as is usually the case for aircraft components) or start on the basis of the previous design in another metal for which the magnesium component is to be substituted. The latter is frequently the case for commercial uses.

When a new design has to be developed, a satisfactory and efficient design should be arrived at in the least number of steps. Accordingly, the first prototype represents an attempt to match theoretical loading requirements against the known safe static, fatigue, impact or creep strengths of the part.

The methods of experimental stress analysis may then be used on the prototype. Stresses resulting from actual or simulated service loading are measured and are used to correct the theoretical design. The mechanical properties of the metal must be again used to modify the design in the light of the new information. Service trials are usually made during this stage. It is evident that, for castings of critical importance, the number of trial-and-error steps is reduced in proportion as the data describing the material are accurate and the analyses of service performance are informative. Time and expense involved in die and tooling changes and in repeated trials are saved.

When a component has been proven in service in some material other than magnesium, the substitution procedure is quite direct if comprehensive information about the mechanical properties of the previously used material is available.

It is evident that there is a limit to the extent to which design can be based quantitatively on such data as are included in this paper. Structures usually include discontinuities—changes in direction and gage of sections, and junctions of constituent components. One of the advantages of any casting process over wrought metal fabrication is the reduction in numbers of joints. Sections are blended as continuously as possible into each other, thus reducing the number and intensity of stress concentrations ordinarily found in structures fabricated of wrought parts. If the

approximate magnitude of the stress concentration is known (either in wrought or cast structures), qualitative comparisons of notch sensitivity between metals can be made for either statically or dynamically loaded stress raisers. This permits materials to be selected on a basis of their notch sensitivity. For either a substitution or an original design, the shapes can be adjusted in the vicinity of stress raisers in accordance with the qualitative relationships shown in the available data.^{2,6}

Consideration must also be given to the modulus of elasticity and the coefficient of thermal expansion.

The modulus of elasticity of magnesium alloys is lower than in the most common structural metals. This should be considered and used to advantage; it is frequently possible thereby to effect a better distribution of load to the principal load-carrying members. Sections of smaller load-carrying ability can then be used than a cursory examination would indicate necessary, and redundant metal eliminated from the structure. Where structural rigidity equivalent to a previous design in steel, for example, is desired, magnesium sections can be increased to provide that rigidity without losing the weight advantage.

The coefficient of thermal expansion is somewhat higher than for the heavier structural metals. Unless this is taken into account, high stresses will be developed leading to creep and distortion.

The data and procedures reviewed in this paper are beyond the academic stage and are now being used by several prominent designers in magnesium—for example, a truck wheel which has been perfected as an original design. The procedure was based on matching experimentally measured service stresses against the fatigue allowable for cast magnesium. An all-magnesium tank trailer is an example of a substitution design in magnesium for steel. The steel design was modified periodically and perfected during years of service. This substitution of magnesium alloys for steel was aided by comparing the available information on fabrication variables and mechanical properties.

These two products, being developed by a prominent wheel manufacturer and a well-known tank firm, are only examples of what can be done to advantage by intelligent engineers. ●

References

1. "Magnesium Alloy Data Book", The Dow Chemical Co.
2. "The Notch Sensitivity in Fatigue Loading of Some Magnesium-Base and Aluminum-Base Alloys", by G. H. Found, *Proceedings*,

American Society for Testing Materials, Vol. 46, 1946, p. 715-734, discussion p. 734-737.

3. "Tensile, Creep, and Fatigue Properties at Elevated Temperatures of Some Magnesium-Base Alloys", by J. C. McDonald, *Proceedings*, American Society for

Testing Materials, Vol. 48, 1948.

4. "Fatigue Characteristics of Magnesium Castings", by G. H. Found, "Symposium on Testing Parts and Assemblies", American Society for Testing Materials, 1947, p. 12-22, discussion p. 23-24.

(Continued on p. 892)

MUCH ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING MAGIC BEGINS HERE

● One of the best known manufacturers of air circuit breakers in the country is the I-T-E Circuit Breaker Company, located at 19th and Hamilton Streets in Philadelphia. From its inception the company has displayed unusual receptiveness to new ideas, whether from within or without; hence it has done its share of pioneering, and perhaps more. Revere is proud to play a part in its progress, through close collaboration with I-T-E engineers, production men, and the purchasing department. The extensive use of Revere Extruded Shapes is but one result of our mutual attack upon I-T-E problems, which the company is good enough to say has saved a great deal of money, as well as made possible a better product... Perhaps similar results would be obtained if you gave us the opportunity to place our knowledge as well as our metals at your disposal. Why not inquire?

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

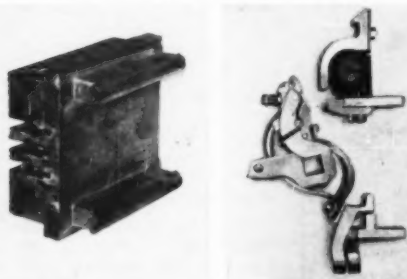
Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.;
Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.;
New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.—
Sales Offices in Principal Cities,
Distributors Everywhere.



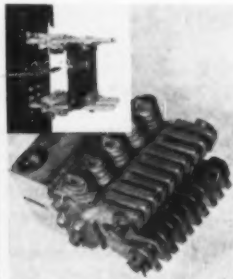
This is but a part of the I-T-E Stock of Revere Extruded Shapes in copper, brass, manganese bronze, and aluminum. I-T-E is a great advocate of extruded shapes, from long experience finding them markedly superior, in uniformity, strength, and economy due to the fact that a great deal of machining is avoided.



(Left) I-T-E Contact Block made from an extruded shape. This was formerly extruded in electrolytic copper; changing to Revere Free-Cutting Copper resulted in a saving of 30% in machining time. (Right) I-T-E "K" Breaker, Main Contact Assembly in open position. This is an especially interesting assembly, since it shows no less than eight extruded shapes in copper and bronze. Use of these shapes makes the assembly more compact, stronger, lighter, and considerably more economical to produce. The contacts are silver alloy, and the unit is silver plated. . . . In addition to supplying I-T-E with extruded shapes, and strip, Revere furnishes rolls, bar, rod, sheets, in a wide range of non-ferrous alloys, and seamless brass tube.



(Left) Main movable Contacts and Flexible Connectors in an I-T-E "K" Type Circuit Breaker. The two contacts are made from Revere Extruded Shapes. Revere and I-T-E collaborated closely on the specifications for the thin-gauge copper strip for the pigtailed, working out the correct gauge and temper to avoid notch effects and cracking of the connection at the braise. (Right) Main Separable Contacts from an I-T-E Type "LG" Circuit Breaker. These are stamped from Revere Copper Strip with the temper specially controlled to eliminate a de-burring operation previously found necessary to obtain edge surface suitable for electrical contacts. (Inset) Back view of "K" type Breaker showing a similar type of contact.



Personals

Adolph W. Machlet ☉, president and treasurer of the American Gas Furnace Co., Elizabeth, N. J., since 1926, has been elevated to chairman of the board of directors. He has been succeeded by **Philip C. Osterman** ☉, who has been associated with the management of the business for the past 45 years.

Jack A. Sartell ☉ has accepted a part-time teaching assistantship and is doing graduate work at the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

James W. Kirkpatrick ☉, formerly assistant metallurgical engineer of the H. A. Brassert Co., has joined the Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co., Youngstown, Ohio, as chief metallurgist.

Arthur E. Franks ☉ has joined the metals research department of National Research Corp., Cambridge, Mass.

C. L. Clayton ☉, formerly with Columbia Tool Steel Co., has left the steel industry to go into the insurance, building and loan, and real estate business in Hannibal, Mo.

Lloyd J. Bohan ☉, for the past two years a manufacturer's agent in Southern California, has been appointed West Coast representative of the A. F. Holden Co., New Haven, Conn.

Henry E. Frankel ☉ has recently accepted a position as research assistant at the Metals Research Laboratory of the Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh.

S. S. Gill ☉, formerly with Indian Steel & Wire Products, has been appointed chief metallurgist of the Hindustan Motors, Ltd., Uttar Para, India.

Lewis S. Bergen ☉ has recently been appointed executive assistant to the president of Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago.

John H. Olson ☉, formerly with the Aluminum Co. of America, is now employed by the Chrysler Corp. in Highland Park, Mich.

The University of Illinois, department of mining and metallurgical engineering, announces the appointment of **Vaughn D. Hildebrandt** ☉ as an assistant professor and the promotion of **Robert W. Bohl** ☉ to the same rank.

Wayne L. Cockrell ☉ is an assistant economic commissioner to the Economic Cooperation Administration in Korea.

The Ladish Co., Cudahy, Wis., announces the appointment of **Waldemar Naujoks** ☉ as special projects engineer.

Firth-Sterling Steel & Carbide Corp. announces the appointment of **T. W. Gabriel** ☉ as general sales manager. Mr. Gabriel has been sales manager of the Ohio district since 1944.

Reynolds Metals Co., Louisville, Ky., announces that **E. J. de Ridder** ☉, formerly of I. G. Farben light-metal division and technical assistant to the English Ministry of Supply, has joined its staff of technical service engineers and has been assigned to aluminum design work.

Utah Oil Refinery Co. announces that **H. M. Thomson** ☉ has been promoted from assistant chief engineer to chief engineer. He joined the company in 1933.

Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co. announces that **Eugene M. Smith** ☉ has joined the company as development engineer for flat rolled products and will be located at the Campbell, Ohio, plant. He was formerly at Battelle Memorial Institute.



NORMAL AUTOMATIC CYCLE

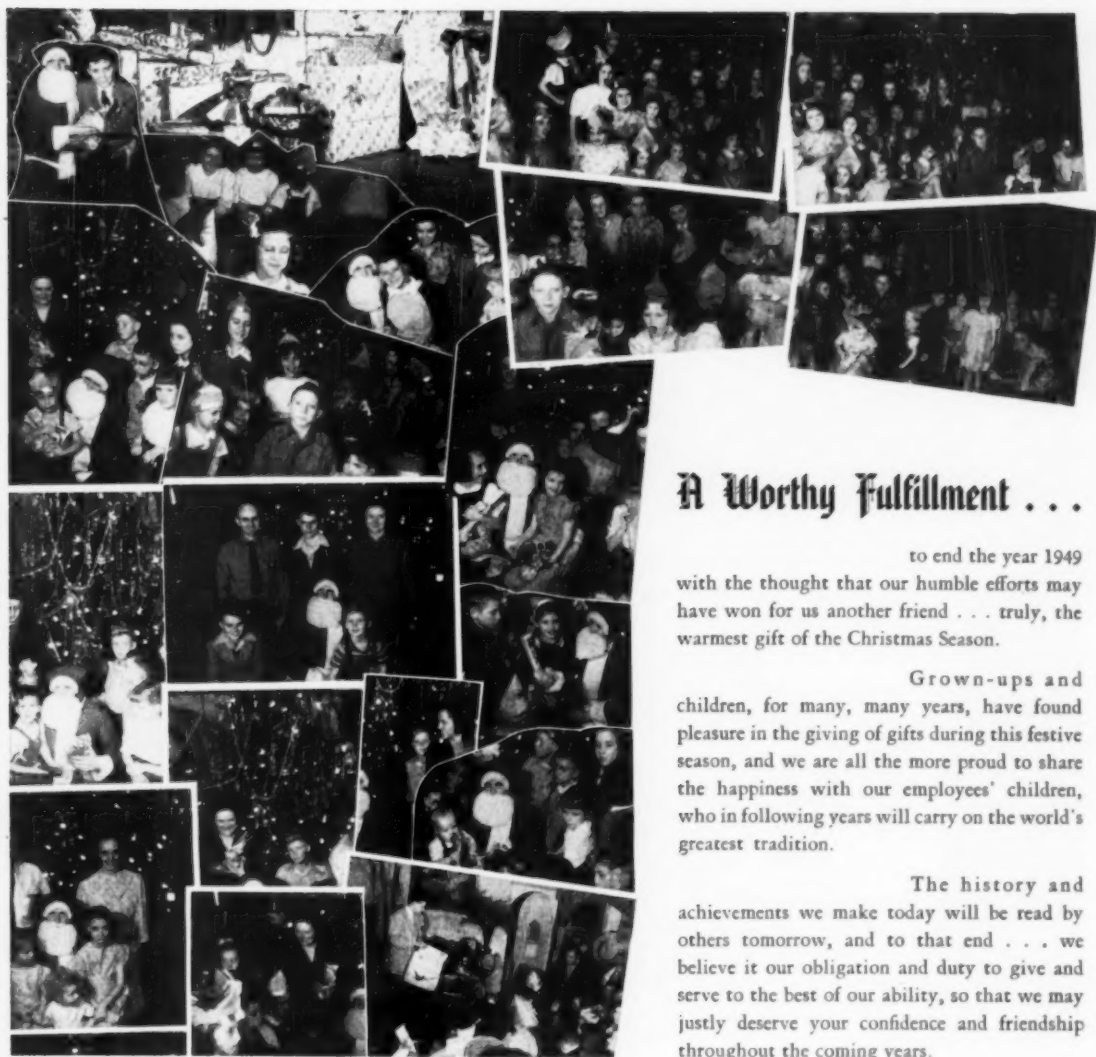
- ① Work and tray on hearth in sealed heating chamber. Ipsen gas enters chamber at vestibule.
- ② Tray is moved, by cold chain, onto quenching rack encased in a water jacketed chamber containing Ipsen gas.
- ③ Quenching rack is airdraulically lowered into an agitated oil bath. Oil surface is in direct contact with Ipsen gas.
- ④ Quenching rack is airdraulically raised into cooling chamber for removal.



WRITE FOR BULLETIN "T"

IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC.

500 N. MADISON ST. • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



(Photos taken at our annual children's Christmas Party)

A Worthy Fulfillment . . .

to end the year 1949 with the thought that our humble efforts may have won for us another friend . . . truly, the warmest gift of the Christmas Season.

Grown-ups and children, for many, many years, have found pleasure in the giving of gifts during this festive season, and we are all the more proud to share the happiness with our employees' children, who in following years will carry on the world's greatest tradition.

The history and achievements we make today will be read by others tomorrow, and to that end . . . we believe it our obligation and duty to give and serve to the best of our ability, so that we may justly deserve your confidence and friendship throughout the coming years.



Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year

ALLOY ENGINEERING AND CASTING COMPANY

Alloy Casting Co. (Division)

Champaign, Illinois

ENGINEERING OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

ENGINEERING IS PHILOSOPHY . . . GOOD ENGINEERING, PURE LOGIC

December, 1949; Page 843

CARLSON STAINLESS STEEL PLATES IN STOCK

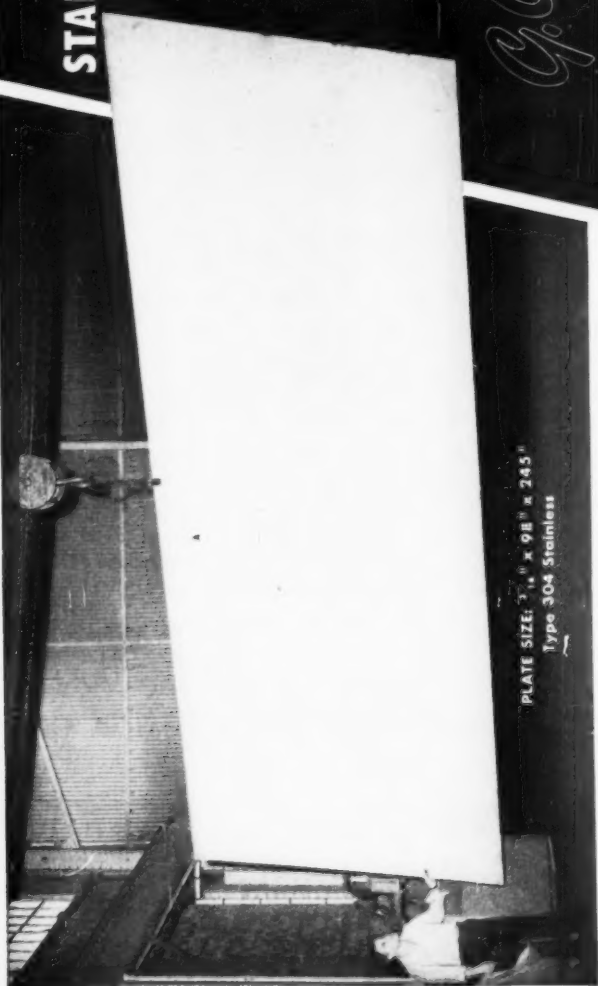
There is nothing unusual about this Carlson stainless steel plate—it is typical of our stock at all times in the active grades—quality always to chemical industry standards.

From these large stock plates we produce pattern cut shapes and diameters in any size to your requirements—or deliver the entire plate if desired. Larger plates and patterns can be rolled to your order.

More and more, users of stainless steels come to G. O. Carlson, Inc. for quality and exceptional service. It will pay you to send us your inquiries for plates, patterns and shapes.

CARLSON, INC.

Stainless Steels Exclusively
300 Marshall Road, Thornedale, Pa.
PLATES • RODS • BILLETS • TUBES • SHEETS (In. & Thick)
Representatives in principal cities



The CARLSON WEEKLY STOCK LIST keeps you posted on what plates are available for immediate shipment. We'll gladly put your name on the list.

Personals

W. S. Lienhardt, vice-chairman of the Calumet Chapter of the American Society for Metals, has been transferred from general superintendent of the East Chicago, Ind., plant of the Metal and Thermit Corp. to technical assistant to the vice-president in New York City.

Howard D. Wilde, Jr., is now research assistant in metallurgy at Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.

Howard P. Sharp is now working at the Greist Manufacturing Co., New Haven, Conn., in charge of manufacturing methods and time study.

Following graduation from Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Edgar L. Van Nuis is now working as a junior metallurgist at the research laboratory of the American Smelting and Refining Co., Barber, N. J.

Paul Gordon, who received his Sc.D. degree from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in September, is now assistant professor of physical metallurgy at Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago.

After graduating from the University of Michigan in June, Gerard H. Hilbers, Jr., has taken a position as metallographer at the Chevrolet Motor Div. laboratories in Detroit.

Mervin T. Rowley, formerly instructor of metallurgical engineering at Case Institute of Technology, is now employed as assistant chief metallurgist at the Ohio Injector Co., Wadsworth, Ohio.

P. L. Kirsh is now at the Rochester, N. Y., branch office of the Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.

Following graduation from Ohio State University in June 1949, Thomas L. Chase has joined the Columbus, Ohio, branch of Williams & Co., Inc., as a salesman.

John M. Gerken, who graduated from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in January 1949, is now a research fellow at Rensselaer in the metallurgical engineering department.

Emra F. Martin, who graduated from the University of Tennessee in June 1949, is now with the Great Lakes Carbon Corp., Morgantown, N. C., as a technical trainee.

After graduating from Purdue University in June 1949, William F. Hackett has been employed at Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, on the graduate training course.



Products for the Iron and Steel Industries

PRODUCT	TYPICAL COMPOSITION	APPLICATIONS	PRODUCT	TYPICAL COMPOSITION	APPLICATIONS
ALSIFER	Aluminum.....20% Silicon.....40% Iron.....40%	Used principally as a steel deoxidizer and for grain size control.	FERRO VANADIUM Iron Foundry Grade	Vanadium...38-42% Silicon...7-11% Carbon...about 1%	For iron foundry use. Imparts remarkable improvement in physical properties with no sacrifice of machinability; highly soluble, insuring complete diffusion.
FERRO CHROMIUM High Carbon Grade	Chromium...66-70% Carbon.....4-6%	For wrought constructional steels and steel and iron castings.	Grade "A" (Open Hearth)	Vanadium...35-45% Silicon...50-55% Carbon...max. 7.50% Carbon...max. 3.00%	For low percentage vanadium content of rolled, forged or cast constructional steels. Also used in vanadium cast irons.
Iron Foundry Grade	Chromium...62-66% Carbon.....4-6% Silicon.....6-9%	For alloyed cast irons. Readily soluble as a ladle addition at the lower temperatures of cast iron.	Grade "B" (Crucible)	Vanadium...35-45% Silicon...50-55% Carbon...max. 3.50% Carbon...max. 0.50%	For tool steels and special high vanadium steels in which required limits for carbon and silicon are narrow.
Low Carbon Grades	Chromium...67-72% Carbon...0.06%, .10%, .15%, .20%, .50%, 1.00% and 2.00% max.	For low carbon chromium steels, especially those with high chromium content, such as stainless and heat-resistant types.	Grade "C" (Primus)	Vanadium...35-45% Silicon...50-55% Carbon...max. 1.25% Carbon...max. 0.20%	For tool steels and special steels requiring high percentages of vanadium and exceptionally low carbon and silicon content.
FERRO SILICON 25-30% Grade	Silicon.....25-30%	Deoxidizer for open hearth steels; also for high silicon, corrosion-resistant iron castings.	VANADIUM PENTOXIDE Technical Grade Fused Form	V_2O_5 ...88-92%	A source of vanadium in basic electric furnace steels. A base for numerous chemical compounds.
50% Grade	Silicon.....47-52%	Used as a deoxidizer and for the addition of silicon to high silicon steels, for springs, electrical sheets, etc. Pulverized form used as ladle addition to cast irons for silicon content and graphitization control.	Technical Grade Air Dried Form	V_2O_5 ...83-85%	A base for preparation of numerous chemical compounds (catalysts, etc.).
75% Grade	Silicon.....74-79%	For high content silicon steels, such as spring steels, sheets and forgings of high magnetic qualities for electrical apparatus.	GRAINAL ALLOYS Vanadium Grainal No. 1	Vanadium...25.00% Aluminum...10.00% Titanium...15.00% Boron.....0.20%	Practical and economical intensifiers for controlling and increasing the capacity of steels to harden, and for improving other important engineering and physical properties.
High Silicon Grades 80-85% 85-90% 90-95%	Silicon...80-84.9% Silicon...85-89.9% Silicon...90-95%	For high content silicon steels where small ladle additions are used for required silicon content. Also for manufacture of hydrogen by reaction with caustic soda and production of magnesium by the Pidgeon process.	Vanadium Grainal No. 6	Vanadium...13.00% Aluminum...12.00% Titanium...20.00% Boron.....0.20%	See above.
FERRO TITANIUM High Carbon Grade	Titanium...15-18% Carbon.....6-8%	Final ladle addition to control "rimming" action and to clean effervescing steel. Final deoxidizer and scavenger for steel castings and fully killed ingot steels.	Grainal No. 79	Aluminum...13.00% Titanium...20.00% Zirconium...4.00% Manganese...8.00% Boron.....0.50% Silicon.....5.00%	See above.
Medium Carbon Grade	Titanium...17-21% Carbon.....3-4.50%	Often preferred to the High Carbon Grade as a final ladle addition to very low carbon rimming or effervescing steels.	GRAPHIDOX No. 4	Silicon...48-52% Titanium...9-11% Calcium...5-7%	For graphitization of iron; ladle treatment insures normal graphite, free from dendritic structure; reduces chill; efficient inoculant in production of high strength irons.
Low Carbon Grades 20-25% Ti Grade	Titanium...20-25% Carbon...max. 0.10% Silicon...max. 4% Aluminum max. 3.50%	Carbide stabilizer in high chromium corrosion-resistant steels of extremely low aluminum content. Deoxidizer for some casting and forging steels.	V-FOUNDRY ALLOYS V-5 Grade	Chromium...38-42% Silicon...17-19% Manganese...8-11%	Used in cast irons as a ladle addition. Reduces chill, promotes uniformity of structure, increases strength and hardness.
40% Ti Grade	Titanium...38-43% Carbon...max. 0.10% Silicon...max. 4% Aluminum...max. 8%	Carbide stabilizer in high chromium corrosion-resistant steels, where smaller ladle additions are desired and extremely low aluminum content is not essential.	V-7 Grade	Chromium...28-32% Silicon...15-21% Manganese...14-16%	See above.
ALUMINUM	Aluminum...85-99%	For deoxidation and grain size control of steel. (Ingot, shot, grain and special shapes.)	BRIQUETTES Ferro Chromium	Hexagonal. Weigh approx. 3 1/2 lb. and contain 2 lb. of chromium.	A practical and convenient form for adding ferro-alloys to the cupola.
VANADIUM METAL 90% Grade 95% Grade 99.7% Grade	Vanadium...91% Vanadium...95% Vanadium...99.7%	For iron-free, low-iron, or low-impurity alloys.	Ferro Silicon	Two sizes, both cylindrical, one containing 1 lb. of silicon; the other, 2 lb. of silicon.	See above.
			MISCELLANEOUS	Special ferro-alloys, metals, chemicals and carbides.	To meet individual requirements.

VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

★ TOP PERFORMANCE

WITH AJAX TAMA-WYATT

INDUCTION FURNACES

for Aluminum Alloys



Ajax Induction Holding Furnace
at Mid Western Die Casting Co.,
Chicago, Illinois.

★ BETTER PRODUCTION
THROUGH TOP PERFORMANCE
IS THE AJAX RECORD

Ajax-Tama-Wyatt induction furnaces are used in the United States and abroad for melting and holding aluminum alloys in die casting, permanent mold, and sand foundries.

No flux or mechanical stirring is necessary. The metal is in constant gentle circulation assuring complete blending of alloys, and a uniform temperature throughout the metal.

Electric energy costs less than fuel and avoids danger of overheating. Completely automatic temperature controls hold metal to within 5° F., at the lowest possible temperature for perfect casting. With an

Ajax the yield for perfect castings is exceptionally high.

There are no fumes and operation is practically noiseless. Shops are cooler, more comfortable — manpower efficiency is increased. Shop space is increased, for an Ajax Holding Furnace takes an average of 30 to 40 per cent less floor space than any other furnace.

The Ajax companies have been pioneers in induction melting of metals since the first World War. To date they have installed more than 400,000 KW. of furnace capacity in the United States alone. This is the background of experience behind every Ajax installation.

AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION
TRENTON 7, NEW JERSEY

AJAX
TAMA-WYATT



INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

Associate Companies: AJAX METAL COMPANY, Non-Ferrous Ingot Melting and Alloys for Foundry Use
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP., High Melting High Frequency Induction Furnaces
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., INC., Iron and Steel Melting Equipment
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP., Ajax High Induction Furnaces for Melting

Personals

William C. Leslie, who received his Ph.D. in metallurgy from Ohio State University in September 1949, is now employed as metallurgist at the U. S. Steel Corp., Research Laboratory, Kearny, N. J.

Arthur A. Conrad, Jr., has been transferred by the U. S. Steel Corp. from the Lorain works of the National Tube Co. to the Research Laboratory in Kearny, N. J., for training in research.

Conrad C. Wissmann, formerly metallurgist for the Los Angeles Steel Casting Co., is now research metallurgist for Solar Aircraft Co., San Diego, Calif.

Robert G. Piper is now employed as a junior metallurgist at the Standard Steel Works, Burnham, Pa.

Reginald W. Hoagland, formerly with the Budd Co. in the patent department and Budd's Red Lion Plant in charge of standardization of rail car design, has opened his own office as a patent attorney in Flint, Mich.

Charles E. Lundin, Jr., is now a research assistant at the Armour Research Foundation of the Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago.

Lester E. Wilensky, who graduated from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in June 1949, is now working in the process development division of the magnesium laboratories of the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

Raymond L. Phebus, formerly with the research laboratory of Dr. Carl Zapffe, in Baltimore, Md., is now a research assistant and part-time graduate student in the department of metallurgy of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

Following graduation from Carnegie Institute of Technology, Michael Hrees, Jr., has accepted employment at the Vandergrift, Pa., plant of the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. as a process engineer.

William M. Coody, who received his B.S. in metallurgical engineering from the University of Alabama in August, has accepted a position with Tennessee Coal, Iron and R.R. Co. as a student observer in the metallurgical department.

Robert F. Warner is now working for the University of California as a research assistant in mechanical engineering at the Los Alamos, N. M., Atomic Energy Laboratory.

For Efficiency and Economy in Non-ferrous Melting

NORTON REFRACTORY CEMENTS are made in a variety of stable, highly refractory mixtures of high heat conductivity. MAGNORITE* Cements for lining high frequency furnaces melting nickel-chromium alloys; CRYSTOLON* Cements for ramming into reverberatory and pit furnaces melting aluminum, copper and zinc; ALUNDUM* Cements for burner posts in gas or oil fired billet heating and heat treating furnaces; MAGNORITE* Cements for low frequency vertical ring induction furnaces melting high copper alloys and cupro-nickel, nickel-silver and cadmium-bronze alloys.

*Trade-marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

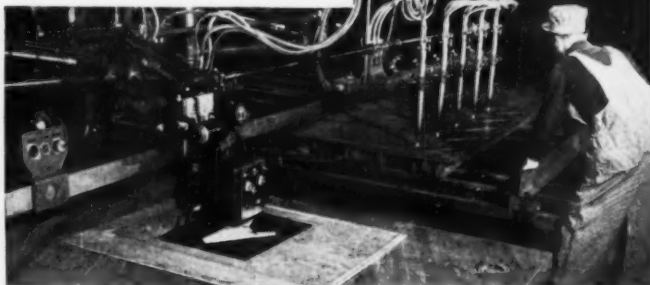


NORTON
REFRACTORIES

NORTON COMPANY • Worcester 6, Mass.

steel warehouse meets growing demand for special order plate shapes with electronic eye guided machine gas cutting

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. of Chicago, Illinois, was receiving more and more customer demands for special plate shapes. It decided to equip itself in the best possible way to handle these requests faster — at less cost.



A. H. Yoch and J. F. Franzen, Airco Technical Representatives, were called in, and recommended machine gas cutting with Airco's new No. 41 Travograph, equipped with Airco's famous "electronic eye" tracing device. Ryerson has since put eleven of these new machines to work in its various warehouses throughout the country.

After installation, Ryerson soon confirmed that this equipment produced more intricate shapes on a production basis than any other type of cutting equipment

— the "eye" following a sketch with a high degree of accuracy. Further, expensive template making was eliminated entirely.

Today, the variety of steel shapes flame cut by Ryerson is almost endless — for example, a few of the parts and pieces include: circles, rings, wrenches, flanges, weldment parts, crankshafts, clamps, housings, cams, machine parts, and die parts... highly profitable business for the "little iron store" that grew into one of the world's largest steel warehousing firms.

TECHNICAL SALES SERVICE — ANOTHER AIRCO PLUS-VALUE FOR CUSTOMERS

To assure its customers of high efficiency in all applications of the oxyacetylene flame or electric arc, Air Reduction makes available the broad, practical experience of its nationwide Technical Sales Division personnel. The collective experience and knowledge of these specialists has helped thousands to a more effective use of Airco processes and products. Ask about this Airco "Plus-Value" service today. Write your nearest Airco office. (In Texas: Magnolia Airco Gas Products Company... On West Coast: Air Reduction Pacific Company)



AIR REDUCTION

Offices in Principal Cities

Headquarters for Oxygen, Acetylene and Other Gases... Calcium Carbide... Gas Cutting Machines... Gas Welding Apparatus and Supplies... Arc Welders, Electrodes and Accessories

Personals

Ray E. DeCamp is now chief mechanical engineer at Consolidated Western Steel Corp., Los Angeles.

After graduating from Purdue University, Bruce D. Gribben is now employed by the Delco-Remy Division of General Motors Corp.

Edward J. Rock, Jr., a June graduate from the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, is at the present time working as a sand technician at Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Beloit, Wis.

After graduating from the University of Illinois in June 1949, Daniel R. Demeter was employed as a metallurgist at Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co., East Chicago, Ind.

Spencer R. Griffiths has been appointed assistant sales manager of Unistrut Products Co., Chicago. He was formerly in charge of stainless steel sales in the Midwest district for Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.

Saul Gilbert, who graduated from the school of mines of the University of Pittsburgh recently, is now a research assistant at the Metals Research Laboratory, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh.

H. T. Sumsion, who recently received his Ph.D. from the University of Utah, has been appointed senior research engineer in the research department of the Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

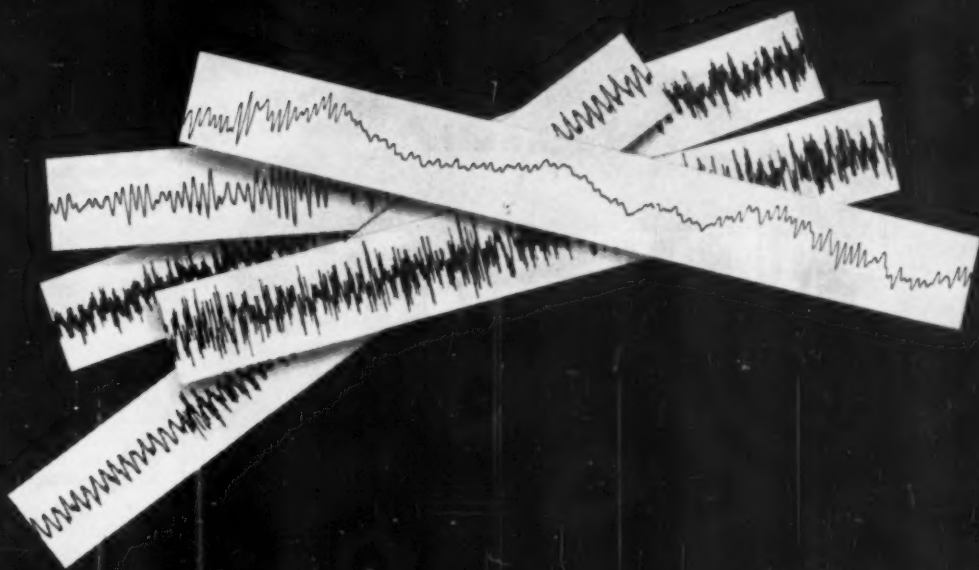
Tien-Shih Liu, who obtained his M.S. in metallurgical engineering from Missouri School of Mines in May 1949, is now working toward his Ph.D. at the University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind.

Robert H. Grace, formerly process development supervisor of Remington Arms Co., has joined the L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass., as metallurgist.

Aaron J. Keeperman, a recent graduate of Pratt Institute, is now employed in the production department of the Silent Hoist & Crane Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Formerly research and development engineer of Columbus McKinnon Chain Corp., William H. Britt is now chief engineer of Columbia Mills, Inc., Syracuse, N. Y.

Joseph R. Powell, formerly with General Electric Co. and Scovill Mfg. Co., has been appointed chemist in the plating department, A. S. Campbell Co., East Boston, Mass.



**When you
talk vibration—
Photography
clinches arguments**

Photographic records of oscillograph traces which tell how electrical appliances are behaving—foretelling how well they'll sell and work and how long they'll last.

YES, you can put your finger right on some revealing peculiarity of a trace—take time to study it—discuss it with others. That is, if you make it a practice to record important oscillograph traces photographically. It's the sure way of getting the most value out of your oscillograph studies.

Two Kodak Linagraph Films are made especially for cathode-ray oscillograph work.

Kodak Linagraph Pan Film is the fastest film for the blue-emitting screens used for studying fast transients, and for the long persistence red-emitting screens.

Kodak Linagraph Ortho Film is for green-emitting screens.

In both of these you get the high density of line and the cleanness of background that give you maximum information from your traces. They are supplied in cassettes for 35mm. cameras and also in special 16mm. and 35mm. spoolings for several recording cameras.

For special cases where you need to record blue traces at the highest speed, you can get Kodak Tri-X Pan Plates, Type B.

Kodak Linagraph Films may be obtained from the Kodak Industrial Dealer in your area. Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Instrument Recording

—ANOTHER FUNCTION OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Kodak
TRADE-MARK



Brake Shoe



A reliable and economical source of melting pots is found in castings by Brake Shoe of Meehanite metal. *Reliable* because of Brake Shoe's wide metallurgical knowledge and thorough foundry techniques that protect structural soundness and physical properties. *Economical* because of the longer life expectancy of a sound casting closely matched to its service.



In melting pots, Brake Shoe uses a type of heat-resisting Meehanite chosen to withstand constant heating, intermittent heating and cooling, flame impingement and contact with molten metals. Whether you require the type used for melting aluminum or that for melting lead or zinc, pouring type or holding type, count on these castings to resist premature cracking, warpage, growth, oxidation and corrosion.



A list of available sizes and prices will be sent you on request.



7320
BRAKE SHOE AND
CASTINGS DIVISION
 230 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Personals

Charles A. Davis is, charter member, past chairman and a past director of the Peoria Chapter, formerly with the Caterpillar Tractor Co. as a development engineer, is now manager of product development at La Salle Steel Co., Chicago.

M. F. White is, formerly president and chief engineer with Electronic Process Induction Co., Inc., is now chief engineer of Induction Heat Service Co., New York City.

Paul J. McKimm is now a production and metallurgical consultant to the steel industry with offices in Cleveland. He was formerly with Otis Steel Co., Wheeling Steel Corp. and Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co.

J. G. Cametti has been transferred from the East Pittsburgh plant of Westinghouse Electric Corp. to the Aviation Gas Turbine Div. of Westinghouse in Kansas City, where he will set up and direct precision casting facilities in the jet engine plant.

Following the award of his Ph.D. in metallurgy from Ohio State University, **Harold M. McCullough** has accepted a position with Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., as a research metallurgist in its laboratories at Bayside, L. I., N. Y.

Martin S. Maier is, formerly with Eastman Kodak Co., is now associated with the U. S. Asbestos Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Manheim, Pa., as head of the physics division in the research and development laboratory.

After receiving an M.S. in metallurgy from the University of Utah in June, **Robert E. Hagen** joined the research laboratory of the Oliver Iron Mining Co. as an assistant concentration engineer.

Donald P. Beaver is now metallurgist for Manual T. Fine & Co., Los Angeles, steel and aluminum warehouse.

After graduating from Penn College, **Walter L. Gage** has joined the Kennecott Copper Corp. as a smelter sampler of the Chino Mines Div., Hurley, N. M.

Following graduation from Michigan College of Mining and Technology, **Russell W. Burman** has accepted employment with the Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill., as a trainee.

Calvin C. Enderlin is now employed as metallurgist for the Pacific Can Co., San Francisco.

GENERAL ELECTRIC FURNACE SAVES BETTER THAN 30% ON OPERATING COST



AS REPORTED IN

Electrified INDUSTRY*

"Better than 30% saving on operating cost, rejects cut to a minimum, greatly improved working conditions and quality of product are all attributed to the use of a roller hearth electric furnace for cleaning hollow ware prior to enameling.

This new and revolutionary method being used by the Republic Stamping and Enameling Company in Canton, Ohio, bright anneals the parts to produce clean, bright surfaces resembling aluminum. Stresses due to forming and welding are gone, original grain structure is restored, and blue-oxide from spot welds has disappeared with the new process."

General Electric builds electric furnaces and associated equipment for practically every industrial heat-treating process. For more information on G-E furnaces or on G-E induction or dielectric heating equipment, consult the nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office; or write to: Apparatus Dept., Sect. 720-10, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

"New Cleaning Method for Hollow Ware Has Many Advantages" in ELECTRIFIED INDUSTRY, March, 1949.



ELECTRIC FURNACES

ANNEALING • BRAZING • DRAWING
CARBURIZING • ENAMELING • HARDENING
NORMALIZING • SINTERING

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

PREFERRED!

FOR SILVER BRAZING OF



SILVALOY 15

THE SILVER PHOSPHORUS COPPER ALLOY

WHY?

- IT IS EXTRUDED IN ROUND FORM.
- IT HAS SHORTER GRAIN.
- IT HAS NO JAGGED EDGES, THEREFORE EASIER HANDLING.
- IT SPEEDS UP PRODUCTION.

Silvaloy 15 has become the preferred alloy for brazing copper, brass or bronze, either to themselves or to each other. Melting at 1185°F and flowing at 1280°F, Silvaloy 15 makes high-strength joints which have as good electrical conductivity as the joined metals and, furthermore, are leak-proof and highly corrosion resistant.

On copper, the phosphorus in Silvaloy 15 acts as a fluxing agent, so that no flux is needed. On brass and bronze, small amounts of APW flux are recommended for perfect results, although this is not always necessary. Use Silvaloy 15 for brazing copper refrigeration coils, copper electrical parts, water heaters, copper, brass and bronze tubing and pipe and innumerable other applications involving copper and copper alloys. Silvaloy 15 is supplied in extruded round wire rod, sheet, strip, wire coils, rings and special shapes.

OTHER ALLOYS MANUFACTURED BY THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

ALLOY NO.	SILVER CONTENT	MELTING POINT	FLOW POINT
SILVALOY 20	20%	1430° F	1500° F
SILVALOY 35	35%	1125° F	1295° F
SILVALOY 40	40%	1135° F	1285° F
SILVALOY 45	45%	1125° F	1145° F
SILVALOY 50	50%	1160° F	1175° F
APW 250	40%	1222° F	1416° F
APW 355	36%	1152° F	1203° F

APW No. 1100 Low Temperature Flux and APW No. 1200 Universal Flux recommended for use with these alloys.

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

231 NEW JERSEY R. R. AVENUE NEWARK 5, N. J.
CHICAGO SALES OFFICE: 55 E. WASHINGTON STREET
DETROIT SALES OFFICE: 5151 WESSON AVENUE

Personals

E. R. Craig is now assistant superintendent of the sheet division, Continental Steel Corp., Kokomo, Ind.

W. H. Mathesius, previously assistant superintendent of the open-hearth and foundry departments, Geneva Steel Co., is now assistant to the manager of operations, LaCade Christy Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Following graduation from Marquette Engineering College and Harvard Law School, Donald A. Doheny has become associated with the law firm of Igoe, Carroll & Keefe, St. Louis, Mo.

Harold E. Cartier is now general supervisor in the engineering process development department of A.C. Spark Plug Div. of the General Motors Corp.

Eugene L. Bulgozdy is now teaching at Washington State College, Pullman, Wash., while working toward his M.S. in inorganic chemistry.

Bernard S. Lement, formerly on the research staff of the department of metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has recently been made assistant professor of metallurgy at the University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind.

W. Kenneth Bodger has recently become associate professor of mechanical engineering at Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, Ohio. Mr. Bodger was previously with Pratt & Whitney Aircraft, the Elliott Co., Air Preheater Corp., and most recently had a consulting practice, which he will continue to maintain.

David B. Magy has enrolled as a student in dentistry at the University of California School of Dentistry.

H. A. Cavanagh is now sales engineer for the Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Chicago.

Following graduation from Michigan College of Mining and Technology, Joseph J. Broecker has joined the foundry training program of J. I. Case Co., Racine, Wis.

Saban S. Erdine, who graduated from the Colorado School of Mines in July 1949, is now attending the Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

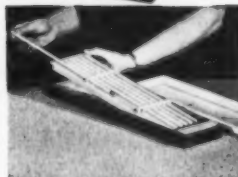
F. Keith Lampson is a junior metallurgist in the mechanical metallurgy section at the NEPA Division of Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp., Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Ahead in packaging, too!

TAG A.S.T.M. and Standard Grade Thermometers



To remove thermometers, simply raise end of box platform.



Thermometers readily slide in or out of spacing retainers.

TAG—oldest name in the business, with its new **WESTON** affiliation and new, modern plant, now reasserts its leadership in the field. Makers of the highest grade thermometers since 1769, **TAG** is first to develop this unique, improved thermometer packaging*. The compact, handy design means new convenience, less cumbersome handling for you. Result: reduced breakage, faster inspection, easier testing and uniform stocking.

Complete specifications on each box label. Available in lots of three or six to a box. Comprehensive stocks. Order from your laboratory supply dealer, or direct from us. Catalog 1100 lists and describes the complete line of **TAG** Thermometers and Hydrometers and contains useful Fahrenheit-Centigrade conversion tables. Just write for it.

* Patent Pending

C. J. Tagliabue Corporation (N. J.)

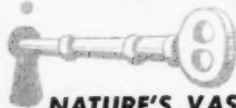
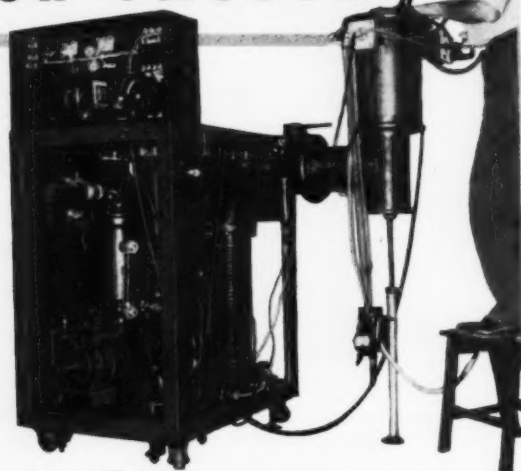
Subsidiary of **WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION**

591 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, N. J.

Representatives in all Principal Cities



KINNEY HIGH VACUUM

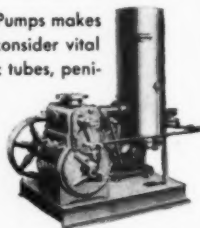


HELPS UNLOCK

NATURE'S VAST RESOURCES OF TITANIUM

Titanium — the wonder metal — is the 4th most abundant structural metal on earth. But for nearly 150 years titanium as a metal had been just another laboratory curiosity. The vacuum pilot plant shown in operation at Remington Arms Company, Inc., is now melting high quality titanium metal. Kinney High Vacuum Pumps are used in the operation.

Low pressure processing with Kinney High Vacuum Pumps makes available — at low cost — many of the things we consider vital to our American way of life — lamps and electronic tubes, penicillin, sintered metals, dehydrated food products, coated lenses, etc. Perhaps your product can be improved and its production cost reduced by use of Kinney High Vacuum Pumps. Ten models supply any range of vacuum down to low absolute pressures of 0.5 micron. Write for Bulletin V45.



WE ALSO MANUFACTURE
LIQUID PUMPS,
CLUTCHES AND
BITUMINOUS
DISTRIBUTORS

Making Old Things Better
Making New Things Possible

KINNEY MANUFACTURING CO.

3584 Washington Street, Boston 30, Mass.

New York • Chicago • Cleveland • Philadelphia • New Orleans • Houston • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Seattle

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES

GENERAL ENGINEERING CO. (RADCLIFFE) LTD.
Station Works, Bury Road, Radcliffe, Lancashire, England
HORROCKS, ROXBURGH PTY., LTD., Melbourne, C. I. Australia
W. S. THOMAS & TAYLOR PTY., LTD.
Johannesburg, Union of South Africa
NOVELECTRIC, LTD. Zurich, Switzerland

KINNEY

HIGH VACUUM PUMPS

Personals

J. F. Barns is now supervisor of industrial sales of the Barrett Division of Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., New York City.

Donald E. Grimm, a 1949 graduate of Michigan College of Mining and Technology, has accepted a position as research assistant at Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N. M.

W. C. Paynton is now a research engineer with the metallurgical project of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Johnathan W. Whitmer, a June 1949 graduate of the University of Kentucky, is now a metallurgist in the welding section of the Bayonne, N. J., Research Laboratory of the International Nickel Co.

John M. Keyes was transferred from the technical department of the Wolverine Tube Div. in Detroit to the new seamless tube mill at Decatur, Ala., where he will be senior metallurgist and supervisor of the plant technical department.

John E. Larson has been appointed plant superintendent of the McCook, Ill., sheet mill of the Reynolds Metals Co.

W. F. Chase, formerly of the faculty of the department of mechanical engineering at the University of Wisconsin, has accepted a position as instructor in mechanical engineering at the University of Detroit.

The Gulf Oil Corp. has transferred Robert A. Fitch to its general office in Pittsburgh where he will be chief fuels and lubricants engineer in the metallurgical section of the industrial products engineering department. He has been with Gulf's New York division as industrial sales engineer for 16 years.

William K. Stamets, Jr., formerly on the faculty of Cornell University, has opened an office in Seattle, Wash., for consultation on machine design and related problems.

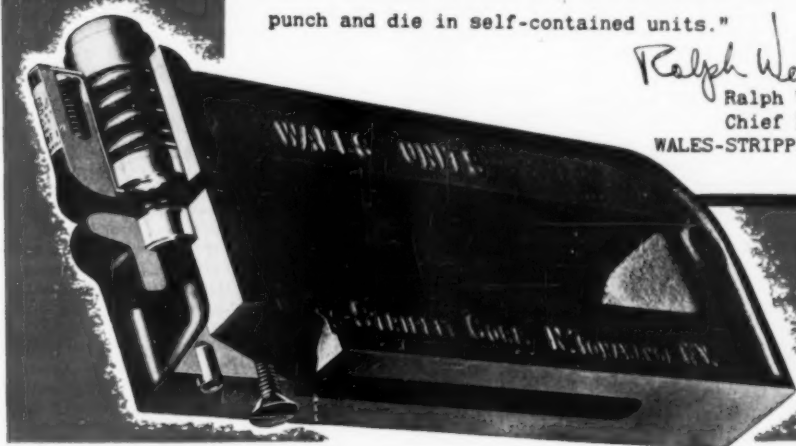
Geo. J. Jameson has been transferred from the technical group, Naval Supply Depot, Clearfield, Ogden, Utah, to the inspection division of the Seattle, Wash., Supply Center, Bureau of Federal Supply.

Willard H. Hawley, Jr., graduated from Virginia Polytechnic Institute last June and is now taking graduate work in metallurgy at Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

A Chief Engineer speaks... about MEEHANITE Castings

"Meehanite castings provide the combination of qualities that definitely contributes to the successful manufacture and function of our sheetmetal perforating units. Their ability to take a smooth finish and their wear resisting properties greatly increases the life of the units. The freedom from warpage or movement after machining found in Meehanite castings is of utmost importance in maintaining alignment of punch and die in self-contained units."

Ralph Weisbeck
Ralph Weisbeck
Chief Engineer
WALES-STRIPPIT CORPORATION



Cut-away view of a Wales type "ST" Hole Punching Unit. Many size punch holders of this type are made of Meehanite castings for the Wales-Strippit Corporation, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

The above statements express the importance of dependability and quality to those who carefully select and specify required engineering characteristics for their components. In the manufacture of Meehanite castings control of metal structure permits achievement of desired properties. When you insist

upon Meehanite castings you are insuring just such benefits and economies plus built-in quality of your equipment.

For details covering a wide range of general industrial applications write for our four volume series "Meehanite Means Better Castings."

MEEHANITE FOUNDRIES

American Brake Shoe Co.	Milwaukee, New Jersey	General Foundry & Manufacturing Co.	Flint, Michigan	Bass-Meehan Foundries	Chattanooga, Tennessee
The American Laundry Machinery Co.	Rochester, New York	Greenlee Foundry Co.	Chicago, Illinois	Shenango-Penn Mold Co.	Davos, Ohio
Atlas Foundry Co.	Detroit, Michigan	The Hamilton Foundry & Machine Co.	Hamilton, Ohio	South Industries, Inc.	Indianapolis, Ind.
Banner Iron Works	St. Louis, Missouri	Johannes Foundries, Inc.	Grove City, Pennsylvania	Standard Foundry Co.	Worcester, Massachusetts
Barnett Foundry & Machine Co.	Irrington, New Jersey	Kanawha Manufacturing Co.	Charleston, West Virginia	The Shears-Roger Manufacturing Co.	Denver, Colorado
H. W. Butterworth & Sons Co.	Bethayres, Pennsylvania	Kashring Co.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.	Allentown, Pennsylvania
Continental Gun Co.	Birmingham, Alabama	Lincoln Foundry Corp.	Los Angeles, California	U. S. Challenge Co.	Coeville, Iowa
The Cooper-Bessemer Corp.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio and Grove City, Pa.	S. Long Ltd.	Orillia, Ontario	Valley Iron Works, Inc.	St. Paul, Minnesota
Crawford & DeBarry Foundry Co.	Portland, Oregon	Olin-Fossum Elevator Co., Ltd.	Hamilton, Ontario	Valcan Foundry Co.	Oakland, California
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.	Ansonia, Connecticut	The Henry Perkins Co.	Bridgewater, Massachusetts	Warren Foundry & Pipe Corporation	Phillipsburg, New Jersey
Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co.	Florence, New Jersey	Pohman Foundry Co., Inc.	Buffalo, New York		
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co., Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio	Reeddale Foundry & Machine Co.	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania		

"This advertisement sponsored by foundries listed above."

Meehanite

NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

"They Switched to **SPEED TREAT** STEEL PLATE and Cut Machining Time and Tool Costs"

Plus

IMPROVING THEIR PRODUCT

CHISHOLM, BOYD & WHITE, Inc., Chicago, builders of brick and clay plant machinery were using cast alloy steel for 10' 9" long side arms for their principal product, quote the "BOYD BRICK PRESS."

The cast arms were susceptible to sand holes, were difficult to machine, required more machining because they were necessarily cast oversize and additional time was required to age the parts.

They switched to Speed Treat (X1545) medium carbon, open hearth steel plate. Arms were delivered flame cut from 5½" thick plate, stress relieved. They are easy to machine and tool life was greatly increased. The "as-machined" surface facilitates final machining. With a tensile strength of 90-100,000 p.s.i. they excel the castings formerly used for this service.

Free machining Speed Treat is one of the Holiday cost-cutting Speed Steels. Send for Bulletin 901.



**SINCE
1856**

W. J. HOLLIDAY & CO.
(INC.)

SPEED STEEL PLATE DIV.

137th & Sheffield Ave., Hammond, Indiana

Plants: Hammond and Indianapolis, Indiana

DISTRIBUTED BY

Brown-Wales Co.	Bridgeport Steel Co.	Beals, McCarthy & Rogers
Boston - Hartford - Lewiston, Me.	Bridgeport, Conn.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Burger Iron Co.	Grammer, Dempsey & Hudson, Inc.	Earle M. Jorgensen Co.
Akron, Ohio	Newark, N. J.	Los Angeles-Houston-Oakland
Passaic County Steel Service, Inc.	Peckover's Ltd.	
Paterson, N. J.	Halifax - Montreal - Toronto - Winnipeg - Vancouver	
Peninsular Steel Co.	Pidgeon-Thomas Iron Co.	Horace T. Potts Co.
Detroit, Mich.	Memphis, Tenn.	Philadelphia - Baltimore

Personals

Jachin M. Forbes has accepted an appointment as a commodity specialist in the ferrous section of the metals economics branch of the Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C.

Upon graduation from the University of Wisconsin in June 1949, **Arnold D. Arnaut** joined the physics laboratories of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Bayside, N. Y.

J. F. Lobach has recently completed the training course of Bethlehem Steel Co.'s fabricated steel construction division and is now a salesman in the Philadelphia office.

Joseph P. Hammond, formerly at Battelle Memorial Institute, is now an assistant professor of metallurgical engineering in the mining and metallurgical engineering department at the University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.

J. E. Jackson, formerly general superintendent of Wayne Pump Co., Ft. Wayne, Ind., has opened a new business in Cleveland, named the Jackson Tool Supply Co.


After graduating from Yale University in June 1949 with a doctor of engineering degree, **Raymond W. Fenn, Jr.** has accepted a position in the research and development group in the magnesium division of the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

Joseph N. Moorhead has retired from the Aluminum Co. of America and will set up a consulting service in Buffalo, N. Y., in the field of light metals. Mr. Moorhead was with Alcoa for 32 years.

E. M. Wallace is now president and manager of the Wallace Mfg. Corp., West Springfield, Mass.

Gordon Shaw, formerly with the Canadian White Pine Co. of Vancouver, is now manager of Frank & Co., Ukiah, Calif.

George Sachs has resigned from his position as director of the Indian National Metallurgical Laboratory, and is now president of Metals Research Associates of Cleveland, consultants in research, development and plant improvement in the fields of casting, metal fabricating and heat treating. In this new venture he will be associated with **Harry P. Croft**, trustee; **C. F. Prutton**, consultant; **George B. Espey**, metallurgist, and **Lee Wilson**, president, Lee Wilson Engineering Co.



WE DON'T TAKE ORDERS THAT CALL FOR TAKING CHANCES

Here at Moraine, before accepting your order, we determine first whether the part wanted lends itself advantageously to the metal powder process. If it does, we next must be satisfied that powder metallurgy will work to the customer's benefit, in reduced costs or improved quality and performance. Only if the part meets these conditions—and, of course, if the quantity ordered is sufficient to justify the initial tooling costs—will we undertake its manufacture.

In other words, we don't go by guesswork . . . when we accept an order, the customer can rest assured of completely satisfactory results.

The metal powder process offers important savings and mechanical advantages to the user of a large volume of finely finished parts built to close commercial tolerances. You are invited to consult with our engineers, who will definitely determine whether powder metallurgy can benefit you as it has benefited many.

MORaine PRODUCTS

DIVISION OF

GENERAL MOTORS

DAYTON, OHIO

METAL POWDER PARTS . . . BY MORaine

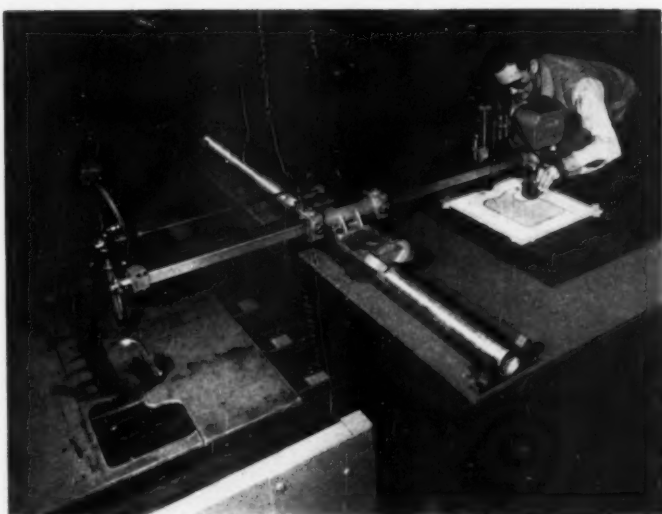
ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

SHAPE-CUTTING MACHINE: A new portable, oxyacetylene, shape-cutting machine, the Airco No. 3 Monograph, is announced by Air Reduction Sales Company.

The Monograph will cut steel up to eight inches in thickness, in any shape within a 54 in. by 32 in. area, at speeds ranging from 3 to 30 inches per minute. The length of the cutting area can be extended by adding tubular rail extensions. This machine will also handle straight-line, circle and bevel cutting jobs with a high degree of accuracy.

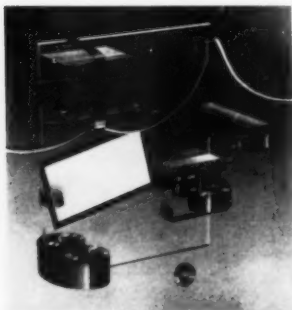
The Monograph weighs only 110 lbs., the tubular rail an additional 35 lbs., making a truly portable machine that can easily be transported from shop to shop or to the work. The entire unit is packed in a sturdy carrying case that can be conveniently handled by two men and stored in a 7 ft. by 1½ ft. space.

For further information circle inquiry card number 956.



COIL-TYPE CLAMP: A new and unique industrial clamp for maintenance, production, laboratory and display use throughout industry has been developed by the Hunter Spring Co.

It possesses six notable characteristics — (1) automatic take-up, (2) constant clamping pressure regardless of the thickness of the object held, (3) enormous dimensional range between clamp heads, (4) full clamping pressure inherent in single part (without externally applied forces), (5) extreme flexibility in locating clamping pressures (head pressures need not always be opposed), and (6) coil-form heads or jaws (can act as cord or tubing guides or as a base for freely supporting the clamped object).



Currently available standard sizes cover a range of clamping pressures from 2 oz. to 20 lb. in 8 increments. In breadth they range from ¼ in. to 2 in. Special pressures and sizes are available upon a development basis. For further information circle inquiry card number 957.

NEW ALLOY: A new magnesium-ferrosilicon alloy that promotes the formation of nodular graphite in cast iron is now available from the Electro Metallurgical Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp. The alloy contains about 7 to 10% magnesium, approximately 43% silicon, and the balance chiefly iron, and is available in a standard size of ¾ in. by down.

Nodular iron castings are exceptionally strong and ductile, and show promise of giving economical service in many applications. Results of a large number of tests indicate that the hazards of a magnesium addition are minimized when this magnesium-ferrosilicon alloy is used to produce nodular iron. Since the alloy acts both as a nodulizing and an inoculating agent, often only one ladle addition is required for the production of ductile iron castings. Moreover, magnesium recoveries have been found to be comparatively high.

For further information circle inquiry card number 958.

NEW MOLD STEEL: The Carpenter Steel Company announces a new steel for plastic mold cavities and force plugs which offers the moldmaker an unusual combination of properties.

It is claimed that with the new steel many intricate mold shapes can be hobbled in one operation, deeper impressions can be pushed with present equipment, and more accurate reproduction of hob design is possible. Samson Extra has a maximum Brinell hardness of about 105. In a test to determine hobbing qualities, a mold blank 1.75 in. in dia. by 2.25 in. lg. was used. A hob measuring .910 in. in dia. tapered .045 in. per in. was sunk into the mold blank using a load of 110 tons with one push. A depth of cavity measuring .71 in. was obtained. Assurance of a clean sound mold cavity is guaranteed by 100% acid disc inspection of the steel.

Field tests show that mold cavities made from new steel have unusually high strength and resistance to sinking, because the yield strength of the steel when oil quenched is double the 38,000 psi of a good grade of hobbing iron.

Although the new steel is annealed for easiest hobbing, and is therefore soft, it machines very satisfactorily because of its unique analysis and control in manufacture.

For further information circle inquiry card number 959.

A fastening practice
that makes Perfect Joints



BEAT GALVANIC CORROSION WITH Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners

No weakened joints or wobbly assemblies when you fasten aluminum with Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners! They prevent the galvanic corrosion that can result when dissimilar metals are used to fasten aluminum; resist common corrosion, too—will never red rust-streak your product. Costs are surprisingly low.

Alcoa Fasteners are available from stock with Phillips head for fast power driving, or slotted heads; in sheet metal, wood and machine screws; standard

threads in all popular sizes; hex head bolts and nuts; cap, castle and wing nuts; washers, solid or tubular rivets, and coter pins.

Investigate the low cost and sales advantages of aluminum fasteners today! Write on your letterhead for free samples, specifying the types you'd like, to:

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 2101M Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

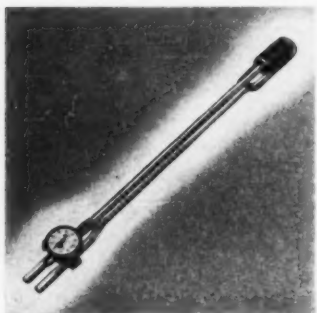
ALCOA *Aluminum* FASTENERS



Other Alcoa Products: INGOT • SHEET & PLATE • SHAPES, ROLLED & EXTRUDED • WIRE • ROD • BAR • TUBING • PIPE • SAND, DIE & PERMANENT MOLD CASTINGS • FORGINGS
IMPACT EXTRUSIONS • ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS • SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS • FABRICATED PRODUCTS • FASTENERS • FOIL • ALUMINUM PIGMENTS • MAGNESIUM PRODUCTS

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

EXPANSIOMETER: The measurement of thermal expansion in metals can be made with ease and accuracy using the new Expansimeter offered by the Harry W. Dietert Company.



The entire Expansimeter is constructed of fused quartz with a sensitive dial indicator attached. Samples may be up to 1½ in. diameter and 3 in. long. Measurements at temperatures up to 2500° F. are obtained by inserting the Expansimeter horizontally into any suitable furnace.

For further information circle inquiry card number 960.

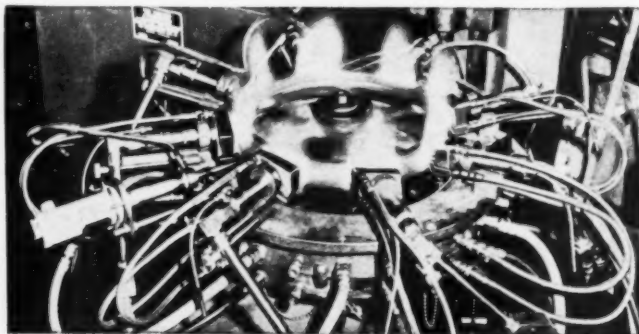
SELF-CENTERING PILOT PROJECTION WELD NUT: A new type pilot projection weld nut has been designed by the Grip Nut Co., for quick and easy positioning or centering at the spot where it is to be welded to the metal.

Gripco Weld Nuts are used where application is difficult, due to restricted space or where metal sections are too thin to thread. The application process is reversed, the nuts being welded into final position and the bolt screwed into the nut. Weld nuts are also attached to various bulky or heavy products, so they can be bolted securely against shifting in transit.

For further information circle inquiry card number 961.

PORTABLE SPOT WELDER: A portable spot welder is now being marketed by the Welderon Co. Designed to be brought right to the job, the Welderon can be plugged into any 115-volt, 60-cycle, 25-amp. current outlet. The new unit is fitted with three current taps for spot welding metals up to a combined thickness of ½ in.

For further information circle inquiry card number 962.



You win with every spin at Lakeside

This spur gear will come from its spinning treatment on Lakeside's new Denver Electronic Flame Hardener with every tooth accurately, uniformly case hardened. The machine's "electronic heat-eye" controls the process. When completed, the torch ring lifts, and the gear is quenched as it spins. Provides uniform case depth and hardness for all your finish-machined steel parts. No chance of scaling or distortion! Call your Lakeside metallurgist. Write for new catalog.

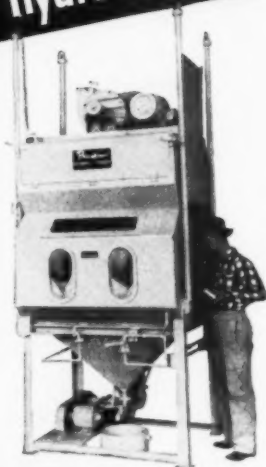
Approved Steel Treating Equipment by U. S. Air Force—Serial No. DE-S-24-1 through 30.

Our Services: Electronic Induction Hardening, Flame Hardening, Heat Treating, Bar Stock Treating and Straightening (mill lengths and sizes), Annealing, Stress Relieving, Normalizing, Pack, Gas or Liquid Carburizing, Nitriding, Speed Nitriding, Aerocasing, Chapmanizing, Cyaniding, Sand Blasting, Tensile and Bend Tests.

THE Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.
3418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 9100

Get **BETTER PRODUCTS,**
LONGER TOOL and
DIE LIFE with

PANGBORN
"Hydro-Finish"



Better Products—Hydro-Finish—ed surfaces electro-plate better, resist peeling. Hydro-Finish assures better bonding, makes threaded pieces turn easier, eliminates burrs and removes or blends grinding lines.

Longer Tool and Die Life—With Hydro-Finish you clean forging, forming, deep drawing and plastic dies, rubber and glass molds in minutes without excessive metal removal or expensive hand maintenance!

GET THE FACTS! Write today for Bulletin 1400 on Hydro-Finish to PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1204 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.



PANGBORNITE
The best abrasive for all liquid blasting needs. Available in many mesh sizes.

Look to Pangborn for the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment.

Pangborn
BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER
with the right equipment for every job

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

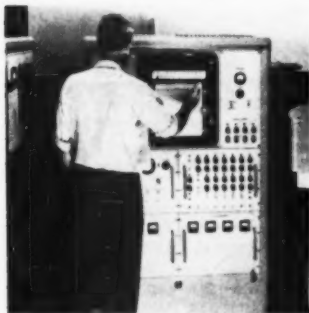
TWO-MINUTE ANALYSIS OF STAINLESS & TOOL STEELS: A direct reading method of analysis for stainless steels has been developed by Applied Research Laboratories. This equipment is equivalent in accuracy, in every respect, to present routine chemical methods. The total time of analysis for all metallic elements is two to three minutes, including sample preparation. Duplicate analysis on a single sample for these constituents can be made in a total

time of only three to four minutes.

The precision attained for chromium and nickel is much higher than has ever been reported for any spectrochemical system. A variety of rolled and cast samples repeatedly provided standard deviations from 0.3 to 0.4 percent of the quantity measured.

The equipment utilized consists of a two-meter spectrometer, a recording console and a multisource.

For further information circle inquiry card number 963.



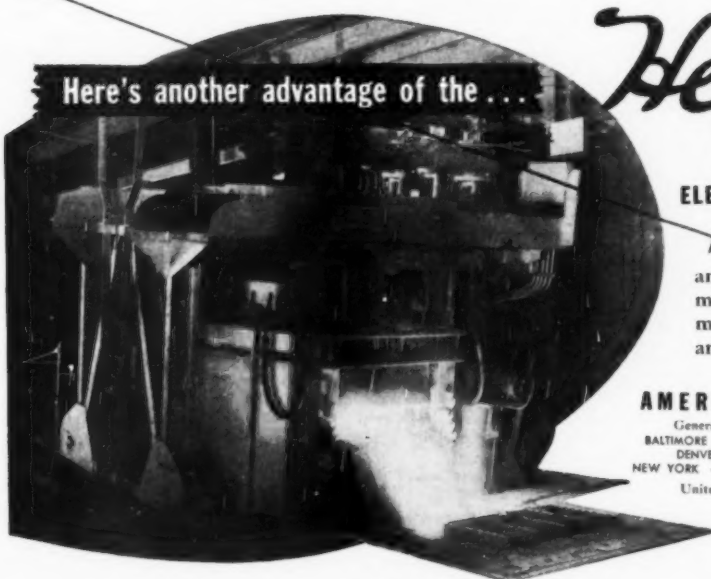
STAINLESS STEEL: An unusual combination of advantages is provided in a new grade of stainless steel called Armco 17-4 PH, produced by Armco Steel Corp. This alloy has high hardness and strength, excellent corrosion resistance, good fabrication characteristics, and requires only a low temperature hardening treatment (850 to 1000° F.) It is recommended especially for gears, cams, shafting, chains, valves and pump parts in equipment where high mechanical properties and corrosion resistance better than can be obtained with

present standard hardenable grades are necessary. A wide range of possible applications for this alloy is indicated.

Containing 17% chromium, 4% nickel and 4% copper, Armco 17-4 PH stainless steel has a corrosion resistance superior to that of the standard hardenable alloys and approaching that of 18-8. Hardness values of Rockwell C-40 to 45, with high tensile and yield strength, are obtained by precipitation hardening. This merely requires heating the annealed material to approximately 900° F., instead of the high temperatures used with standard hardenable stainless steels, eliminates problems such as quench cracks, distortion, internal stresses and objectionable scaling. Since only an easily removed surface discoloration is produced in the precipitation hardening of Armco 17-4 PH stainless steel, parts can be finish machined before hardening. This eliminates expensive grinding or finish machining normally required after heat treatment.

For further information circle inquiry card number 963.

Here's another advantage of the ...



Heroult

GANTRY-TYPE

ELECTRIC MELTING FURNACE

High powered transformers and modern control equipment are supplied for rapid melting, maximum flexibility and efficiency.

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY

General Offices: *Feick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.*
BALTIMORE • BOSTON • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND
DENVER • DETROIT • DULUTH • MINNEAPOLIS
NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO
United States Steel Export Company, New York

Write for your free copy of the new Heroult Catalog.

UNITED STATES STEEL



Tempilstiks®

*the amazing
Crayons
that tell
temperatures*

A simple method of controlling temperatures in:

- WELDING
- FLAME-CUTTING
- TEMPERING
- FORGING
- CASTING
- MOLDING
- DRAWING
- STRAIGHTENING
- HEAT-TREATING IN GENERAL

Also available in pellet and liquid form

It's this simple: Select the Tempilstik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilstik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

\$2
each

gives up to 2000 readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
200	350	750	1300	1850
213	363	800	1350	1900
225	375	850	1400	1950
238	388	900	1450	2000

FREE —Tempil® "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy" — 16½" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

**GORDON
SERVICE**

CLAUDE S. GORDON CO.

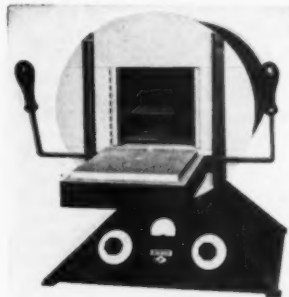
Specialists for 33 Years in the Heat Treating and Temperature Control Field

Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

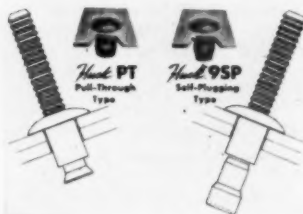
BLIND RIVETS: Two new blind rivets announced by Huck Manufacturing Company are designed as Huck PT pull-through type and Huck 9SP self-plugging type. Both types are available in 1½ in., ¾ in., ½ in., and ¼ in. diameter. Both are regularly furnished in aluminum alloys or cadmium-plated mild steel, with brazier or 100° countersunk heads.

Huck pull-through type blind rivets have no minimum grip limitation, and the Huck 9SP self-plugging type blind rivets have a grip range of .140 in. for any grip increment. In addition, positive shank expansion provides ample hole-filling to meet all normal requirements. Special engineering features prevent splitting of the sleeve during formation of the blind head.



ing or drawing of tool and die steels, it may be used for practically any heating operation requiring temperatures to 1250° F.

For further information circle inquiry card number 966.



The pin tail of the rivet is provided with pull grooves to assure positive driving. The rivets are inserted in the gun or hole with equal ease. Once inserted in the gun, they cannot wobble, fall out, or move to cause improperly-driven rivets. These features are particularly helpful in riveting hard-to-reach or overhead holes. The pulling section will not break off prematurely in driving.

The pin tail is automatically ejected by the next rivet and cannot become jammed in the driving gun.

These rivets are driven by a single operator with a manual or pneumatic pull gun, and require access to only one side of the work. The gun requires no adjustment for grip length; and adaptors permit using other pneumatic pull guns.

For further information circle inquiry card number 965.

AIR DRAW MUFFLE FURNACE: An air draw muffle furnace with temperatures to 1250° F. has been developed by Hevi Duty Electric Company.

This new furnace provides a means for rapid and uniform heating of metals and other materials. While its primary application is the temper-

ing or drawing of tool and die steels, it may be used for practically any heating operation requiring temperatures to 1250° F. For further information circle inquiry card number 966.

NEW CAST IRON: Industry now has available to it a new cast iron which, unlike ordinary cast iron, is not brittle but can be bent or twisted. This new cast iron was developed in the research laboratories of The International Nickel Company, Inc. This astounding new material can be made readily and economically and can be used in a myriad of applications, thus affording countless economies throughout the industrial world. The novel product, popularly known as ductile cast iron, has several times greater strength than ordinary cast iron with greatly increased ductility and shock-resistance.

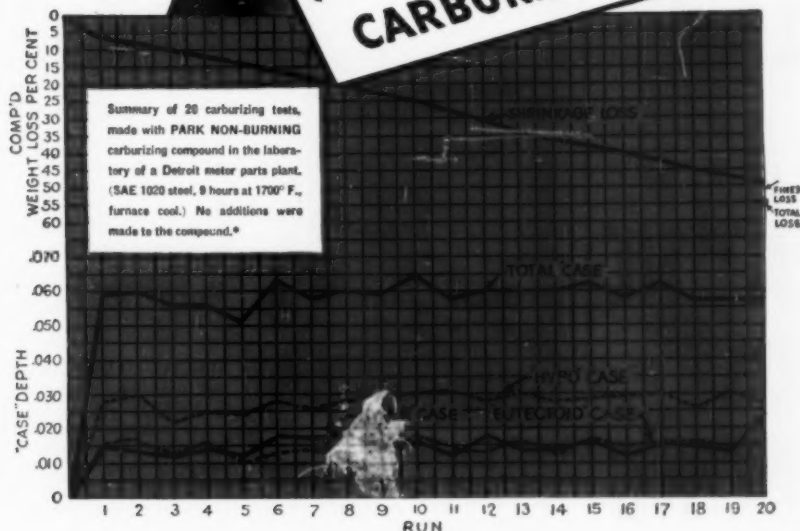
This new ductile cast iron combines processing advantages of cast iron, such as fluidity, castability and machinability, with many of the product advantages of steel. The essential feature of the inventions is the introduction into and retention by the molten iron under treatment of a small but effective amount of magnesium. The presence of critical amounts of magnesium in the novel cast iron produces a new graphite structure which is in the form of spheroids or compacted particles. Due to the elimination of a substantial amount of the usual weakening flake graphite, the new magnesium-treated cast iron possesses excellent engineering properties, particularly high tensile strength, elastic modulus, yield strength, toughness and ductility. Under stress, it behaves elastically like steel rather than like cast iron, having proportionality of strain to stress up to high loads with a modulus of elasticity of about 25 million pounds per square inch.

For further information circle inquiry card number 967.

TESTS PROVE LOW SHRINKAGE

OF...

Park
NON-BURNING
CARBURIZERS



YOU CAN CUT your consumption of carburizing compound up to 50% by using PARK NON-BURNING pack-carburizers. Shrinkage losses are low and carburizing activity is maintained by additions of as low as 1 to 12. Moreover, these materials are ideal for direct quenching because they do not burn after removal from the furnace.

CASE DEPTHS furnished by PARK NON-BURNING carburizing compounds are consistent with steels' ability to absorb carbon during any given time-temperature cycle. In addition, undesirable carbon build up at steel surfaces is prevented, particularly on alloy steels. Surface carbon concentrations rarely exceed 1% with conventional carburizing temperatures.

THE ENERGIZING CHEMICALS in PARK NON-BURNING carburizers are evenly distributed throughout the granules. The compound retains its carburizing potential indefinitely and is not damaged by handling. Its weight per cubic foot is considerably less than smeared coke type materials.

THE SMALLER SIZES of PARK NON-BURNING carburizing compounds are ideal for packing small parts and a special grade prevents copper migration on copper plated parts.

*Complete data on this 20 cycle run and other tests available upon request.

• Liquid and Solid Carburizers • Cyanide, Neutral, and High Speed Steel Salts • Coke • Lead Pot Carbon • Charcoal • No Carb • Carbon Preventer • Quenching and Tempering Oils • Drawing Salts • Metal Cleaners • Cold-Grip Polishing Wheel Compound

REGISTERED PATENTS: U.S. Patents 2,448,444; 2,448,445; 2,448,446; 2,448,447; 2,448,448; 2,448,449; 2,448,450; 2,448,451; 2,448,452; 2,448,453; 2,448,454; 2,448,455; 2,448,456; 2,448,457; 2,448,458; 2,448,459; 2,448,460; 2,448,461; 2,448,462; 2,448,463; 2,448,464; 2,448,465; 2,448,466; 2,448,467; 2,448,468; 2,448,469; 2,448,470; 2,448,471; 2,448,472; 2,448,473; 2,448,474; 2,448,475; 2,448,476; 2,448,477; 2,448,478; 2,448,479; 2,448,480; 2,448,481; 2,448,482; 2,448,483; 2,448,484; 2,448,485; 2,448,486; 2,448,487; 2,448,488; 2,448,489; 2,448,490; 2,448,491; 2,448,492; 2,448,493; 2,448,494; 2,448,495; 2,448,496; 2,448,497; 2,448,498; 2,448,499; 2,448,500; 2,448,501; 2,448,502; 2,448,503; 2,448,504; 2,448,505; 2,448,506; 2,448,507; 2,448,508; 2,448,509; 2,448,510; 2,448,511; 2,448,512; 2,448,513; 2,448,514; 2,448,515; 2,448,516; 2,448,517; 2,448,518; 2,448,519; 2,448,520; 2,448,521; 2,448,522; 2,448,523; 2,448,524; 2,448,525; 2,448,526; 2,448,527; 2,448,528; 2,448,529; 2,448,530; 2,448,531; 2,448,532; 2,448,533; 2,448,534; 2,448,535; 2,448,536; 2,448,537; 2,448,538; 2,448,539; 2,448,540; 2,448,541; 2,448,542; 2,448,543; 2,448,544; 2,448,545; 2,448,546; 2,448,547; 2,448,548; 2,448,549; 2,448,550; 2,448,551; 2,448,552; 2,448,553; 2,448,554; 2,448,555; 2,448,556; 2,448,557; 2,448,558; 2,448,559; 2,448,560; 2,448,561; 2,448,562; 2,448,563; 2,448,564; 2,448,565; 2,448,566; 2,448,567; 2,448,568; 2,448,569; 2,448,570; 2,448,571; 2,448,572; 2,448,573; 2,448,574; 2,448,575; 2,448,576; 2,448,577; 2,448,578; 2,448,579; 2,448,580; 2,448,581; 2,448,582; 2,448,583; 2,448,584; 2,448,585; 2,448,586; 2,448,587; 2,448,588; 2,448,589; 2,448,590; 2,448,591; 2,448,592; 2,448,593; 2,448,594; 2,448,595; 2,448,596; 2,448,597; 2,448,598; 2,448,599; 2,448,600; 2,448,601; 2,448,602; 2,448,603; 2,448,604; 2,448,605; 2,448,606; 2,448,607; 2,448,608; 2,448,609; 2,448,610; 2,448,611; 2,448,612; 2,448,613; 2,448,614; 2,448,615; 2,448,616; 2,448,617; 2,448,618; 2,448,619; 2,448,620; 2,448,621; 2,448,622; 2,448,623; 2,448,624; 2,448,625; 2,448,626; 2,448,627; 2,448,628; 2,448,629; 2,448,630; 2,448,631; 2,448,632; 2,448,633; 2,448,634; 2,448,635; 2,448,636; 2,448,637; 2,448,638; 2,448,639; 2,448,640; 2,448,641; 2,448,642; 2,448,643; 2,448,644; 2,448,645; 2,448,646; 2,448,647; 2,448,648; 2,448,649; 2,448,650; 2,448,651; 2,448,652; 2,448,653; 2,448,654; 2,448,655; 2,448,656; 2,448,657; 2,448,658; 2,448,659; 2,448,660; 2,448,661; 2,448,662; 2,448,663; 2,448,664; 2,448,665; 2,448,666; 2,448,667; 2,448,668; 2,448,669; 2,448,670; 2,448,671; 2,448,672; 2,448,673; 2,448,674; 2,448,675; 2,448,676; 2,448,677; 2,448,678; 2,448,679; 2,448,680; 2,448,681; 2,448,682; 2,448,683; 2,448,684; 2,448,685; 2,448,686; 2,448,687; 2,448,688; 2,448,689; 2,448,690; 2,448,691; 2,448,692; 2,448,693; 2,448,694; 2,448,695; 2,448,696; 2,448,697; 2,448,698; 2,448,699; 2,448,700; 2,448,701; 2,448,702; 2,448,703; 2,448,704; 2,448,705; 2,448,706; 2,448,707; 2,448,708; 2,448,709; 2,448,710; 2,448,711; 2,448,712; 2,448,713; 2,448,714; 2,448,715; 2,448,716; 2,448,717; 2,448,718; 2,448,719; 2,448,720; 2,448,721; 2,448,722; 2,448,723; 2,448,724; 2,448,725; 2,448,726; 2,448,727; 2,448,728; 2,448,729; 2,448,730; 2,448,731; 2,448,732; 2,448,733; 2,448,734; 2,448,735; 2,448,736; 2,448,737; 2,448,738; 2,448,739; 2,448,740; 2,448,741; 2,448,742; 2,448,743; 2,448,744; 2,448,745; 2,448,746; 2,448,747; 2,448,748; 2,448,749; 2,448,750; 2,448,751; 2,448,752; 2,448,753; 2,448,754; 2,448,755; 2,448,756; 2,448,757; 2,448,758; 2,448,759; 2,448,760; 2,448,761; 2,448,762; 2,448,763; 2,448,764; 2,448,765; 2,448,766; 2,448,767; 2,448,768; 2,448,769; 2,448,770; 2,448,771; 2,448,772; 2,448,773; 2,448,774; 2,448,775; 2,448,776; 2,448,777; 2,448,778; 2,448,779; 2,448,780; 2,448,781; 2,448,782; 2,448,783; 2,448,784; 2,448,785; 2,448,786; 2,448,787; 2,448,788; 2,448,789; 2,448,790; 2,448,791; 2,448,792; 2,448,793; 2,448,794; 2,448,795; 2,448,796; 2,448,797; 2,448,798; 2,448,799; 2,448,800; 2,448,801; 2,448,802; 2,448,803; 2,448,804; 2,448,805; 2,448,806; 2,448,807; 2,448,808; 2,448,809; 2,448,810; 2,448,811; 2,448,812; 2,448,813; 2,448,814; 2,448,815; 2,448,816; 2,448,817; 2,448,818; 2,448,819; 2,448,820; 2,448,821; 2,448,822; 2,448,823; 2,448,824; 2,448,825; 2,448,826; 2,448,827; 2,448,828; 2,448,829; 2,448,830; 2,448,831; 2,448,832; 2,448,833; 2,448,834; 2,448,835; 2,448,836; 2,448,837; 2,448,838; 2,448,839; 2,448,840; 2,448,841; 2,448,842; 2,448,843; 2,448,844; 2,448,845; 2,448,846; 2,448,847; 2,448,848; 2,448,849; 2,448,850; 2,448,851; 2,448,852; 2,448,853; 2,448,854; 2,448,855; 2,448,856; 2,448,857; 2,448,858; 2,448,859; 2,448,860; 2,448,861; 2,448,862; 2,448,863; 2,448,864; 2,448,865; 2,448,866; 2,448,867; 2,448,868; 2,448,869; 2,448,870; 2,448,871; 2,448,872; 2,448,873; 2,448,874; 2,448,875; 2,448,876; 2,448,877; 2,448,878; 2,448,879; 2,448,880; 2,448,881; 2,448,882; 2,448,883; 2,448,884; 2,448,885; 2,448,886; 2,448,887; 2,448,888; 2,448,889; 2,448,890; 2,448,891; 2,448,892; 2,448,893; 2,448,894; 2,448,895; 2,448,896; 2,448,897; 2,448,898; 2,448,899; 2,448,900; 2,448,901; 2,448,902; 2,448,903; 2,448,904; 2,448,905; 2,448,906; 2,448,907; 2,448,908; 2,448,909; 2,448,910; 2,448,911; 2,448,912; 2,448,913; 2,448,914; 2,448,915; 2,448,916; 2,448,917; 2,448,918; 2,448,919; 2,448,920; 2,448,921; 2,448,922; 2,448,923; 2,448,924; 2,448,925; 2,448,926; 2,448,927; 2,448,928; 2,448,929; 2,448,930; 2,448,931; 2,448,932; 2,448,933; 2,448,934; 2,448,935; 2,448,936; 2,448,937; 2,448,938; 2,448,939; 2,448,940; 2,448,941; 2,448,942; 2,448,943; 2,448,944; 2,448,945; 2,448,946; 2,448,947; 2,448,948; 2,448,949; 2,448,950; 2,448,951; 2,448,952; 2,448,953; 2,448,954; 2,448,955; 2,448,956; 2,448,957; 2,448,958; 2,448,959; 2,448,960; 2,448,961; 2,448,962; 2,448,963; 2,448,964; 2,448,965; 2,448,966; 2,448,967; 2,448,968; 2,448,969; 2,448,970; 2,448,971; 2,448,972; 2,448,973; 2,448,974; 2,448,975; 2,448,976; 2,448,977; 2,448,978; 2,448,979; 2,448,980; 2,448,981; 2,448,982; 2,448,983; 2,448,984; 2,448,985; 2,448,986; 2,448,987; 2,448,988; 2,448,989; 2,448,990; 2,448,991; 2,448,992; 2,448,993; 2,448,994; 2,448,995; 2,448,996; 2,448,997; 2,448,998; 2,448,999; 2,449,000; 2,449,001; 2,449,002; 2,449,003; 2,449,004; 2,449,005; 2,449,006; 2,449,007; 2,449,008; 2,449,009; 2,449,010; 2,449,011; 2,449,012; 2,449,013; 2,449,014; 2,449,015; 2,449,016; 2,449,017; 2,449,018; 2,449,019; 2,449,020; 2,449,021; 2,449,022; 2,449,023; 2,449,024; 2,449,025; 2,449,026; 2,449,027; 2,449,028; 2,449,029; 2,449,030; 2,449,031; 2,449,032; 2,449,033; 2,449,034; 2,449,035; 2,449,036; 2,449,037; 2,449,038; 2,449,039; 2,449,040; 2,449,041; 2,449,042; 2,449,043; 2,449,044; 2,449,045; 2,449,046; 2,449,047; 2,449,048; 2,449,049; 2,449,050; 2,449,051; 2,449,052; 2,449,053; 2,449,054; 2,449,055; 2,449,056; 2,449,057; 2,449,058; 2,449,059; 2,449,060; 2,449,061; 2,449,062; 2,449,063; 2,449,064; 2,449,065; 2,449,066; 2,449,067; 2,449,068; 2,449,069; 2,449,070; 2,449,071; 2,449,072; 2,449,073; 2,449,074; 2,449,075; 2,449,076; 2,449,077; 2,449,078; 2,449,079; 2,449,080; 2,449,081; 2,449,082; 2,449,083; 2,449,084; 2,449,085; 2,449,086; 2,449,087; 2,449,088; 2,449,089; 2,449,090; 2,449,091; 2,449,092; 2,449,093; 2,449,094; 2,449,095; 2,449,096; 2,449,097; 2,449,098; 2,449,099; 2,449,100; 2,449,101; 2,449,102; 2,449,103; 2,449,104; 2,449,105; 2,449,106; 2,449,107; 2,449,108; 2,449,109; 2,449,110; 2,449,111; 2,449,112; 2,449,113; 2,449,114; 2,449,115; 2,449,116; 2,449,117; 2,449,118; 2,449,119; 2,449,120; 2,449,121; 2,449,122; 2,449,123; 2,449,124; 2,449,125; 2,449,126; 2,449,127; 2,449,128; 2,449,129; 2,449,130; 2,449,131; 2,449,132; 2,449,133; 2,449,134; 2,449,135; 2,449,136; 2,449,137; 2,449,138; 2,449,139; 2,449,140; 2,449,141; 2,449,142; 2,449,143; 2,449,144; 2,449,145; 2,449,146; 2,449,147; 2,449,148; 2,449,149; 2,449,150; 2,449,151; 2,449,152; 2,449,153; 2,449,154; 2,449,155; 2,449,156; 2,449,157; 2,449,158; 2,449,159; 2,449,160; 2,449,161; 2,449,162; 2,449,163; 2,449,164; 2,449,165; 2,449,166; 2,449,167; 2,449,168; 2,449,169; 2,449,170; 2,449,171; 2,449,172; 2,449,173; 2,449,174; 2,449,175; 2,449,176; 2,449,177; 2,449,178; 2,449,179; 2,449,180; 2,449,181; 2,449,182; 2,449,183; 2,449,184; 2,449,185; 2,449,186; 2,449,187; 2,449,188; 2,449,189; 2,449,190; 2,449,191; 2,449,192; 2,449,193; 2,449,194; 2,449,195; 2,449,196; 2,449,197; 2,449,198; 2,449,199; 2,449,200; 2,449,201; 2,449,202; 2,449,203; 2,449,204; 2,449,205; 2,449,206; 2,449,207; 2,449,208; 2,449,209; 2,449,210; 2,449,211; 2,449,212; 2,449,213; 2,449,214; 2,449,215; 2,449,216; 2,449,217; 2,449,218; 2,449,219; 2,449,220; 2,449,221; 2,449,222; 2,449,223; 2,449,224; 2,449,225; 2,449,226; 2,449,227; 2,449,228; 2,449,229; 2,449,230; 2,449,231; 2,449,232; 2,449,233; 2,449,234; 2,449,235; 2,449,236; 2,449,237; 2,449,238; 2,449,239; 2,449,240; 2,449,241; 2,449,242; 2,449,243; 2,449,244; 2,449,245; 2,449,246; 2,449,247; 2,449,248; 2,449,249; 2,449,250; 2,449,251; 2,449,252; 2,449,253; 2,449,254; 2,449,255; 2,449,256; 2,449,257; 2,449,258; 2,449,259; 2,449,260; 2,449,261; 2,449,262; 2,449,263; 2,449,264; 2,449,265; 2,449,266; 2,449,267; 2,449,268; 2,449,269; 2,449,270; 2,449,271; 2,449,272; 2,449,273; 2,449,274; 2,449,275; 2,449,276; 2,449,277; 2,449,278; 2,449,279; 2,449,280; 2,449,281; 2,449,282; 2,449,283; 2,449,284; 2,449,285; 2,449,286; 2,449,287; 2,449,288; 2,449,289; 2,449,290; 2,449,291; 2,449,292; 2,449,293; 2,449,294; 2,449,295; 2,449,296; 2,449,297; 2,449,298; 2,449,299; 2,449,300; 2,449,301; 2,449,302; 2,449,303; 2,449,304; 2,449,305; 2,449,306; 2,449,307; 2,449,308; 2,449,309; 2,449,310; 2,449,311; 2,449,312; 2,449,313; 2,449,314; 2,449,315; 2,449,316; 2,449,317; 2,449,318; 2,449,319; 2,449,320; 2,449,321; 2,449,322; 2,449,323; 2,449,324; 2,449,325; 2,449,326; 2,449,327; 2,449,328; 2,449,329; 2,449,330; 2,449,331; 2,449,332; 2,449,333; 2,449,334; 2,449,335; 2,449,336; 2,449,337; 2,449,338; 2,449,339; 2,449,340; 2,449,341; 2,449,342; 2,449,343; 2,449,344; 2,449,345; 2,449,346; 2,449,347; 2,449,348; 2,449,349; 2,449,350; 2,449,351; 2,449,352; 2,449,353; 2,449,354; 2,449,355; 2,449,356; 2,449,357; 2,449,358; 2,449,359; 2,449,360; 2,449,361; 2,449,362; 2,449,363; 2,449,364; 2,449,365; 2,449,366; 2,449,367; 2,449,368; 2,449,369; 2,449,370; 2,449,371; 2,449,372; 2,449,373; 2,449,374; 2,449,375; 2,449,376; 2,449,377; 2,449,378; 2,449,379; 2,449,380; 2,449,381; 2,449,382; 2,449,383; 2,449,384; 2,449,385; 2,449,386; 2,449,387; 2,449,388; 2,449,389; 2,449,390; 2,449,391; 2,449,392; 2,449,393; 2,449,394; 2,449,395; 2,449,396; 2,449,397; 2,449,398; 2,449,399; 2,449,400; 2,449,401; 2,449,402; 2,449,403; 2,449,404; 2,449,405; 2,449,406; 2,449,407; 2,449,408; 2,449,409; 2,449,410; 2,449,411; 2,449,412; 2,449,413; 2,449,414; 2,449,415; 2,449,416; 2,449,417; 2,449,418; 2,449,419; 2,449,420; 2,449,421; 2,449,422; 2,449,423; 2,449,424; 2,449,425; 2,449,426; 2,449,427; 2,449,428; 2,449,429; 2,449,430; 2,449,431; 2,449,432; 2,449,433; 2,449,434; 2,449,435; 2,449,436; 2,449,437; 2,449,438; 2,449,439; 2,449,440; 2,449,441; 2,449,442; 2,449,443; 2,449,444; 2,449,445; 2,449,446; 2,449,447; 2,449,448; 2,449,449; 2,449,450; 2,449,451; 2,449,452; 2,449,453; 2,449,454; 2,449,455; 2,449,456; 2,449,457; 2,449,458; 2,449,459; 2,449,460; 2,449,461; 2,449,462; 2,449,463; 2,449,464; 2,449,465; 2,449,466; 2,449,467; 2,449,468; 2,449,469; 2,449,470; 2,449,471; 2,449,472; 2,449,473; 2,449,474; 2,449,475; 2,449,

STUART'S WISE ECONOMY PLAN A SCIENTIFIC COST REDUCING PROGRAM

good cutting
fluids
properly
applied

Write, wire or
phone for details.



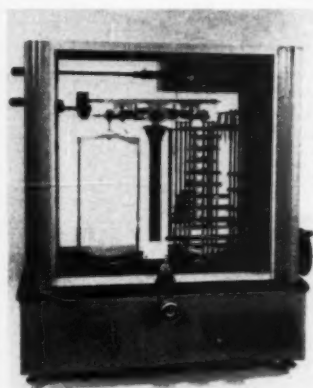
D.A. Stuart Oil Co.

2743 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

ANALYTICAL BALANCE: A new analytical balance, the Speedigram, which permits untrained personnel to weigh objects quickly, with complete accuracy and without the use of computations or interpolation, has just been introduced by Voland & Sons, Inc.

With this new instrument, inexperienced operators have achieved weighing times of less than two minutes. The Speedigram is therefore proving to be an important factor in production laboratories for volume procedures.



This analytical balance reads directly up to 100 grams without weights. An extra 100 grams weight is supplied, however, so that the full capacity, 200 grams, of instrument is available. The sensitivity of this analytical balance is 0.05 mg. at full loads.

Numerals appearing through the plate over the dials indicate the weights which will be deposited on the pan. Deposition is automatic when the beam is released. Readings are made across the dial so that no arithmetical sums need be computed, thus eliminating a major source of error in analytical weighing.

Simplicity itself in design, the Speedigram has no complicated parts to get out of order and its working parts are in full view.

For further information circle inquiry card number 968.

SURFACE PYROMETER: The rising demand for an inexpensive yet accurate and universally adaptable method for determining surface and sub-surface temperatures in almost every

conceivable industrial plant or laboratory has prompted The Pyrometer Instrument Company, Inc., to develop an all-purpose instrument to meet this requirement.

This new instrument features a large 4 in. direct reading indicator mounted in a rubber-cushioned housing, thus offering great ease in reading as well as long, durable service. Two distinct series of models offer either a rigid extension arm or a long 42 in. flexible arm suitable for use with any one or more of a selection of eight types of available thermocouples. Each series of instruments is available in four temperature ranges from 0-400° F. to 0-1200° F., and all thermocouples may be interchanged without adjustment or recalibration.

This completely self-contained, portable, compact and quick-acting instrument with the wide selection of thermocouples makes it ideally suited to almost every industrial surface and sub-surface temperature measurement problem.

For further information circle inquiry card number 969.

SPECIAL ILLUMINATOR: A special illuminator has been developed by Buhl Optical Co. for use with its S-129 pocket microscope. The microscope, having selective magnification ranging from 40 to 60 power, is widely used in industry for inspecting raw materials as well as cast, machined, and finished surfaces of all kinds.

Although the Buhl pocket microscope is designed for use with normal room lighting, some applications have required use in dark, inaccessible places. The new illuminator answers this purpose.

For further information circle inquiry card number 970.

CONTOUR AND FLAT POLISHING MACHINE: Central Machine Works announce a new Model 5—18 in. stroke hydraulic and semi-automatic polishing machine for contour and flat polishing work, such as silverware; jewelry; hand tools; decorative hardware; flat irons; blanking stock; litho plate and hub caps. The manufacturer claims a considerable savings over present methods now in use can be accomplished by the use of these machines. Also made in Model M.M. with 30 in. stroke.

For further information circle inquiry card number 971.

972. Abrasive Segments

Four-page bulletin ESA-188 explains how segments are used, their advantages, discusses abrasive and bonds employed. Includes grain and grade recommendations of abrasive segments for both surface grinding and machine knife grinding operations. *Simonds Abrasives Co.*

973. Abrasive Wear

Six-page bulletin, "How to Reduce Abrasive Wear with Thermolloy HC-250", describes the physical properties of the thermolloy HC-250 and lists the many uses and advantages of this exceptionally abrasive-resistant metal. *Electro Alloys Div.*

974. Alloy Steel

New 36-page brochure, "For Longer Wear, Less Repair", describes Jalkoy, a new special alloy steel capable of being heat treated to excellent physical properties. *Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.*

975. Alloys

New 40-page booklet featuring articles on company history, how to specify and order phosphor bronze, nickel silver, cupro nickel, beryllium copper and miscellaneous alloys, along with a chapter on temper and many useful tables and data on weights and tolerances. *Riverdale Metal Co.*

976. Aluminum Alloys

New condensed reference chart giving the properties of most of the aluminum alloys available in the form of wrought products. *Revere Copper and Brass, Inc.*

977. Blowers

New bulletin 130-B-14 illustrates and lists operating characteristics of centrifugal blowers and exhausters. Also carries description of R-C "dual-ability", stressing advantages of both rotary positive and centrifugal units, along with list of other R-C products. *Ross-Conservator Blower Corp.*

978. Camera, High Speed

"Magnifying Time", a new folder describing high speed camera capable of 1000 to 3000 pictures per second. Particularly adaptable for close inspection in machine tool operations and also for measuring flow of liquids as in chemical mixers, coolant flow, etc. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

979. Carbolitriding Steel

New 6-page booklet, "Carbolitriding of Steel", discusses its history, advantages, theories, atmospheres, equipment, operating conditions and industrial applications of this process. *Armstrong Atmospheric Division.*

980. Carburizing-Martempering

Article entitled "Carburizing-Martempering Procedure Streamlines Crankshaft Heat Treating" covers technique employed in combining liquid carburizing and martempering in a single heating operation. The economies effected are compared with the heat treating process replaced. *Ajax Electric Co.*

981. Cast Irons

Fully descriptive booklet is available on the many advantages of Molybdenum Cast Irons. *Molybdenum Corp. of America.*

982. Castings

New booklets entitled "Engineering Properties and Applications of Ni-Hard" and "Buyers Guide for Ni-Hard Castings" list general information on selection and performance of this unique nickel-chromium white cast iron. *International Nickel Co.*

983. Castings

New 72-page book entitled "Castings by Howard" contains information on silicon and rare earth magnesium-alloying elements. This book also includes helpful, understandable information on the casting of aluminum, magnesium, brass, bronze and steel, as well as numerous tables showing mechanical properties, chemical analysis and physical characteristics of these metals. *Howard Foundry Co.*

984. Castings

Bulletin No. 7 describes how National Erie serves the metal industry by supplying medium and small castings by controlling every operation from raw metals to finished product within their one plant. *National Erie Corp.*

985. Castings, Nonferrous

New 16-page catalog describing nonferrous castings and metal pattern operations. Covering such subjects as magnesium and aluminum alloys; polishing of aluminum; examples of good castings; copper-base alloys; and other pertinent information on production. *Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co.*

986. Combustible Recorder

New 16-page bulletin shows design improvements for the Bailey combustible recorder, with illustrations of typical applications for industrial furnaces. *Bailey Meter Co.*

987. Combustion Control

"Combustion Control for Industry", a new fact-filled free booklet now available, shows how greater savings can be realized by proper combustion in heat treating units of any size. *Cities Service Oil Co.*

988. Corrosion

Complete line of quality rust preventives, both oil and petroleum types for interior and exterior use, described in booklet "Gulf Rust Preventives". *Gulf Oil Corp.*

WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

989. Corrosion, Piping

New bulletin 485 on "Corrosion Service Piping" is a comprehensive treatment on stainless steel in nickel-alloy anti-corrosion and anti-contamination piping. This illustrated book discusses economics, standards, advantages of welding, extensive technical data, design tips, and complete dimensional information on stainless fittings and flanges. *Taylor Forge & Pipe Works.*

990. Die Castings

Revealing book, "How Magnesium Pays", gives case studies of the economical use of magnesium in a wide range of products. *Dow Chemical Co.*

991. Electric Heater

An almost endless variety of standard electric heating units, many entirely new, are listed in the new Chromalox catalog of industrial electric heaters. *Edwin L. Weisand Co.*

992. Electrodes

Booklets EW-141 and EW-137, an electrode catalog and welder catalog, show complete lines of arc welding electrodes and AC and DC arc welders. *The Hobart Brothers Co.*

993. Electrodes, Low Hydrogen

Booklet 1249 gives specific information on the use of low hydrogen electrodes for welding low alloy cast steels and high tensile strength rolled steels; high carbon steels, high carbon to mild steels and free machining steels. *Aron Corp.*

994. Finishes

New "Black Book" gives full details on black magic finishes for steel, iron, zinc, cadmium, copper and its alloys. *Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.*

995. Finishes

Bulletin 1400 tells how the new Hydro-Finish provides cleaner, smoother surfaces prior to coating processes; saves hours on the production line. *Fangborn Corp.*

996. Furnaces

New 4-page booklet 710 stresses the importance of efficient furnace combustion and describes practical, simple way the CO₂ analyzer measures CO₂ content of flue gases to help the air supply at an optimum level. *Charles Engelhard, Inc.*

997. Furnaces

Catalog 110 features new heat treating furnaces and atmosphere charts. *C. I. Hayes, Inc.*

998. Furnaces

New all-purpose furnace described in bulletin HD-546 may be used for carburizing, nitriding, dry cyaniding, bright annealing and clean hardening. *Heat Duty Electric Co.*

999. Furnaces

For full information on uniform, low-cost operation, write for bulletin 461. It illustrates seventeen sizes and types with brief descriptions of each. *Electric Furnace Co.*

1000. Furnaces

New catalog on Herculit gantry-type electric melting furnaces with patented roof-rig to assure speedy and simple bricking and elimination of skew shapes. *American Bridge Co.*

1001. Furnaces, Laboratory

New speed oven saves time and cost in laboratory drying. Luma-See describes how samples are dried twice as fast by hot, filtered air driven at high speed. *Herry W. Dietrich Co.*

1002. Galvanite Handbook

A new 12-page, illustrated handbook explaining the use, manufacture, and advantages of Galvanite, a special hot-dip, zinc-coated steel produced by this company. *Sharon Steel Corp.*

1003. Gas-Cutting Guide

Pocket-sized oxyacetylene machine gas-cutting guide has now been reprinted. By means of a handy slide-rule type of chart, tip numbers are indicated, and oxygen and acetylene pressures, speed in inches per minute, gas consumption, and approximate width of kerf are all easily read down one column. Cleaning drill sizes are also indicated. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

1004. Graphite Combustion Chambers

M-9602 describes the graphite combustion chambers and "Karbate" impervious graphite burner nozzles. Outlines operation of the complete system and points out the principal features, such as long life, absence of corrosion, minimum maintenance, ability to withstand thermal shock, simplicity and moderate installed first cost. *National Carbon Co.*

1005. Grinding and Polishing

New booklet entitled "Why Thousands of Shops Have Switched" describes advantages of back-and-forth grinding and polishing metallite cloth belts. *Behr-Manning Corp.*

1006. Hardness Tester

New portable hardness tester with 2-in. throat capacity for greater range now available. Write for booklet with full description. *Ames Precision Machine Works.*

1007. Heat Treating

Form 7340 C, an 8-page illustrated article, contains interesting story of the conveyorized harden, quench and draw installation at American Port Pitt Spring Division. *Seaboard Steels Industrial Furnace Div.*

[• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card]

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 1081
(Sec. 365 P.L.R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

WHAT'S NEW

IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

1008. Heat Treating

New bulletin now available on Series T Ippen automatic heat treating unit for lower costs and efficient operation. *Ippen Industries, Inc.*

1009. Malleable Castings

New brochure describes the advantages of malleable iron castings and pictures the expanded facilities of this company. *Mannes Malleable Castings Co.*

1010. Melt Welding

"Unionmet Apparatus Catalog" contains 36 pages of latest information on Unionmet equipment and supplies for submerged melt welding. Also includes a section on rebuilding of worn surfaces. *Linde Air Products Co.*

1011. Metal Coatings

Explanations of high-vacuum evaporation of metals and other solids set forth in detail in new 12-page booklet, "Vaporized Metal-Coatings by High Vacuum". *Distillation Products, Inc.*

1012. Metal Finishing

Technical bulletin entitled "Modern Metal Finishing" describes timely and useful developments in the treatment of metals, such as electroplating, deacidizing, metal cleaning, and heat treating. *E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.*

1013. Metal Forming

Four-page leaflet describes Marform, a unique new process of precision metal forming for alloy steel, copper, brass and other metals. *Glenn L. Martin Co.*

1014. Microhardness Tester

Descriptive leaflet on MH microhardness indenter, a new instrument for measuring hardness of microconstituents, fine wire, metallic foils, electrodeposited coatings, etc. Adaptable to table microscopes, simple to operate and low in cost. *B&K & Gray.*

1015. Microscopes

Illustrated data sheets describing S-129 pocket microscope (40 to 60 power), the S-152 Handiscope (20 power), and the S-42 Magniscope desk magnifier. *Buhl Optical Co.*

1016. Nonferrous Cleaners

New bulletin describing the use of alkaline cleaner for degreasing of nonferrous metals, including copper, brass, tin alloys and lead alloys. *Entonics, Inc.*

1017. Oils, Quenching

Interesting booklet describes many advantages of various quenching oils developed for uniform hardness in heat treating, higher viscosity where oil remains abnormally hot, and longer service life. *Sun Oil Co.*

1018. Optical Glass

New bulletin E-30 discusses the physical and chemical properties of optical glass. This book also contains general data on optical glass products. *Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.*

1019. Pack-Hardening and Isolating Pastes

An attractive bulletin describes Carburit, the perfect solution to selective hardening problems, requiring no furnace. Also describes the new easy-to-use isolating paste, Isopac, that keeps desired sections soft when hardening in box, salt bath or other methods. *Danks Chemical Labs.*

1020. Polishing

New booklet, "Polishing Cloth and Abrasives", furnishes first-hand description and classification of some of the most used but least described accessories in modern sample preparation. *Dushier, Ltd.*

1021. Potentiometers

Dynalog instruments for control of temperature, humidity, pressure, flow, etc. Details in bulletin 427. *Fashoro Co.*

1022. "Precisionomics"

A new house organ issued every other month will feature articles directed to the scientist and laboratory worker engaged in the petroleum and metallurgical fields. *Precision Scientific Co.*

1023. Presses

Valuable reference catalog 949 contains 60 pages of important information on pressure vessels, styles and types and other handbook material. Sent upon request on company letterhead. *Hydraulic Pressing & Forging Co.*

1024. Presses

16-page bulletin contains complete catalog information and specifications on the line of heavy-duty autoforging presses. *Dawley Machine Specialties.*

1025. Pressure Vessel Accessories

Valuable reference catalog 949 contains 60 pages of important information on pressure vessels, styles and types and other handbook material. Sent upon request on company letterhead. *Leopold Hydraulic Pressing & Forging Co.*

1026. Process Equipment

New 36-page book lists the company's products and activities in process engineering, from complete plants to individual machines. Catalog includes grinding, mixing, classifying, processing, heat exchange equipment, hydrogenating, gas absorbing, and many other units. *Patterson Foundry & Machine Co.*

1027. Products and Processes

New booklet entitled "Products and Processes" outlines the principal activities of the major corporation groups, including: alloys and metals; chemicals; electrodes, carbons and batteries; and industrial gases and carbides. *Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.*

1028. Radiant-Tube Heating

Eight-page illustrated bulletin on radiant-tube heating of controlled atmosphere heat treating furnaces discusses the development and design of radiant tubes and the advantages provided by this heating method. *Halscott & Co.*

1029. Recorders

Condensed catalog 26500 gives full description of Capacilog Recorder and other instruments for application in all types of laboratory classification. *Whetco Instruments Co.*

1030. Refractories

New catalog entitled "Leco Zircon Refractory Ware" lists and describes zircon-base refractory products offered. *Laboratory Equipment Co.*

1031. Refractory Bonding Mortar

New booklet 322F describes Q-Chrome, the flame and slag resistant, neutral-base refractory bonding mortar. *Quigley Co.*

1032. Refractory Concrete

Detailed information furnished on methods of using refractory concrete in annealing furnaces. *Laminia Div., Universal Atlas Cement Co.*

1033. Rotary Files and Burs

Brochure illustrating complete line of rotary files and burs for removing scales from castings; cutting in hard-to-get-at places; die-sinking; pattern making, etc. Also includes sizes and prices. *Martindale Electric Co.*

1034. Rust Preventives

Eight-page booklet entitled "New All-Star Line-Up of Rust Preventives" describes and lists the many uses for each of the 11 Rust Veto products developed by this firm. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

1035. Solders

Bulletin 43 gives full information on low-temperature silver solders. Samples sent on request. *American Plastics Works.*

1036. Steel, Zinc-Coated

Fully illustrated booklet, "Armco Zincrip-Plating", tells how this special-purpose steel sheet furnishes high corrosion resistance as well as strength quality for sharp bends or flat parts of fabricated products. *Armco Steel Corp.*

1037. Steels, Alloy

New 24-page booklet, "How to Specify and Buy Alloy Steel with Confidence", emphasizes the importance of careful selection, positive knowledge of properties and accurate heat treatment in purchasing alloy steels. *Jus. T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.*

1038. Steels, Alloy

Critical points of 85 standard carbon and alloy steels, legibly printed on a lasting celluloid pocket card 2 1/2 x 4 1/2. Includes Aci, Acs, Ays, Ays and Ays temperatures for A.I.S.I. and S.A.E. types in current use. *Republic Steel Corp.*

1039. Strain Gages

Twelve-page catalog on Baldwin SR-4 bonded resistance wire strain gages is illustrated by line drawings distinguishing eleven types of gages and listing 163 standard models. *Baldwin Locomotive Works.*

1040. Testing

Bulletin 37 describes dependable qualities of Electromatic testing machines equipped with electronic high-magnification recorder. *Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co.*

1041. Testing

Production-line testing of motors, transformers and generators is speeded up by use of new G-E winding insulation tester. Described in Bulletin GEC-321. *General Electric Co.*

1042. Tool Steels

Write for new 176-page handbook, "The Tool Steels of Allegheny Ludlum", covering all the leading types and grades of tool steels. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.*

1043. Twist Drills

New 48-page pocket-size catalog on a recently introduced line of high speed twist drills and reamers covers all standard sizes and types, as well as a wide range of other special-purpose drills and reamers. *Chas. H. Besly & Co.*

1044. Vacuum Metallurgy

Bulletin entitled "National Research Corp. and Vacuum Metallurgy" gives brief resume of the vacuum metallurgical operations and background of this company and of the research and development facilities and services available to the metallurgist. *National Research Corp.*

1045. Vacuum Pumps

Bulletin V-45 describes complete range of high-vacuum pumps for insuring positive lubrication and long equipment life. *Kinney Mfg. Co.*

1046. Welding Bronze

How to save material by bronze welding, an ideal combination for repair welding, building up worn surfaces and production welding, described in new 17th edition of B-13. *American Brass Co.*

[• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card]

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio
December, 1949

956	976	996	1016	1036
957	977	997	1017	1037
958	978	998	1018	1038
959	979	999	1019	1039
960	980	1000	1020	1040
961	981	1001	1021	1041
962	982	1002	1022	1042
963	983	1003	1023	1043
964	984	1004	1024	1044
965	985	1005	1025	1045
966	986	1006	1026	1046
967	987	1007	1027	
968	988	1008	1028	
969	989	1009	1029	
970	990	1010	1030	
971	991	1011	1031	
972	992	1012	1032	
973	993	1013	1033	
974	994	1014	1034	
975	995	1015	1035	

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Products Manufactured _____
Address _____
City and State _____

Postcard must be mailed prior to March 1, 1950—
Students should write direct to manufacturers.

Have you tried
'NATIONAL'
Carbon Brick?

Tried them?
I keep a big stock
always on hand. Have
for years!

The term "National" is a registered trade-mark of
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.

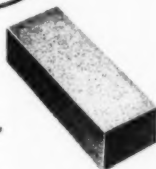
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Division Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas,
Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

Foreign Department: New York, U. S. A.

These products sold in Canada by
Canadian National Carbon Company, Ltd., Toronto 4.



IT PAYS to keep a stock of "National" carbon brick on hand to be ready for any emergency...or to handle routine repairs smoothly and efficiently. You can now get "National" carbon brick in the new 13½ size, weighing only 14.4 pounds...other sizes available for your particular requirements. Carbon bricks are 20% to 45% lighter than the same sized ceramic bricks, yet do a better job in many ways. Here are some of the advantages of using "National" carbon bricks in blast-furnaces, runout-troughs, and other locations:

- NO MELTING POINT OR SOFTENING POINT
- HIGH RESISTANCE TO SLAG ATTACK
- IMMUNE TO THERMAL SHOCK
- MORE ECONOMICAL TO USE

For more information, write to National Carbon Company, Inc., Dept. MP

The over-all job in

Production Lines and Special Automatic Machines

by
CONTINENTAL

roll back your costs...

Manual operations have to be eliminated to really roll back costs. With CONTINENTAL Special Automatic Machines and Integrated Production Lines the labor savings alone reduce costs to a fraction. Besides a better and more uniform product, production is continuous, and waste and scrap are negligible.

CONTINENTAL's over-all job delivers to you the complete, unitized special machine or production line installed and producing, with results guaranteed.

With over 25 years' experience extending into practically every industry, our continuous research produces many original designs and improved procedures. All of this data is available for preliminary planning. You are invited to share CONTINENTAL's engineering "round table" to discuss any special automatic machine or production line you have in prospect. There is no obligation.

CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.
176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

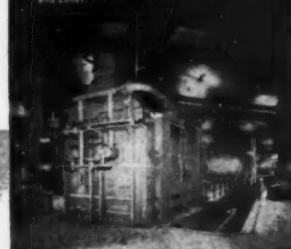
District Representatives
Ridgewood, N. J. • St. Louis • Cincinnati • Detroit
Milwaukee • Indianapolis • Cleveland • Pittsburgh



Every Plant Needs CONTINENTAL. Write for This New Booklet No. 127. See How CONTINENTAL Can Help You.



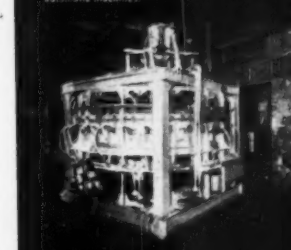
Continental Automatic Strip Production Line consisting of annealer, picking machine, dryer, and cooler.



Continental Special Automatic Pig Molding Machine complete with automatic charging, melting and pouring.



Continental Automatic Production Line operating from raw material to completely finished and packed product. This production line consists of fifteen integrated, synchronized, special automatic machines.



Continental Special Automatic Glass Machine complete with automatic press, synchronizer and fire polisher.

FURNACES
PRODUCTION LINES

CONTINENTAL

SPECIAL MACHINES
COMPLETE PLANTS

MANUFACTURERS, ENGINEERS, CONTRACTORS FOR OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY

Resistance Alloys (Ni-Cr Type)*

IT HAS BEEN KNOWN for a number of years that the addition of small quantities of an alkaline earth or a rare earth metal to chromium-nickel or iron-chromium-nickel alloys for resistance heater elements markedly increases their oxidation resistance, as determined in intermittent oxidation tests similar to the A.S.T.M. specification B76-39. The mechanism whereby such small additions exert so profound an effect is as yet unexplained. It has been observed that those elements are effective whose atomic volumes are greater than that of NiO and it has been suggested that these elements occupy "holes" in the Cr_2O_3 layer and thus prevent the diffusion of nickel through the protective scale. It was Lore Horn's purpose, in the paper now under review, to elucidate this problem.

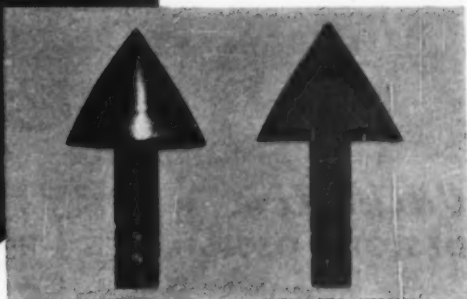
The effects of various alloy additions (Be, Ca, Al, Si, Ti, Zr, Ce, Th, Cr, Mo, W, Mn, Cu and Au) on the oxidation of nickel were investigated by measuring the continuous oxidation of a number of binary compositions of these metals at temperatures of 700 to 900° C. (1300 to 1650° F.). The samples were suspended within a furnace and their weight gains (in air) continuously measured, at temperature, by a microbalance.

In all oxidation tests, the curves of weight gain versus time conformed to the parabolic law—that is, the square of weight-increase per unit of area was proportional to time; the proportionality constant k (scaling constant) was then chosen as an index of oxidation rate. In a space diagram in which the scaling constant was plotted versus the alloy content and temperature of oxidation, three general types of diagrams were differentiated. The normal type (for example, that of the nickel-aluminum series) at each temperature showed at first a rapid and later a diminishing rate of increase of the scaling constant with increasing alloy content. The second type (characterized by the Ni-Be and Ni-Si series)

(Continued on p. 868)

*Abstract of "Über den Einfluss von Zusätzen auf die Oxydation von Nickel und Chrom-Nickel-Legierungen" (The Effect of Additions on the Oxidation of Nickel and Chromium-Nickel Alloys), by Lore Horn, *Zeitschrift für Metallkunde*, Vol. 40, Feb. 1949, p. 73-76.

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S
Westinghouse



The Proof of the Profit... is in the Heating!

Don't take our word for it! Look at the record piled up by Westinghouse RF Heating Equipment installed at Charles A. Richardson, Inc., West Mansfield, Massachusetts. The Richardson Company manufactures several million shuttle tips each year. Certain areas of these tips require hardening and other areas must be left soft.

Richardson previously heat-treated with oil-fired pot furnaces. With this process rejects were high, due to lack of control. They turned to Westinghouse and RF Heating. NOW rejects are negligible . . . AND . . . PROFITS are UP.

Proof: PRODUCTION TRIPLED! The old method of hardening produced only 1,000 tips per man-hour. RF Heating yields 3,000 tips per man-hour . . . with unskilled labor!

Proof: COSTS SLASHED. Figures speak for themselves . . . actual cost checks revealed that production costs per tip were down substantially.

Proof: BETTER PRODUCT! No chance for errors . . . entire operation after loading is fully automatic. Westinghouse RF Heating accomplished *exactly* the hardening desired in the areas it was required, as shown in the photograph above.

RF Heating can speed up *your* production and cut costs for *you*, too. For complete information, write direct to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland. J-02179





UNLIMITED DESIGN POSSIBILITIES

For the instrument maker, Superior furnishes tubing in cut, multiple or random lengths, shaped to "standard" specifications—or your specialized designs. Flat and elliptical ovals for bourdon springs can be produced in any analysis shown in the accompanying table.

Superior Shaped Tubing Specification and Tolerance Sheets list all the shapes and sizes for which tools are prepared and in stock. While the specification sheets are not available for general distribution, a Superior representative will gladly call at your office to review your dimensional, analysis and delivery requirements.

You are invited to make full use of this Superior service—your request will receive prompt attention.

Superior

ROUND & SHAPED TUBING

(.010" to 1/2" O.D. Max.
Certain Analyses .035"
max. wall to 1 1/4" O.D.)

Available in:

Carbon Steels:

AISI—MT C-1008, 1010,
1015, 1020, 1025,
1035, 1075, 1095

Alloy Steels:

AISI—4130, 4155,
52100

Stainless Steels:

AISI—303, 304, 309,
310, 316, 317, 321,
347, 403, 420, 430,
446, 502 (T-1)

Nickel Alloys:

Nickel, "Monel",
"K-Monel", "Inconel"
Beryllium Copper

Superior
THE BIG NAME IN SMALL TUBING

ALL ANALYSES .010" TO 1/2" O.D.
CERTAIN ANALYSES (.035" MAX. WALL) UP TO 1 1/4" O.D.

SUPERIOR TUBE COMPANY
2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

For Superior Tubing on the West Coast, call PACIFIC TUBE CO.
5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Cal. • ANgles 2-2191

Resistance Alloys

(Continued from p. 866)

showed first a slight increase in scaling constant and then a sharp decrease. The third type of diagram (peculiar to the nickel-chromium series) was an exaggeration of the second type, and exhibited a very marked rise in scaling constant up to 6% chromium and then an equally sharp drop. In each type of diagram the variation in k with temperature at a fixed composition was exponential.

It was particularly noted that cerium, calcium and thorium, small additions of which cause a marked improvement in the oxidation resistance of chromium-nickel alloys in intermittent tests, cause, on the other hand, a decrease in continuous tests of their binary alloys with nickel. It was, in fact, generally noted that small additions of all the elements to nickel caused an increase in the scaling constant (a decrease in oxidation resistance) up to compositions at which the scale was still principally NiO. Decrease in the scaling constant with further alloy additions, as noted in the second and third types of space diagrams, was attended by changes in the oxide composition.

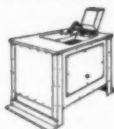
The increase of the scaling constant per atomic per cent of added alloy was chosen as an index for evaluating the experiments. It was found that this index increased more or less proportionally to the difference in atomic radii of nickel and the added element. The life of chromium-nickel base alloys, as measured in intermittent oxidation tests, also varies with the atomic radius of added elements, in this case increasing with atomic radius. Horn interpreted these experimental results by postulating an increase in the mobility of nickel atoms in binary alloys due to the addition of the second element, the mobility increasing with lattice distortion or with an increase in the difference between the atomic radii of nickel and the added element. In nickel-chromium base alloys the function of the third element was interpreted as causing an increase in the mobility of chromium atoms, thus favoring the formation of protective Cr_2O_3 scales. However, the conclusions would be more acceptable if some experimental data had been presented to confirm the postulated mechanism of the effect of added elements on the diffusion rates.

B. LUSTMAN

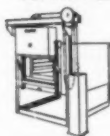
GET UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION OF HEAT



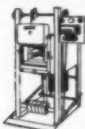
TYPE FR POT FURNACE



TYPE OR-TS4
POT FURNACE



TYPE FR-251
BOX FURNACE



TYPE FR-206, 207, 208
BOX FURNACE

with Hoskins **CHROMEL***-equipped electric furnaces

Good, dependable performance . . . uniform distribution of heat . . . efficient, low-cost operation and maintenance. These are the basic characteristics built into every Hoskins electric furnace. Look at 'em. Their sturdy, rugged construction bespeaks a long and useful life. Check their insulation. You'll find it where it's needed . . . to hold heat in, keep power costs down, assure more comfortable working conditions. Then consider their heating elements. Durable **CHROMEL** heating elements! Designed to give you maximum heating efficiency, long-life trouble-free service. Designed for quick and easy replacement when at last required. Designed from end to end to fit the furnace that fits your heat treating operations! Our Catalog-59R describes the complete line of Hoskins electric furnaces . . . want a copy?

*CHROMEL . . . the original nickel-chrome alloy
that first made electrical heating practical.

HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4445 LAWTON AVE. • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

Heating Element Alloys ★ Heat Resistant Alloys ★ Thermocouple Alloys ★ Spark Plug
Electrode Wire ★ Special Alloys of Nickel ★ Electric Heat Treating and Laboratory Furnaces



Improved quality control of metals at **LOWER COST**

SPERRY ULTRASONIC REFLECTOSCOPE



Reflectoscope, Type UR,
Style 30E351.

**Provides rapid accurate
non-destructive testing of
steel and other metals**

Metals tested by the Reflectoscope are preferred by users who cannot afford lost machine and man hours. The expense of lost work on faulty metals and possibility of service failures are minimized when potentially harmful defects are located before fabricating or machining.

The cost per test is low because it is instantaneous. The operator touches the quartz-crystal Searching Unit to the surface and immediately "sees" through the metal. Discontinuities are revealed on the Reflectoscope screen and are located accurately. For full details write for new Bulletin 50-105.

- **CONTROLLED SENSITIVITY**—can be adjusted to meet quality control standards.
- **PORTABLE UNIT**—can be set-up quickly by one man.
- **TESTS PARTS "IN PLACE"**—locates fatigue cracks in shafts, rolls, axles and other stressed parts. Operates on 100-130 volt, 60 cycle current.

SPERRY REFLECTOGAGE. Measures thickness of metals and other materials by resonance at ultrasonic frequencies. Accuracy within 2%. Full details in Bulletin 3700.

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
DANBURY, CONN.



Vacuum Distillation of Metals*

THE SMELTING of metallic ores always means a positive reduction in the metal resources of the world. Unlike the forests, these ore deposits are not replaced by nature at a measurable rate. Having been produced in metallic form, the refined metals are frequently, if not generally, alloyed with others for final use, and so pass into effective circulation. Their life cycle is completed as the various materials made from these alloys become worn out and enter the scrap metal field. In addition to these there is a large amount of machine cuttings, turnings and grindings that constitute a recirculating load in our industrial system.

Unfortunately much of this used material is not well segregated as to composition. This results in ever-increasing quantities of unusable material, some of which is treated by the smelters to recover some of the elements of its composition, but leaving much that is a total loss in slag or smoke. This being the situation, all users of metal (and this today means almost everyone) have an interest in any new process that has for its object the separation and recovery of two or more alloy components.

Messrs. Spendlove and St. Clair of the U. S. Bureau of Mines have studied the separation of zinc from an 80-20 Zn-Al alloy, using the method of distillation *in vacuo* (pressure of 0.5 mm. of mercury or less). In certain respects it might be likened to the separation of one liquid from a mixture, as is common in chemical manufacture and petroleum refining. The authors' prime aim was to study the equipment and techniques involved in the distillation process.

It was known, for example, that an aluminum-zinc alloy could not be purified much below 10% zinc by vaporizing the zinc at atmospheric pressures, because the temperatures for further distillation become so high some aluminum is carried off too. At the low pressure investigated, however, zinc started to volatilize from the 80-20 alloy

(Continued on p. 876)

*Comments on "Low Pressure Distillation of Zinc From Al-Zn Alloy", by Max J. Spendlove and Hillary W. St. Clair, *Journal of Metals*, Sept. 1949, p. 583. A paper for presentation at the Feb. 1950 meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

THE PICTURE. What does your imagination picture in the clouds? Do you see a poodle begging an old witch for a pork-chop, a lamb gamboling to the right, and what else? If you've "outgrown" your imagination, forget it.

Imagination!

Imagination, the stuff of dreams, knows no boundary of space, or form, or budget. She may dance capriciously with elves in the moonlight, cut paper dolls from storm clouds, — even look down upon the stars.

But, make no mistake, she abounds in substance with eager power to lift you from your rut! She is the opportunity that knocks from *within*. If you have the *spirit* to transcend mediocrity, you will hear and follow. She is sprightly, incandescent, elusive, at times fickle. She will pause to aid him who hopes and tries and tries to untie the *smallest* knot or solve the *toughest* riddle. She will project your thought over any route you plan to travel and point out, *through your pencil*, all of the obstacles which lay-in-wait, and the short-cuts to your goal.

Imagination has Patience; she will linger while you break with Precedent, smile while you dally with Habit, then guide you to Understanding. But you, too, must have Patience, and the wisdom not to form conclusions in ignorance, or base your belief on the "thinking" of others.

For her own amusement she has given names to a thousand Gods, spun the priestly potter to beget the clods and stones to build a million temples (complete with turnstiles). She has paved the streets of Heaven with Gold and of Hollywood with mink and long ranges of firm, pink mountains. She had a hand in Esquire's Calendar, and should shortly produce needed improvements on "Dynaflow and Hydramatic". For the first time in a generation she is striving to raise the sights at Pullman-Standard and bring a bold new vista of modernized rail transport into form.

Imagination, in the automotive field, wears Seven League Boots. Nowhere has she fired the minds of men as in motors and aviation where the only certainty is *Change* and all motion adds to Progress! When we stuck our necks out to form the first enterprise wholly devoted to the Engineering and Casting of Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloys, we cast our lot with the men of automobiles. It has been a privilege to serve them, and to share their restless dissatisfaction with things in being as they plan and build with imaginative vision and inspired vigor.

Automotive "Precedents" are born "notched" to facilitate breaking. In this respect they differ from the "Cast-iron" Precedents of the foundry industry to which background the casting of complex alloys was fused by happenstance and/or necessity. We grew up with our feet mired in the technical stagnation of the foundry. Our minds expanded with the exploration and conquest of uncharted metallurgical fields in the metallurgy of complex alloys. Meanwhile we shared the Imagination and the "Loyalty to the Vision of Work well done" of the automotive, and later the Process, Industries.

From such breadth of activity and conflict of technological concept, over a quarter century, we developed an approach to the evaluation of our own ignorance. Surely, in our diversity of alloys, in the unprece-

dent degree of metallurgy, of engineering design and application we applied, nation-wide, to thousands of "Severe Service" installations. We followed no published art, no path trod by foundrymen.

When we projected a comprehensive program of Research and Development for (a) more accurate control of as-cast structures, (b) improved dimensional control of castings, and (c) the elimination of sands, and related defects, from castings, we sought to eliminate all questionable data. This meant discounting or completely eliminating all data on conventional foundry practice in steel and alloys. So we started from "Scratch".

Enter Imagination. Let us imagine that there were no foundries, that (a) we were given the problem of melting and casting metals to highest "practical" specifications, economically, in commercial quantities, (b) that we had access to all existent and historical art and technology on casting processes, (c) that we could enlist all known arts and technology in any desired combination, (d) that we were free to project and evolve new techniques and build the tools to implement them.

For two and a half years we have been living that "Dream", through Navy sponsorship of a Casting Research and Development Project, Imagination, implemented by stout hearts, hard work and sharp tools, has led us across frontiers.

Working "from the rim toward the hub", through a complexity of dynamic variables, we have precipitated the basic concepts, established the fundamental controls, by which the casting of metals can be immeasurably advanced. The conclusions appear, as do all reductions to logic, *simple and obvious*. In thus confirming our contention that "Good practice is sound theory reduced to function", we have found satisfaction. Imagination has *delivered* the goods. We will keep her on the payroll, *forever insubordinate!*

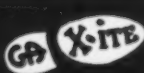
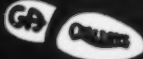
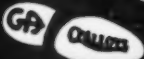
Through the Glorious Imaginative conception of CHRISTMAS, we hope that you have more fully lived and enjoyed the departing year. May good health, the love of your family and the respect of your fellowman abide with you in the New Year. Given these, the Gift of Imagination and the *courage to live creatively*, you will make your mark in the years to come.

On this, my 50th Christmas, I am humble as I contemplate how little has been accomplished and how much remains to be done; but, believe me, our zest for the quest of knowledge has but *sharpened with the years!*

W. L. Lawrence

An "Editorial" by the President of General Alloys Company, "Oldest and Largest Exclusive Manufacturers of Heat and Corrosion Resistant Castings"—Boston, Mass.

THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY





ARC-WELDING **FREE**

FIRST

sample our improved
Class E-6010 electrode



G.E.'s NEW W-22 ELECTRODE (AWS Class E6010) is a reverse polarity d-c rod that produces high-quality welds in *all* positions. Its steady, spray-type arc is easily controlled . . . with little spatter, and excellent penetration.

This electrode is ideal for vertical and overhead welding jobs where welds of excellent appearance, high tensile strength, high ductility, and good impact resistance are particularly important.

The new W-22 has already proved itself in production tests . . . such as that at the Vulcan Steel Tank Company at Tulsa, where it was used in welding tank heads or end covers 36" in diameter and $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. Note the good fusion and excellent appearance of the finished welds. Their Welding Superintendent reports this electrode has the most forceful yet easily controlled arc he has ever seen.

You can put your confidence in

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**

72-1

ELECTRODES

combination offer

SECOND

...new G-E welding electrode comparator



Here's all the electrode comparison information heretofore available only on large, unwieldy charts—condensed into a handy, pocket-sized slide-rule. Naturally, it includes all G-E electrodes—mild-steel, special alloys, low-hydrogen, stainless-steel, hard-surfacing, etc.; and it covers the standard electrodes of all principal manufacturers—all suitably keyed to AWS classification numbers. And it's easy to use . . . just set the rule, and read off the comparison data directly. You'll find it the handiest means of comparing electrodes you've ever come across.

Clip the coupon for your free copy of the new G-E welding electrode "Comparator."

And here's a special bonus! Mail the coupon today, and we'll also send you a copy of the brand new edition of the pocket-sized G-E Arc-welding Electrode Catalog!



ARC WELDERS

ELECTRODES

ACCESSORIES • RENEWAL PARTS

MAIL TO YOUR G-E WELDING DISTRIBUTOR

... or to Sect. D712-2, Apparatus Department, General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Send me the following:

☐ Free sample of W-22 electrodes

☐ Welding Electrode Comparator slide rule

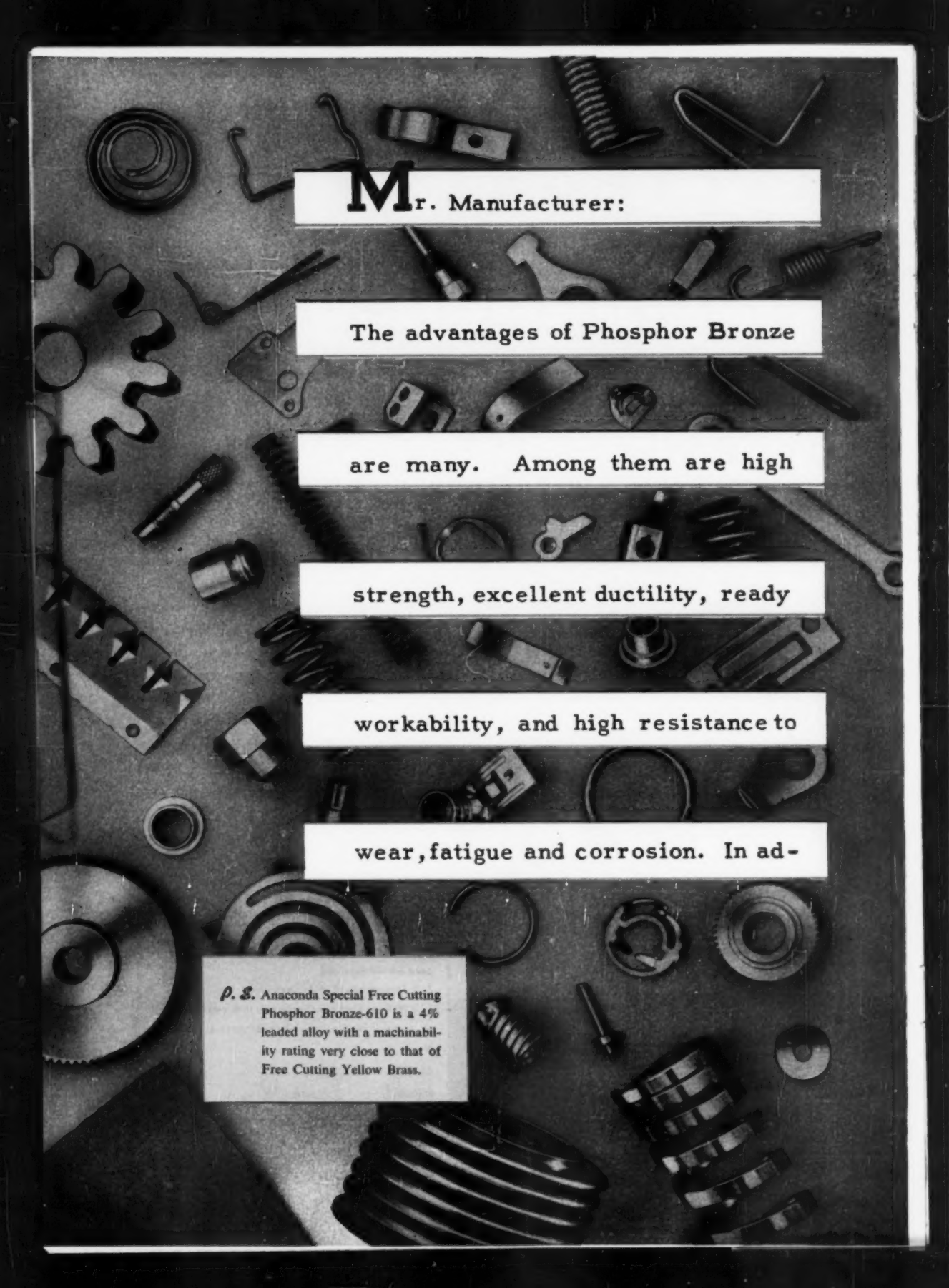
... and a copy of new electrode catalog, GEC-482

Name

Company

Address

City State



Mr. Manufacturer:

The advantages of Phosphor Bronze

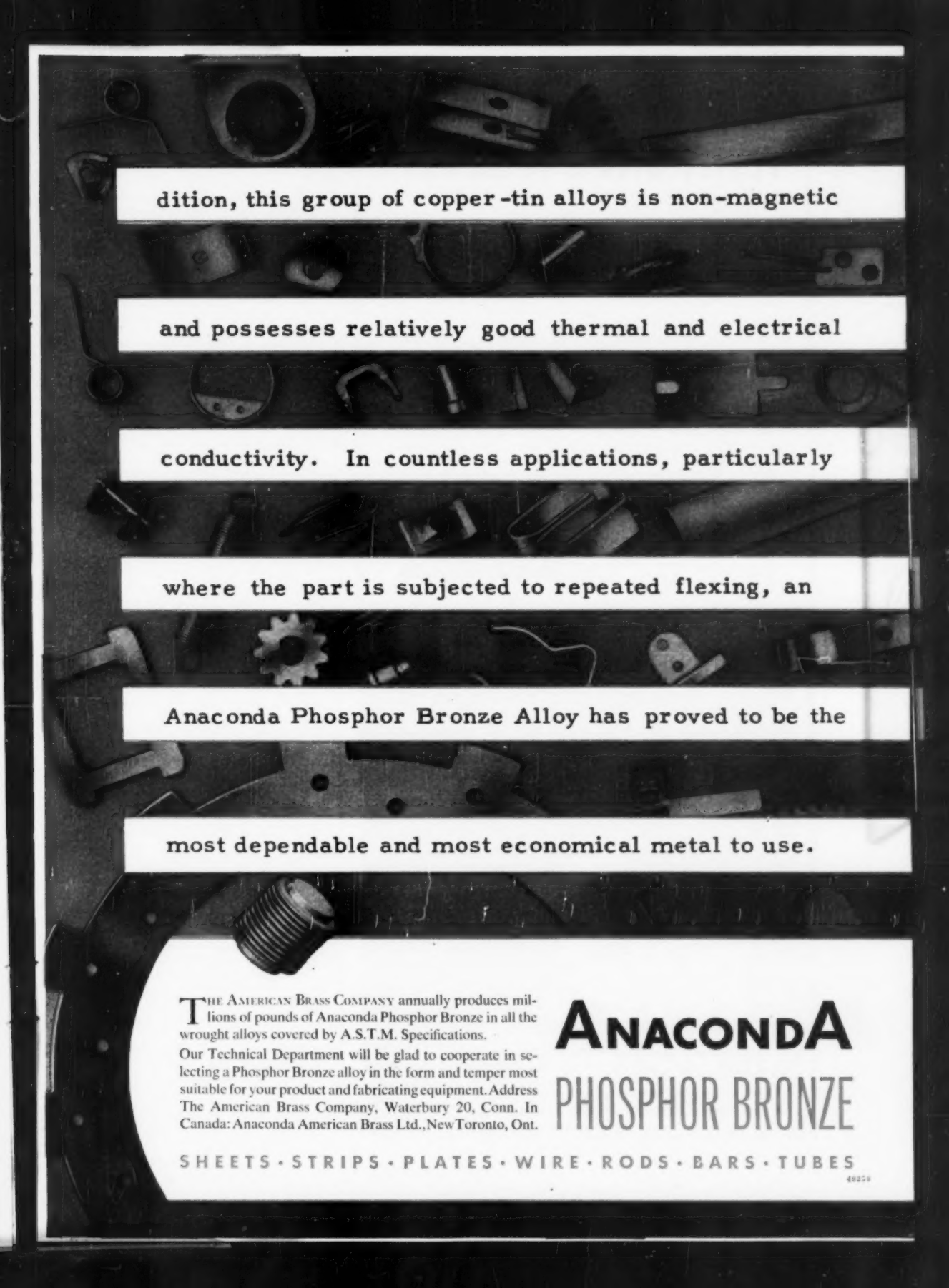
are many. Among them are high

strength, excellent ductility, ready

workability, and high resistance to

wear, fatigue and corrosion. In ad-

P. S. Anaconda Special Free Cutting
Phosphor Bronze-610 is a 4%
lead alloy with a machinability
rating very close to that of
Free Cutting Yellow Brass.



dition, this group of copper-tin alloys is non-magnetic

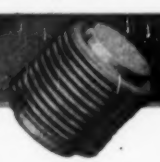
and possesses relatively good thermal and electrical

conductivity. In countless applications, particularly

where the part is subjected to repeated flexing, an

Anaconda Phosphor Bronze Alloy has proved to be the

most dependable and most economical metal to use.



THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY annually produces millions of pounds of Anaconda Phosphor Bronze in all the wrought alloys covered by A.S.T.M. Specifications.

Our Technical Department will be glad to cooperate in selecting a Phosphor Bronze alloy in the form and temper most suitable for your product and fabricating equipment. Address The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

ANACONDA
PHOSPHOR BRONZE

SHEETS • STRIPS • PLATES • WIRE • RODS • BARS • TUBES

48259

PURITY WITH A PEDIGREE!



THE forebears of Mathieson Ammonia are "blue-ribbon" quality . . . Mathieson sees to that. Mama Hydrogen and Papa Nitrogen are pure-bred—completely free from every trace of contamination.

Yes, Mathieson Ammonia has an enviable pedigree, but wait! . . . what happens before it reaches you? Well, for one thing, it's purged . . . moisture, non-condensable gases and other impurities are eliminated. Cylinders are thoroughly checked. Valves get a special going over. That good pedigree ammonia is available promptly from any of 44 warehouses. Write for free 40-page booklet: "Ammonia in Metal Treating". Mathieson Chemical Corporation, Mathieson Building, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

Ammonia, Anhydrous & Aqueous . . . Caustic Soda
Soda Ash . . . Bicarbonate of Soda . . . Liquid
Chlorine . . . Dry Ice . . . Chlorine Dioxide . . . HTH
Products . . . Fused Alkali Products . . . Sodium
Chloride Products . . . Carbonic Gas . . . Sodium
Methylate

Mathieson
AMMONIA

Vacuum Distillation of Metals

(Continued from p. 870)

at about 525° C. (975° F.);* as the molten alloy progressively lost zinc the temperature for further extraction rose until at the end of the tests (900° C. or 1650° F.) the molten residue contained about 0.2% Zn. Within the upper range of temperature the molten metal tends to spatter and tiny shot of aluminum lodge in the condensed zinc, reducing its purity. However, if the operation is stopped at about 600° C. the condensed zinc contains no more than 0.01% Al, but the residual aluminum alloy contains about 4% Zn. This should be an acceptable metal as the basis for many of the strong aluminum alloys in use today. (Other impurities were 0.02% Fe and a trace of cadmium from the zinc.)

The equipment used in the tests were a high-frequency induction furnace capable of holding 150 lb. of molten alloy. Immediately above its top was sealed a water-cooled condenser, the two being separated by heat baffles. The authors point out one important advantage of vacuum distillation—that the vaporization occurs at the very surface of the melt, whereas during boiling at normal pressures, vapor is generated within the melt and its rise and escape is associated with considerable turbulence and spattering. It might also be added that another advantage is that the distillate condenses into a coherent snow rather than as an oxidized mass ("blue power", in the case of zinc).

Tables are presented showing the heat balance for the distillation furnace and for the condenser.

As the authors state in their introduction, although the experiments were confined in this instance to the separation of zinc from aluminum, the significance of the results is by no means confined to these two metals. When we bear in mind that the distillation of zinc from lead is already being practiced, we are justified in concluding that the authors of this paper have erected another sign post on the road to metal recovery and metal saving.

H. J. ROAST

*At atmospheric pressure the melting point of pure zinc is 419° C. or 787° F.; of pure aluminum is 660° C. or 1220° F. At atmospheric pressure the boiling point of zinc is 906° C. or 1663° F.; of aluminum is 2060° C. or 3740° F.

CERIUM

The most complete collection of current information about CERIUM's influence on ferrous and non-ferrous metals.



Ask us for your copy of the "Cerium Data File".

CERIUM METALS Corporation

Pioneer and Largest Producer
Cerium and Cerium Alloys

153 WAVERLY PLACE • NEW YORK 14, N. Y.



Koppers Co. Inc.

Baltimore, Maryland

heat forms their famous
"American Hammered"
Piston Rings



Illustration above shows rings entering furnace, prepared on fixtures.

ELECTRIC CERTAIN CURTAIN FURNACES

in "Certain Curtain" LAC Furnaces

*A*ccurate automatic control of conveyor drive and temperatures through three zones of electric heat. These "Certain Curtain" furnaces, now permit the piston ring to be heat formed after careful preparation on fixtures, replacing the old hammer method. This method improves the properties, and also assures exact duplication of these desired properties day in and day out. Protective atmosphere keeps the work clean throughout the heating and cooling cycle of 100,000 rings per day production for each of the Hayes furnaces set up in Koppers' production lines.

Illustration below shows unloading of rings with ring heat formed and possessing desired physicals to meet exact requirements.



C. I. HAYES INC.
76 BAKER ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

W. J. HAYES
100 Park Ave.
New York, N. Y.

C. A. HOOKER
200 Park Ave.
New York, N. Y.

W. J. HAYES
100 Park Ave.
New York, N. Y.

W. J. HAYES
100 Park Ave.
New York, N. Y.

W. J. HAYES
100 Park Ave.
New York, N. Y.

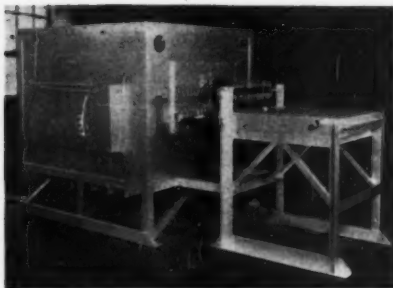
L. WARRIN
112 Lumber Avenue
San Jose 10, Calif.



HIGH TEMPERATURE ELECTRIC FURNACES

For

ASSAYING
ANNEALING
BATCH MELTING
BRAZING
CERAMICS
HEAT TREATING
RESEARCH
SINTERING
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS



HOU-30240-NT-28 Wire Annealing Furnace

BRIGHT ANNEALING of stainless steel wire can be quickly and easily accomplished in a Harper Electric Annealing Furnace in which accurate temperature and special atmosphere control assures an evenly fired product.

The above photograph shows a special Harper Furnace built to meet our customer's requirements for annealing 30 strands of stainless steel wire in hydrogen. Write for data on Harper Annealing Furnaces and if you have a specific research or production problem send us your requirements and our engineers will be glad to design and quote on special equipment for you.

HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION

1450 BUFFALO AVENUE, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

Representatives in Principal Cities

REDUCE YOUR METAL FINISHING AND HEAT TREATING COSTS

... WRITE ... WIRE ... PHONE ...



Your metal finishing and heat treating costs must decrease if you take advantage of our quality products and highly specialized engineering skill. Write, wire or phone Bridgeport 7-1390 or 7-1194 and one of our engineers will survey your requirements.

BLACK-MAGIC

ONE-BATH METAL FINISH

BLACK-MAGIC, a simple, inexpensive, one-bath black oxidizing process for steel, is way out in front because of highest quality materials, engineering skill, and prompt, efficient service. We have products and processes for coloring steel, iron, brass, copper, zinc and cadmium, metal cleaners, rust-proof coatings and dips and metal treating salts.

Quick-Carb carburizing salts, Quick Temper tempering salts and Neutral salts perform fast and efficiently over all required temperature ranges.

MITCHELL-BRADFORD CHEMICAL COMPANY MODERN METAL FINISHES

2840 E. MAIN ST., STRATFORD, CONNECTICUT

BLACK-MAGIC OXIDE BLACKING SALTS
WATER-SEIP & WATER-OIL FINAL FINISHES

SILICO Nitro-Bath PROTECTIVE COATING
HEAT TREATING SALTS, CLEANERS, ETC.

Bessemer Process*

THE PRESENT STATE of development of the bessemer process is the subject of a comprehensive survey by the Ad Hoc Bessemer Subcommittee of the British Iron and Steel Research Association. The report is presented under three major headings: (a) British Bessemer Practice, (b) Foreign Bessemer Practice, and (c) Future Bessemer Practice. Appendices include descriptions of the equipment and operations of the various British bessemer plants, a list of the bessemer plants in all major steelmaking countries except the U.S.S.R., and a bibliography of recent literature on converter processes.

The two basic bessemer plants operating in Great Britain—one at Corby, the other at Ebbw Vale—were constructed within the last 15 years and are essentially similar in general layout and operation. All of the vessels are of 25-ton capacity. The operations of Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd., at Corby are particularly interesting; the blast furnace iron entering the mixers averages 2.0% phosphorus and 0.100% sulphur, the latter element ranging from 0.040 to 0.300% in individual casts. Soda ash treatment is employed to desulphurize the iron, first at the blast furnace and again between mixer and converter, so that the sulphur content is decreased to between 0.05 and 0.06%. The addition of lime to the converter in basic operation further reduces the sulphur so that little difficulty is experienced in making steel of 0.040% maximum sulphur. The Ebbw Vale plant of Thomas and Baldwins, Ltd., operates with iron of 0.04 to 0.08% sulphur, soda ash treatment being employed only between mixer and converter. The finished steel, analyzing 0.040% maximum sulphur and phosphorus, is rolled to slabs for flat rolled products.

Manganese is added to the steel either as red-hot ferromanganese or as liquid from a 2-ton melting furnace; these practices were at one time used in the United States but were abandoned with the introduction of large converters and high production levels.

Evidently the metallurgical effects of nitrogen in steel are well understood in England; control of

(Continued on p. 880)

*A review of "Report on the Bessemer Process", British Iron and Steel Institute, Special Report No. 42, May 1949, 80 p.

MR. TMPR* says: *I like ads that tell me exactly what a product will do for me.*

*Typical Metal Progress Reader

This Leeds & Northrup page in *Metal Progress*, for example, tells specifically how to secure accurate hardening without distortion and the type quenching involved. Ads like this keep me up-to-date on products and processes which I am called on to recommend and specify. An advertiser never goes wrong in giving me the facts.



Leeds & Northrup Co. has advertised in every issue of *Metal Progress* since the magazine was started in 1930.

- Over 21,000 Metals Engineers read *Metal Progress*. 88% of them recommend, specify or purchase material, equipment and supplies used in the metal industry. 96% are influenced by the advertisements

they read in *Metal Progress*! We think that's because the ads appear along with informative articles that give our readers a lot of food for thought.

If you want Metals Engineers to think about your products and do *something* about them, your advertising should appear regularly in *Metal Progress*.

Send the coupon on the opposite page or write on your company letterhead for a copy of an impartial survey that tells you all about Metal Progress Readers.

METAL PROGRESS, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Metal Progress

LARGEST ENGINEERING CIRCULATION
IN THE METAL INDUSTRY

December, 1949; Page 879



RECIPROCATING, CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE FURNACES SUITED TO WIDE RANGE OF GENERAL AND ATMOSPHERE WORK

VERSATILE. A.G.F. Reciprocating Furnaces are suited to continuous clean hardening, annealing, normalizing, case-hardening by the patented Ni-Carb process, etc. Work treated in the same furnace may range from extremely small light springs, stampings, drop forgings, etc., up to quite large and heavy pieces.

THE RECIPROCATING MUFFLE advances work through the heat by its own momentum. Heat losses and maintenance problems are reduced to a minimum by the complete elimination of conveying mechanism from the heating chamber. There is no traveling belt to be alternately heated and cooled — only work enters and leaves the furnace.



Write for Bulletin 815-AB today.

AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 LAFAYETTE ST., ELIZABETH 14, N. J.

6 TO 1

ONE Indicator Plug Connects to any of SIX Thermocouple Jacks

**MULTI-POINT
PYROMETER
INDICATOR**

**Fast Simple Versatile Accurate
Compact Trouble-Free**



Designed to indicate temperatures for various applications.

Indicator is automatically compensated for cold junction temperature changes and instrument temperature resistance coefficient.

Available in five temperature ranges, either Fahrenheit or Centigrade.

Maximum accuracy is obtained because Polarized Plugs and Jacks are of thermocouple materials, eliminating errors produced by unmatched elements.

The coupling plug quickly connects the pyrometer to any of the six thermocouple jacks.

If you will advise us the details of your application, we will recommend suitable equipment or, for additional information request our Catalog Section 25 H

Thermo ELECTRIC CO.
FAIR LAWN, N. J.

Bessemer Process

(Starts on p. 878)

this element in converter operation has been investigated in detail. Both basic converter plants produce steel of low nitrogen content (0.010% or less) by expedients such as shallow bath operation, ore additions and control of temperature. Additions of scrap to the converter are nominal, ranging from 4 to 7% of the total weight. Blowing operations are controlled by visual inspection of the flame and examination of metal samples taken from the converter.

The total production of basic bessemer steel in Great Britain is currently 780,000 tons annually. Although the Corby plant has five converter stands and three 1000-ton mixers, only one vessel is blown at a time and a similar situation prevails at Ebbw Vale, where only one vessel operates at a time although there are two large mixers and three converter stands. To the American bessemer operator who normally handles a much greater tonnage of blown metal with less holding capacity for blast furnace iron and with fewer vessels, these rates of operation seem modest indeed. Presumably there are production limitations other than those existing in the steelworks proper. The relatively shorter life of the vessel lining in basic operation and the large quantities of lime that must be added to the converter place burdens on the equipment that are not encountered in acid practice in the United States.

There is only one large-scale acid bessemer plant in England — that of the Workington Iron and Steel Co., Ltd. — consisting of two 25-ton vessels installed in 1934 to replace an obsolete plant. The operations are fairly typical although the silicon content of the iron, 2.00 to 2.50%, is much higher than in American practice. Temperature is controlled by additions of scrap, averaging 15%. It is interesting to note that steels containing up to 1% chromium, and austenitic manganese steels (12 to 14% Mn), have been produced in this plant. Control of the process is left to the blower, although both spectroscopic and photocell have been used experimentally to determine the end of the blow.

Multiplexing processes are discussed at length in the report. The acid Bessemer — basic openhearth operation is quite familiar to American (Continued on p. 882)

Bulletin on SUPER REFRACTORIES



by **CARBORUNDUM**

TRADE MARK

NO. 6

DECEMBER, 1949

How Super Refractories Reduce Operating Costs

Where the reduction of over-all operating costs or improved performance is a major consideration, installation of super refractories offers many economic advantages. Often, the original cost of the installation is more than repaid by increased service life alone. Further economies are obtained in freedom from frequent shutdowns—less maintenance and lowered replacement costs. Such benefits result in cases where only a few brick are used to eliminate a costly trouble spot as well as in complete installations where the durability of super refractories effects considerable savings. The exceptional characteristics of super

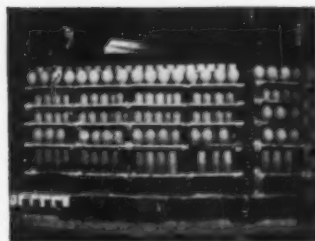
refractories by CARBORUNDUM frequently provide production and economic advantages no less important than the longer life obtained. These are realized in lowered fuel consumption, increased output, faster and more uniform heat transmission with resultant improvement in ware quality and fewer rejects. In addition, tough disagreeable maintenance and cleaning jobs are made easier for labor crews.

The net result is an operation that is more efficient. Production is up while costs go down. These benefits stem directly from the unique properties of super refractories by CARBORUNDUM.

Physical Properties of Super Refractories by CARBORUNDUM

TRADE MARK

	CARBOFRAX	MULLFRAX	MULLFRAX S	ALFRAX K	ALFRAX B	ALFRAX BI
Heat Conductivity at 2200° F. in BTU/hr. sq. ft. and " /in. of thickness	109 BTU	16 BTU	9 BTU	24 BTU	12 BTU	7 BTU
REFRACTORINESS PCE CONE	37-40	38-39	37-38	37-39	39-40	38-39
SPALLING RESISTANCE	High	High	High	Good	Good	Good
ABRASION RESISTANCE	High	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Low
THERMAL EXPANSION (25°—1400° C.)	.0000044	.0000059	.0000069	.0000074	.0000086	.0000086
MODULUS OF RUPTURE @ 2460° F. PSI	800-3125	100-250	175-475	100-1050	100-225	50-100
WEIGHT 9 IN. STRAIGHT	9.25 lbs.	9 lbs.	8 lbs.	10.1 lbs.	7.25 lbs.	4.8 lbs.



Load Capacity Increased 20% Tile and Post Service Life Extended

Using low cost CARBOFRAX I-beam posts in place of large refractory cylindrical posts has enabled this producer of hotel china hollow ware to increase setting space per car by about 20%. With no evidence of splitting, squatting, oxidation, or cornering after a year's service, a more stable setting is realized. Moreover, the cut in overall dead weight receives credit for considerable savings in fuel. Also worth noting is the "new" condition of the CARBOFRAX tile after 150 trips... only a portion of the normal life expectancy of this superior material. These remarkable results were achieved on a 28 hour cycle at 2250°F which, at times, was speeded up as fast as 13-14 hours at temperatures up to 2280°F. The kiln is a 30' circular by Allied Engineering Division.



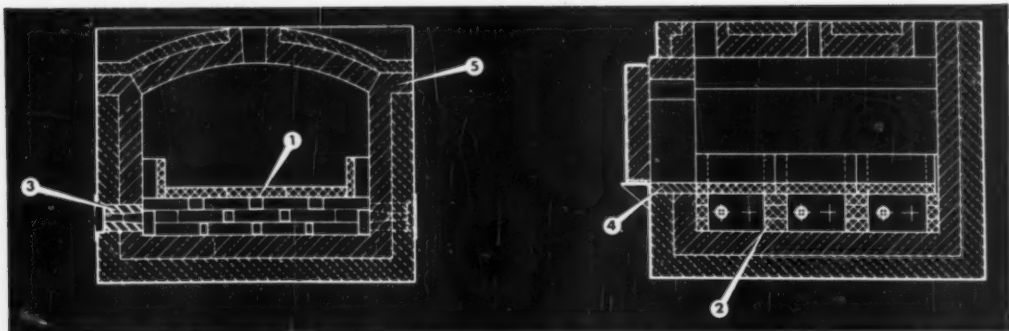
Avoid Expensive Delays for Slag Hole Replacement

In continuous-pour cupolas, slag hole replacement during a run is eliminated through the use of CARBOFRAX silicon carbide slag hole blocks. These dense durable blocks resist slag erosion... retain their uniform hole size. There is practically no enlargement even when the blast is on. The slag stream is practically constant. Standard sizes are available for immediate shipment. Other sizes can be made to order.

"Carborundum," "Carbofrax," "Mullfrax," "Silfrax," "Alfrax" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company.

Address all correspondence to: Dept. J-129, THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, Refractories Division, Perth Amboy, New Jersey

Continued on other side ➡



Improving Efficiency of Large Oven Furnace

A combination of super refractories is used in this installation with excellent results. (1) Sectional Hearth of CARBOFRAX tile transmits heat rapidly through floor and uniformly throughout work chamber... sustains heavy loads at high temperatures... resists cracking and spalling. Service life is extended, work quality improved, rejects reduced, maintenance costs cut and fuel consumption lowered. (2) CARBOFRAX or

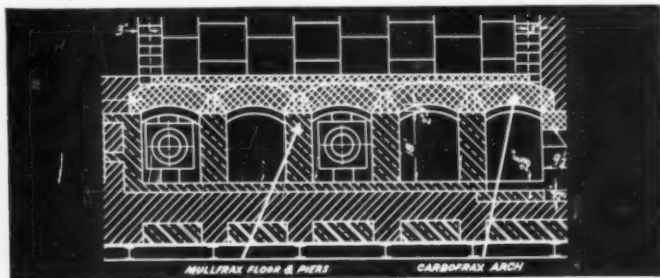
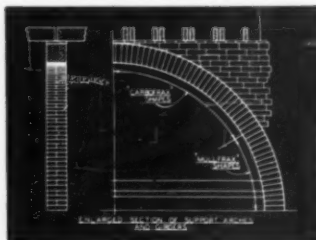
MULLFRAX electric furnace mullite supports assure a flat hearth for longer periods, have high strength at extreme temperatures, resist spalling and cracking, minimize repairs and maintenance. (3) MULLFRAX S converted kyanite prefired burner blocks or burner tunnels of rammed ALFRAX cement promote lower repair and replacement costs. Throat dimensions are held longer... fuel combustion is more efficient. Low ther-

mal conductivity offsets possible blow-backs and heat loss. (4) MULLFRAX S shapes lining the door opening resist spalling and abrasion; minimize heat loss. (5) ALFRAX BI aluminum oxide or MULLFRAX S main linings require fewer repairs; are extremely refractory. Low thermal conductivity retards heat flow to shell. Low heat capacity and durability also help promote more efficient production.

Super Refractories Withstand Severe Service of Water Gas Carburetors and Superheaters

As more severe conditions are imposed on refractories because of increasing gas production rates—the unique characteristics of CARBOFRAX and MULLFRAX arches and CARBOFRAX girder tile offer cost and production advantages. Used successfully under even more rigorous conditions, these materials possess exceptional strength, refractoriness, thermal conductivity and chemical purity. In the structure illus-

trated, simple inexpensive shapes used to form the support arch carry heavy loads without deformation at elevated temperatures. They are impervious to gas penetration, lessen carbon deposits and remain comparatively clean. The strong girder tile, made in smaller and thinner cross-sections, permit increased gas flow while amply supporting superimposed checkerwork and resisting abrasive effects of high velocity gas streams.



Enameling Furnace Substructure Provides Longer Continuous Service

In this typical porcelain enameling furnace substructure, CARBOFRAX arches offer the advantages of high heat transfer, long life and resistance to elevated temperatures... provide adequate and uniform support. The combustion chamber floor and piers are built of MULLFRAX brick for their lasting high load carrying

strength at elevated temperatures, chemical stability and resistance to cracking. The CARBOFRAX muffle, with its high thermal conductivity, assures uniform working chamber temperatures, increased output and minimum costs. The net result is realized in overall improved furnace efficiency and economy.

A complete file of informative literature covering super refractories is available through The Carborundum Company. There are facts and figures on installations in specific fields. To obtain copies of reports, booklets and catalogs of particular interest is a simple matter. Merely select from the list printed here. Copies will be sent you at once. No obligation, of course.

Super Refractories by CARBORUNDUM (general catalog)

Super Refractories for the Ceramic Industry

Super Refractories for the Process Industry

Super Refractories for Boiler Furnaces

Super Refractories for Heat Treatment Furnaces

Super Refractories for Gas Generators

The FRAX Line of Cements

CARBOFRAX Refractory Skid Rails

Bulletins Nos. 1, 2, 3 on Underdrain Systems and Diffuser Media

Dept. No. J-129

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY
Refractories Division
PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY

HERE'S WHAT Aeroheat 1190 does for you:

AEROHEAT 1190 is Cyanamid's new superior *neutral* type salt bath. Outstanding for the heat treatment of medium and high carbon steel—it will resist decarburization *under even the severest* operating conditions. Use it for hardening of carbon and alloy steels, reheating carburized work, annealing, brasing—and heating for austempering, martempering and isothermal quenching. Temperature range, 1300°-1600° F.



AND HERE'S WHY Aeroheat 1190 does it better:

AEROHEAT 1190 contains an organic material that acts as a rectifier of superior characteristics—simply and effectively licks decarburization problems. There's nothing to mix—and no separate rectifier additives are necessary.

Further—heat treating with AEROHEAT 1190 cuts costs—reduces inventories—provides maximum flexibility—reduces contamination in high heat and quench—simplifies and improves hardening methods.

Cyanamid—Headquarters for Salt Bath Compounds

Cyanamid offers a complete line of quality salt baths to meet every need... AEROHEAT for salt bath hardening, annealing and tempering of carbon steel... AEROCARB* and AEROCASE* for liquid carburizing and heat treating of metal parts, for producing a hard, wear-resisting case.

Consult our technical service representative in your vicinity if you have a heat treating or carburizing problem.

DISTRICT OFFICES:

Boston • Philadelphia • Baltimore • Charlotte • Cleveland
Chicago • Kalamazoo • Detroit • St. Louis • Los Angeles

Treat metal with
Salt Baths
to treat metal right

CLIP COUPON TODAY!

MP 12-49

AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY

Industrial Chemicals Division

30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

- ☐ Please send me technical data sheet on AEROHEAT 1190.
☐ Have your technical service man call.

Name _____

Company _____ Position _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

52100

STEEL TUBING and BARS

PETERSON STEELS, INC. maintains the largest stock of high carbon-chrome (52100 type) steel, seamless tubing and round bars in the country. More than 200 sizes of tubes from .875" O.D. to 8.231" O.D. Bar stock from .171" round to 7.5" round.

Ring forgings also supplied quickly — any analysis, any size.

WRITE FOR CURRENT STOCK LIST

Contains full information on all available sizes, finishes, etc. Write today, on your business letterhead, for your copy.

PETERSON STEELS, INC.

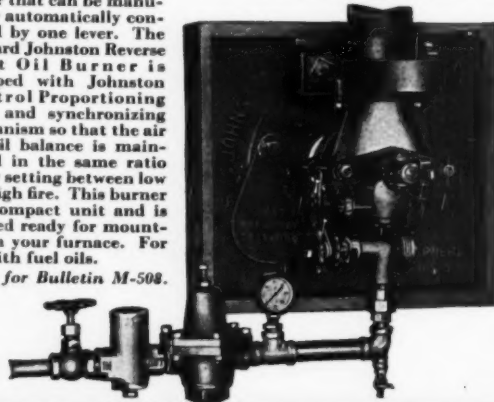
Dept. B, 420 Lexington Ave. • NEW YORK 17, N.Y.
Telephone: MURray Hill 5-1560

NEWARK, N. J. • DETROIT, MICH. • CHICAGO, ILL.

JOHNSTON **PROPORTIONING**
Reverse Blast
OIL BURNER

Designed to fill the demand for a simplified oil burner that can be manually or automatically controlled by one lever. The standard Johnston Reverse Blast Oil Burner is equipped with Johnston Fueltrol Proportioning Valve and synchronizing mechanism so that the air and oil balance is maintained in the same ratio at any setting between low and high fire. This burner is a compact unit and is shipped ready for mounting on your furnace. For use with fuel oils.

Write for Bulletin M-508.



JOHNSTON

MANUFACTURING CO.
2825 EAST HENNEPIN AVE.
MINNEAPOLIS 13, MINN.

ENGINEERS & MANUFACTURERS OF INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT

Bessemer Process

(Starts on p. 878)

ican metallurgists. In Germany duplexing usually has combined basic converter operation with basic openhearth refining, a technique that relieves the openhearth furnace of most of the burden of dephosphorizing and permits efficient operation with low slag volume and relatively high residual manganese. Bessemer-electric duplexing has been conducted successfully both with acid and basic converting as the initial step in the process; this method of operation has been tried in all of the important steelmaking countries, but does not account for any large tonnage, probably because of operating rather than metallurgical limitations.

The discussion of foreign converter practice is devoted primarily to German and American operations. The brief note on the Swedish bessemer process is largely of academic interest because of the very limited tonnage and unique metallurgical situation existing in their plants. The iron blown is high in manganese, in one instance 2.5 to 3.5%, and frequently the carbon is caught coming down. The maximum vessel size in Swedish plants is 12 tons and operations are conducted on a comparatively slow basis.

The bessemer converter accounts for a high proportion of the total steel ingot production in Germany; at the beginning of the second World War approximately 40% of German steel output was the product of basic (Thomas) converters. The position of the process was determined, not on the basis of normal influence of customers' metallurgical requirements, availability of melting scrap or production costs, but rather by the requirements of the German industrial economy. The demands for coke oven gas and other coke co-products, as well as for electric power, resulted in large coke production and extensive blast furnace capacity. These factors, along with the need for phosphoric fertilizers by German agriculture, contributed to the important position of the basic converter in the integrated steel plants. Of interest is the large size of the converters in a number of works, several concerns operating vessels of 30 to 60-ton capacity.

During the war it became imperative as a matter of national

(Continued on p. 884)

KING PORTABLE BRINELL

HARDNESS TESTER

How many times have you carried heavy work to the Brinell Tester? Too often, you'll say.

Here is a 26-lb. portable tester you can easily take to the work and save time and trouble by doing your Brinell work on the job. The King Portable Brinell puts an actual load of 3000kg on a 10mm ball. It can be used in any position.

The test head is removable for testing larger pieces beyond the capacity of the standard base.



Throat—4" deep. Cap—10" high.
Weight—26 lbs.

Let us show you how we can lighten
your Brinell testing.



**ANDREW
KING**
NARBERTH, PENNA.

■ Accurate Temperatures AT A GLANCE WITH THE SIMPLIFIED PYRO OPTICAL PYROMETER



Any operator can quickly determine temperatures on minute spots, fast moving objects and smallest streams. Completely self-contained. No calibration charts or accessories needed. An accurate, direct reading Pyrometer that pays for itself by helping prevent spoilage. Weighs 3 lbs. Available in 5 temperature ranges (1400° F. to 7500° F.). Ask for free Catalog No. 80.

5 Instruments in One
The NEW Pyro Pyrometer handles—
all surface temperature measuring jobs. Has 8 types of thermocouples; all interchangeable in seconds with no recalibration or adjustment. Automatic cold end compensator.



Shock, moisture and dust proof. Accurate, big 4 3/4" indicator. Available in 5 temperature ranges.

ASK FOR FREE
CATALOG No. 160

The Pyrometer Instrument Company
New Plant and Laboratory BERGENFIELD 2, NEW JERSEY

Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation, Immersion
and Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years

SAVE TIME by much
quicker cooling of laboratory samples

The Dietert-Detroit Speed Desiccators will cool those laboratory samples of yours in half the time and without permitting any moisture pickup during the cooling. Thus, you will save a lot of valuable time and without interfering in any way with the accuracy of your moisture or analytical work requiring cooling.

These Desiccators are top grade laboratory equipment, precision built and thoroughly dependable. To cover the full range of your requirements, it is made in three sizes as illustrated here. The space in this advertisement is not sufficient to carry full specifications of this equipment, but we will send these to you on your request.

Write to Department 9

HARRY W. Dietert COMPANY

9330 ROSELAWN AVE. • DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN

CONTROL EQUIPMENT
SAND • MOLD • MOISTURE
CARBON • SULFUR



5394

The New XACTLINE STRAIGHT LINE TEMPERATURE CONTROL

For Use With
Pyrometer Controllers



Anticipates
Temperature Change
Eliminates Overshoot
and Undershoot

Now with XACT-
LINE Straight Line
Temperature Control
you can in-
crease the effi-
ciency of your Pyrometer
Control Instruments (either

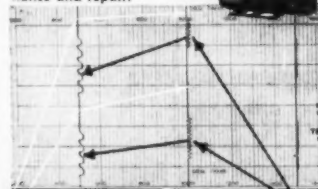
Millivoltmeter or Potentiometer Type) to an
amazing degree. Now you can hold toler-
ances as close as $1/5^{\circ}\text{F}$. plus or minus
power "on-off" cycles as low as 3 seconds.

For XACTLINE, operating in the thermo-
couple circuit, ANTICIPATES the most minute
heat variations on both heating and cooling
cycles, thereby enabling your pyrometer con-
troller to control far more closely than other-
wise possible.

This Anticipation Factor means that XACT-
LINE causes the conventional pyrometer con-
troller to respond to a millivoltage impulse
up to 90% less than that normally required,
(the controlling pyrometer functions only when
the desired temperature range has already
been exceeded).

XACTLINE is laboratory tested and adjusted
... does not need read-
justment or coordination with
other controllers.

NO gears, cams, shafts,
bearings or other rotating or
sliding parts. Simple design
eliminates usual mainte-
nance and repair.



Xactline in Circuit

Pyrometer Only

PRECISE CONTROL FOR ... Tempering-Drawing... Iso-Thermal Quenching... Al and Mg Treatment... Accurate Heat Treating... Sintering... Metallic Baths... Plastic Molding... and other operations... Price
complete F. O. B. Factory ... **\$795.00**

Write for the new XACTLINE data folder today!

**GORDON
SERVICE**

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.

Specialists for 33 Years in the Heat Treating
and Temperature Control Field

Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Bessemer Process

(Starts on p. 878)

policy to utilize Thomas steel for many products that had normally been produced in openhearth quality. Since low nitrogen content frequently was required in these applications, the factors determining the nitrogen content of basic bessemer steel were investigated intensively by German metallurgists. Methods employed for control included the addition of ore, shallow bath blowing, and side-blowing. At the Reichswerke in Watenstedt a double blowing technique was developed in which only 25 to 30 tons of pig iron was charged initially in a 50-ton converter and blown with the entire lime charge at normal pressure until the phosphorus was reduced from 1.75 to 0.1%. The remaining 20 to 25 tons of hot metal was then added and the blow completed. Claims made for this scheme include shorter total blowing time, reduced spitting from the converter, higher ferric yield, and lower phosphorus, nitrogen and sulphur contents. Side-blowing in a specially altered 30-ton vessel apparently was the most consistently successful technique, the bulk of the product finishing in the range 0.006 to 0.008% nitrogen. In general, the large German converter installations are designed to achieve high production levels and to permit duplexing as well as ingot production. Oxygen enrichment of the blast has been employed experimentally with some success, to reduce blowing time and to permit increased scrap consumption. During the war, converter processes were developed for unusual purposes, such as the recovery of vanadium-rich slag. These operations were dictated by necessity rather than economics, and were accompanied by significant metallurgical and operating problems.

The basic converter is employed extensively in the Minette basin—Luxemburg, Belgium and France. However, the information furnished is admittedly incomplete. The blast furnace iron in this region is substantially lower in manganese and sulphur than the usual Ruhr-district Thomas iron. Economic factors apparently are quite favorable in this region, the opinion being expressed that the cost of Thomas steel in this area is unlikely to be bettered in any other region in the world.

(Continued on p. 886)

CLARK

HARDNESS TESTER

Better Engineered
for Better
"Rockwell" Testing



Model C-8 A
\$450.00 F. O. B. Detroit
Complete with diamond penetrator

For your "Rockwell" testing, you want an instrument that gives you results of unquestioned accuracy. Years of research have gone into making the CLARK Hardness Tester just such a precision instrument.

The CLARK gives you accurate results for every production requirement. It is durably built to give you years of dependable service. It is fast and simple to operate; easy to maintain. Compare the CLARK and see for yourself how much more it has to offer.

CLARK

INSTRUMENT, INC.

10200 Ford Road • Dearborn, Michigan

LINDBERG INDUCTION HEATING UNIT



NEW and EXCLUSIVE developments in induction heating...

Available in single and two-station models the Lindberg LI-25 is ideal for hardening, brazing and soldering, annealing and stress relieving, hot forming and light forging, shrink fitting and other induction heating applications.

The Lindberg LI-25 is a ruggedly constructed vacuum-tube type unit for hard working production line jobs. Oscillator tube, power transformer and other major components deliver a full 25 KW with plenty of reserve to insure dependable day in and day out performance. Well designed—safe and simple to operate—featuring the most desirable developments in high frequency heating.

CONDITIONED COOLING—Built-in to increase tube life, eliminate harmful condensation and scaling, reduce water pressure and consumption—can be used with hard water. Rubber hoses are completely eliminated.

"CHECKLITE"—a unique feature exclusive with this unit, makes servicing easier, reduces maintenance costs.

AUTOMATIC CONTROL—when job cycles are set, automatic timer controls every phase of the operation—heat, quench, fixture movement.

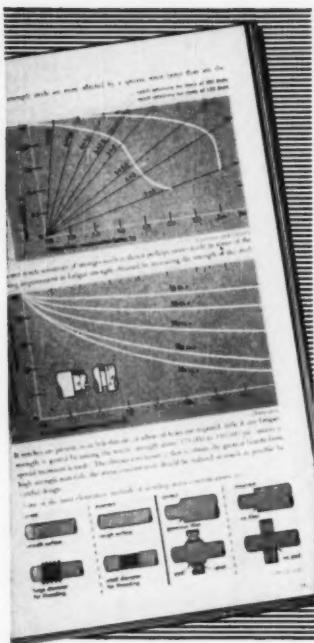
SAFE AND SIMPLE—both operator and operating parts are protected—filament voltages are constantly regulated—tank capacitor is hermetically sealed—work coils protected against burn out. Every unit certified to meet FCC regulations. For detailed information write for Bulletin T-1420.

For specific application information contact your local Lindberg Office, or write describing your problem in detail.

LINDBERG HIGH FREQUENCY HEATING

A DIVISION OF LINDBERG ENGINEERING CO.

2452 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois



Every designer must be something of a metallurgist

Here are 72 pages packed with information of vital significance to engineers faced with the design, selection and treatment of steel components to give a specified service at minimum cost.

Besides dealing with scientific design, the book gives important metallurgical data, all compiled from the designer's viewpoint. Free on request.

Climax Molybdenum Company

500 Fifth Avenue - New York City

good design
+
good steel
+
good treatment
= satisfaction

Please send your
FREE BOOKLET
3 KEYS TO SATISFACTION

Name.....
Position.....
Company.....
Address.....
MP-12

© F 22

Bessemer Process

(Starts on p. 878)

The survey of American practice is drawn from the published technical literature and need be mentioned only briefly in this abstract. The subcommittee reports that it has been unable to obtain any first-hand accounts of American bessemer practice since 1932; hence, no mention is made of recent plants, such as those of Weirton Steel and Great Lakes Steel, which supply blown metal to open-hearth furnaces, or of the new Lorain plant of National Tube Co. for ingot production.

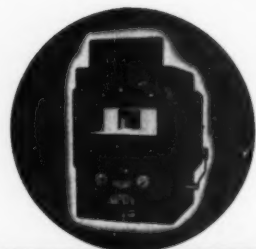
Developments deemed to merit further consideration are: enrichment of the blast with oxygen, large-scale side-blowing, and double blowing.

Oxygen enrichment of the blast would permit the use of lower-silicon iron and the charging of more scrap, and should result in lower nitrogen content in the steel. Experiments have been conducted in England with small side-blown converters and the results to date are promising both as to operations and steel quality. The possibilities of large-scale side-blowing are mentioned briefly, the suggestion being made that oxygen enrichment might lead to fuller development of this technique in both foundry and steelworks. Double blowing, as a means for producing low-nitrogen steel, appears to be of questionable value in acid converter plants operating at high production level, although in a basic plant where the number of vessels and capacity of cranes is adequate to the task there may be definite advantages in the control of phosphorus and nitrogen as well as in higher converter yield.

Several appended notes on foundry plants operating side-blown converters from cupola iron furnish interesting information concerning British practice in the production of bessemer steel castings. The metallurgy and operation of small side-blown converters has been the subject of detailed study by a subcommittee of the British Iron and Steel Research Association, and surprisingly numerous data are cited for various foundry operations.

Concluding the report is a bibliography of recent articles on the bessemer process, listing important papers from both American and foreign literature.

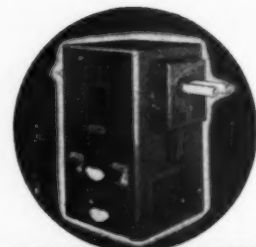
SIMON FEIGENBAUM



**BURRELL
BOX and MUFFLE
FURNACES**

HIGH TEMPERATURE "UNIT-PACKAGE" ELECTRIC BOX and MUFFLE FURNACES for melting, sintering, heat treating, ignitions, etc.

Write for Bulletins 315 and 515.



**BURRELL
TUBE FURNACE**

HIGH TEMPERATURE "UNIT-PACKAGE" ELECTRIC TUBE FURNACES for determination of carbon or sulfur by combustion and for experimental or production purposes.

Write for bulletin 310.



METAL PROGRESS

Volume 56; July 1949 to December 1949

Ernest E. Thum
Editor

Taylor Lyman
Associate Editor

William H. Eisenman
Business Manager

Metal Progress Is Owned, Published and Copyrighted by
THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

The American Society for Metals is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication.

Table of Contents for Vol. 56

Accurate Gages and Sharp Cutters (cp)	368	Effect of Forging, by E. O. Dixon and E. J. Foley (a)	122	Metallographic Study of Heat Flow in Rocket Motor Walls, by M. C. Sanz and H. C. Ihsen	685
Addition of Strain to Blast Furnace, by M. I. Korobova and N. I. Korobov (a)	234	Effect of "Strategic" Bombing (a)	522	Metallographic Technique for Steel: Etching Action of Nitral and Picral (d)	832-B
All-Base Roofs, by T. F. Berry, W. C. Allen and R. B. Snow (a)	128	Effects of Internal Stresses, by Lawrence Bragg, F. C. Thompson, C. C. Earley, F. R. N. Nabarro, E. C. W. Perryman, M. L. V. Gayler, J. H. Andrew, F. P. Bowden and B. Sugerman (a)	94	Metallographic Technique for Steel: Photomicrography (d)	80-B
A.S.M. Seminar on Thermodynamics in Physical Metallurgy, by John C. Fisher	816	Effects of Internal Stresses, by U. R. Evans, F. H. Keating, W. P. Rees, Hugh O'Neill, E. H. Bucknall, W. Nicholls, L. H. Toft and J. A. Wheeler (a)	242	Photomicrography (Cont.) (d)	512-B
Another Look at the Problem of Steel Oxidation, by John Chipman	211	Efficient Heating of Descaling Baths, by Gladstone Keir	516	Metallography of Beryllium, by A. R. Kaufmann, P. Gordon and D. W. Lillie	664
Approach to New Developments in Casting Control, by H. H. Harris	222	Efficient Magnesium Castings—Their Design and Production, by George H. Found	833	Metallography of Indium and Indium-Rich Alloys, by S. C. Carapella and E. A. Peretti	666
Atom Hunters (cp)	514	Efficient Phosphating Compound Preparatory to Cold Drawing of Steel Tubing, by J. C. Heymann	497	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
A.E.C. Reports Progress (a)	337	Electron Micrographs of Tungsten, by Laurence Delisle	670	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Atomic Energy for Aircraft Propulsion, by Lawrence R. Hafstad (a)	657	Electroplating Lead-Tin Alloy on Small Parts Facilitates Subsequent Soldering, by L. H. Seabright	509	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Baby Bikini, by Anton D. Brasunas (c)	357	Electropolishing of Steel in Chromic Acetic Acid Electrolyte, by C. E. Morris	696	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Bain, Edgar C. (b)	338	Electroradiography, by J.-J. Trillat (a)	256	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Bambl, by Donald A. Scott (c)	360	Fatigue of Metals, by R. Cazaud (r)	544	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Bessemer Process (a)	878	Ferric Chloride Etchant for Austenitic Grain Size of Low-Carbon Steel, by O. O. Miller and M. J. Day	692	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Biographies		Flow Line Structure of Cartridge Brass, by L. A. Carlson	681	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Edgar C. Bain	338	French Metallurgists in Resistance, by Jacques Pomey (c)	228	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Floris Osmond	660	French Nuclear Reactor, by Frederick Joliot-Curie, Eugene Le Meur, Maurice Surdin, Bertrand Goldschmidt and L. Kowarski (a)	202	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Charles Frederick Pascoe	338	Furnaces for Gas Carburizing: Design & Operation, by S. L. Widrick and Wilson T. Groves	194	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
William Benham Price	332	Graphitic Toolsteel Substituted for 18-4-1 High Speed Steel in the Manufacture of Arbors, by Edgar C. Wallace	512	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Adolph O. Schaefer	339	Great Savings in Replacing Complex Assemblies by a Single Investment Casting, by Leonard G. Daniels	490	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Ernest E. Thum	339	Hard Chromium Plating Cuts Costs of Die Sinking, by S. L. Scheier and R. E. Christin	492	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Albert Easton White	340	Hardness of Nickel Compacts, by S. R. Williams	811	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Harold Knowlton Volk	200	High-Current Arcs, by Wolfgang Flinckenburg (a)	738	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Blast-Furnace Control Via the Tuyeres, by Tom Bishop (c)	359	Hitting the Bull's Eye With Precision Castings, by William A. Patzer	520	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Britain's Combat With Corrosion, by Wilfred F. Coxon (c)	79	Hot Tinning of Fabricated Articles, by W. E. Hoare (a)	894	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Bulge Testing of Sheet Metal, by Helmut Thielsch	86	Hydrogen in Cathode Nickel, by M. G. Corson (c)	360	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Carbonitriding Process of Case Hardening Steel, by G. W. P. Rengstorff, M. B. Bever and C. F. Floe	651	Increased Use of Hard Carbides for Wear Resistance, by J. S. Gillespie	523	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Cathodic Vacuum Etching of Metals, by Don M. McCutcheon and William Pahl	674	Ingot Iron Inside Out, by Carl A. Zapffe and C. O. Worden	672	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Ceramic Turbine Blades, by M. D. Burdick, R. E. Moreland and R. F. Geller (a)	588	Inhibitor of Pitting in 18-8, by A. Sourdillon (c)	356	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Change of Machined Casting Into Brazed Assembly Saves 75% of Cost, by Lawrence Jacobsmeier	511	Internal Stresses in Spot Welds, by Viktor Hauk (a)	582	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering (cp)	209	Isotermal Treatment of X4340 Increases Furnace Capacity 56%, by Kenneth Midlam	504	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Chromium-Oxygen Relations in Liquid Steel, by John Chipman (d)	216-B	Jobs for Engineers, by John W. W. Sullivan (r)	258	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Chromium Reduction and Recovery From Scrap or Ore in Basic Openhearth, by Charles R. Funk	486	Joining Cost Decreased 80% in Manufacture of Small Pressure Vessels, by R. K. Waldvogel	510	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Colorado Mines! (cp)	700	Light Metal Picture, by Francis C. Frary	204	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Constitution Diagram for Stainless Steel Weld Metal, by Anton L. Schaeffer	680	Mg-Hg-Mn Alloys, by W. Bullian (a)	580	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Constitution Diagram for Stainless Steel Weld Metal, by Anton L. Schaeffer (d)	680-B	Mercury Pattern Solves Production Problem for Part Requiring Accurate Interior Surfaces, by L. T. Schakenbach	489	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Correction (cp)	52	Metallographic Exhibit (cp)	51	Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Creep of Titanium at Room Temperature, by Heinrich Adenstedt	658			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Creep Strength of Cr-Ni Austenite, by A. M. Borzdyka (a)	584			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Cyanide Hazards, by Robert H. Duguid and Wesley C. Cox	814			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Data Sheets				Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Chromium-Oxygen Relations in Liquid Steel, by John Chipman	216-B			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Constitution Diagram for Stainless Steel Weld Metal, by Anton L. Schaeffer	680			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Metallographic Technique for Steel: Etching Action of Nitral and Picral	832-B			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Metallographic Technique for Steel: Photomicrography	80-B			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Metallographic Technique for Steel: Photomicrography (Cont.)	512-B			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Properties of Heat Treated Alloy Castings, by B. S. Haught and J. B. Caine	360-B			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Dies of Deep Drawn Objects Designed by Unfolding Final Shape, by John F. Tyrrell	494			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Difficult Stampings of Strong Steel (cp)	52			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667
Economy in Fatigue Testing, by M. G. Corson	518			Metallography of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys, by A. H. Roberson	667

(a) Abstract; (b) Biography; (c) Correspondence; (cp) Critical Points; (d) Data Sheet; (r) Review.

Quality Control Creates and Maintains More Uniform Steel and Greater Production, by W. O. Igelman and F. S. Nussbaum	483	Some Properties of Uranium, by A. R. Kaufmann (a)	386	Thum, Ernest E. (b)	339
Rapid Method for Phosphorus in Steel, by F. A. Bryan and G. A. Nahstoll (a)	554	Specifications for Structural Steel in Low-Temperature Service, by Albert W. Zeuthen (c)	78	Train of Improvements Results From Study of Material and Equipment, by Charles T. Flachbarth and Chester S. Pondo	499
Recording Spectrometer Reduces Analytical Time 30-Fold and Speeds Furnace by 10%, by Walter Bonsack	488	Stainless Steel in Bridge Bearings, by Frank M. Masters (c)	80	Transition Temperatures, by A. Boodberg and E. R. Parker (a)	558
Resistance Alloys (Ni-Cr Type), by Lore Horn (a)	866	Steaditis Malignus, by Helen Hoover (c)	358	Trends in High-Strength Wrought Aluminum Alloys, by W. B. F. Mackay and R. L. Dowdell	331
Resistance of a Gun Steel to Explosive Impact, by F. Poboril	58	Strength of Alloys at High Temperatures, by K. A. Osipov (a)	262	Ultramodern Supersonics and X-Rays, by J. J. Pierce	62
Safe Techniques With Tracers (a)	52	Stress Relief of Austenitic Steels, by L. A. Glikman and V. P. Tekht (a)	586	Ultrasonic Inspection, by S. Ya. Sokolov (a)	114
Sapient Observation (cp)	339	Stress-Strain Relations, by J. H. Palm (c)	358	Vacuum Distillation of Metals, by Max J. Spendlove and Hillary W. St. Clair (a)	870
Scientists' Reserve (cp)	367	Structure of Ni-Span C, by Charles T. Flachbarth and Chester S. Pondo	690	Variations in the Quenching Power of Salt Baths, by A. M. White	819
Selective Flame Hardening Machine for Tractor Gears Results in Economy and a Better Product, by A. E. Anderson and R. H. Lundquist	506	Subzero Impact of Copper and Brass, by V. I. Kostenetz, B. G. Lazarev, V. I. Khotkevich and M. G. Shikhman (a)	120	Weldability of C-Mn Steels, by C. B. Voldrich and O. E. Harder (a)	538
Should Radio-Isotopes Be Exported? (a)	66	Surface Strengthening by Cold Rolling, by Hayo Föppel (a)	254	Welding Arc, by J. D. Cobine (a)	376
Slack Quenching Versus Quench Cracking, by J. B. Calne and R. S. Haught	361	Taxes Versus Wages (cp)	209	Welding-Rod Coatings, by J. D. Fast (a)	110
Some New Data on the Properties of Wrought Titanium, by F. B. Fuller	348	Testing Cermet, by T. S. Shevlin and A. R. Blackburn (a)	118	What to Do About Russia's Bomb. The People's Part, by Bernard M. Baruch; The Army's Part, by Omar N. Bradley (a)	807
Some New Ideas About Foundry Work (cp)	51	Testing of Bearing Materials, by M. M. Khrushchov (a)	238	White, Albert Easton (b)	340
		Three New Echantants for Nonferrous Metals, by Charles T. Flachbarth and Chester S. Pondo	688	Work, Harold Knowlton, Biographical Appreciation, by Martin Seyt (b)	200

List of Authors

Adenstedt, Heinrich—Creep of Titanium at Room Temperature	658	Calne, J. B., and R. S. Haught—Properties of Heat Treated Alloy Castings (d)	360-B	Delsle, Laurence—Electron Micrographs of Tungsten	670
Allen, W. C., R. B. Snow and T. F. Berry—All-Base Roofs (a)	128	Slack Quenching Versus Quench Cracking	361	Dix, Edgar H., Jr.—Prevention of Stress Corrosion Cracking in Service	803
Anderson, A. E., and R. H. Lundquist—Selective Flame Hardening Machine for Tractor Gears Results in Economy and a Better Product	506	Carapella, S. C., and E. A. Peretti—Metallography of Indium and Indium-Rich Alloys	666	Dixon, E. O., and E. J. Foley—Effect of Forging (a)	122
Andrew, J. H.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94	Carlson, L. A.—Flow Line Structure of Cartridge Brass	681	Doughton, Richard, Jr.—Naval Engineering Duty in Peacetime	829
Baron, V. V., and E. M. Savitskii—Properties of Mg-Zn Compounds (a)	552	Cazaud, R.—Fatigue of Metals (r)	544	Dowdell, R. L., and W. B. F. Mackay—Trends in High-Strength Wrought Aluminum Alloys	331
Baruch, Bernard M.—What to Do About Russia's Bomb. The People's Part (a)	807	Chipman, John—Another Look at the Problem of Steel Deoxidation	211	Duguid, Robert H., and Wesley C. Cox—Cyanide Hazards	814
Berry, T. F., W. C. Allen and R. B. Snow—All-Base Roofs (a)	128	Chromium-Oxygen Relations in Liquid Steel (d)	216-B	Earley, C. C.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94
Bever, M. B., C. F. Floe and G. W. P. Rengstorff—Carbonitriding Process of Case Hardening Steel	651	Christin, R. E., and S. L. Schermer—Hard Chromium Plating Cuts Costs of Die Sinking	492	Evans, U. H.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	242
Birdsall, G. W.—Pretreatment of Aluminum Sheet for Painting	825	Cobine, J. D.—Welding Arc (a)	376	Fast, J. D.—O ₂ and N ₂ in Arc Welding (a)	102
Bishop, Tom—Blast-Furnace Control Via the Tuyeres (c)	359	Comstock, George F.—New Low-Alloy Steel for High-Temperature Use	67	Finkelburg, Wolfgang—High-Current Arcs (a)	738
Blackburn, A. R., and T. S. Shevlin—Testing Cermet (a)	118	Corson, M. G.—Economy in Fatigue Testing	518	Fisher, John C.—A.S.M. Seminar on Thermodynamics in Physical Metallurgy	816
Bonsack, Walter—Recording Spectrometer Reduces Analytical Time 30-Fold and Speeds Furnace by 10%	488	Cox, Wesley C., and Robert H. Duguid—Cyanide Hazards	814	Flachbarth, Charles T., and Chester S. Pondo—Structure of Ni-Span C	690
Boodberg, A., and E. R. Parker—Transition Temperatures (a)	558	Coxon, Wilfred F.—Britain's Combat With Corrosion (c)	79	Three New Echantants for Nonferrous Metals	688
Borzdyska, A. M.—Creep Strength of Cr-Ni Austenite (a)	584	Critical Points		Train of Improvements Results From Study of Material and Equipment	499
Bowden, F. P.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94	Accurate Gages and Sharp Cutters	368	Floe, C. F., G. W. P. Rengstorff and M. B. Bever—Carbonitriding Process of Case Hardening Steel	651
Bradley, Omar N.—What to Do About Russia's Bomb. The Army's Part (a)	807	Addition and Correction	368	Foley, E. J., and E. O. Dixon—Effect of Forging (a)	122
Bragg, Lawrence—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94	Atom Hunters	514	Föppel, Hayo—Surface Strengthening by Cold Rolling (a)	254
Brasunas, Anton D.—Baby Bikini (c)	357	Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering	209	Found, George H.—Efficient Magnesium Castings—Their Design and Production	833
Brosler, J. S., and W. M. Westveer—Preventing Bacterial Growth in Oil Emulsions (c)	357	Colorado Mines	700	Frery, Francis C.—Light Metal Picture	204
Bryan, F. A., and G. A. Nahstoll—Rapid Method for Phosphorus in Steel (a)	554	Correction	52	Fuller, F. B.—Some New Data on the Properties of Wrought Titanium	348
Bucknall, E. H., W. Nicholls and L. H. Toft—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	242	Difficult Stampings of Strong Steel	52	Funk, Charles R.—Chromium Reduction and Recovery From Scrap or Ore in Basic Openhearth	486
Bullian, W.—Mg-Hg-Mn Alloys (a)	589	Difficult Stampings of Strong Steel	51	Gaylor, M. L. V.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94
Burdick, M. D., R. E. Moreland and R. F. Geller—Ceramic Turbine Blades (a)	588	Navy's Guest	513	Geller, R. F., M. D. Burdick and R. E. Moreland—Ceramic Turbine Blades (a)	588
		Observations at Hawthorne	367		
		Observations at Pratt & Whitney Aircraft	216		
		Sapient Observation	367		
		Scientists' Reserve	367		
		Some New Ideas About Foundry Work	51		
		Taxes Versus Wages	209		
		Crussard, C., and A. Guinier—Mosaic Structure (a)	126		
		Daniels, Leonard G.—Great Savings in Replacing Complex Assemblies by a Single Investment Casting	490		
		Day, M. J., and O. O. Miller—Ferric Chloride Etchant for Austenite Grain Size of Low-Carbon Steel	692		

(a) Abstract; (b) Biography; (c) Correspondence; (cp) Critical Points; (d) Data Sheet; (r) Review.

Gillespie, J. S.—Increased Use of Hard Carbides for Wear Resistance	523	Mackay, W. B. F., and R. L. Dowdell—Trends in High-Strength Wrought Aluminum Alloys	331	Schaeffler, Anton L.—Constitution Diagram for Stainless Steel Weld Metal	680
Glikman, L. A., and V. P. Tekht—Stress Relief of Austenitic Steels (a)	586	Masters, Frank M.—Stainless Steel in Bridge Bearings (c)	80	Constitution Diagram for Stainless Steel Weld Metal (d)	680-II
Goldschmidt, Bertrand—French Nuclear Reactor (a)	202	Mather, K. B.—New Method for Surface Reproduction	225	Schakenbach, L. T.—Mercury Pattern Solves Production Problem for Part Requiring Accurate Interior Surfaces	489
Gordon, P., A. R. Kaufmann and D. W. Lillie—Metallography of Beryllium	664	McCutcheon, Don M., and William Pahl—Cathodic Vacuum Etching of Metals	674	Scheler, S. L., and R. E. Christin—Hard Chromium Plating Cuts Costs of Die Sinking	402
Groves, Wilson T., and S. L. Widrig—Furnaces for Gas Carburizing; Design and Operation	194	Merrick, Albert W.—Precision Investment Casting	53	Scott, Donald A.—Bambi (c)	260
Guinier, A., and C. Crussard—Mosaic Structure (a)	126	Midlam, Kenneth—Isothermal Treatment of X4340 Increases Furnace Capacity 56%	504	Seabright, L. H.—Electroplating Lead-Tin Alloy on Small Parts Facilitates Subsequent Soldering	509
Hafstad, Lawrence R.—Atomic Energy for Aircraft Propulsion (a)	657	Miller, O. O., and M. J. Day—Ferric Chloride Etchant for Austenitic Grain Size of Low-Carbon Steel	692	Seyt, Martin—Harold Knowlton Work, Biographical Appreciation (b)	200
Harder, O. E., and G. B. Voldrich—Weldability of C-Mn Steels (a)	538	Moreland, R. E., R. F. Geller and M. D. Burdick—Ceramic Turbine Blades (a)	588	Shevlin, T. S., and A. R. Blackburn—Testing Cermets (a)	118
Harris, H. H.—Approach to New Developments in Casting Control	222	Morris, C. E.—Electropolishing of Steel in Chrome-Acetic Acid Electrolyte	696	Shikhanov, M. G., V. I. Kostenetz, B. G. Lazarev and V. I. Khotkevich—Subzero Impact of Copper and Brass (a)	120
Haught, R. S., and J. B. Caine—Properties of Heat Treated Alloy Castings (d)	360-B	Morris, Trebor B.—Modern Continuous Furnace for Heat Treatment Used as a Gas Carburizer	501	Snow, R. B., T. F. Berry and W. C. Allen—All-Basic Roofs (a)	128
Slack Quenching Versus Quench Cracking	361	Nabarro, F. R. N.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94	Sokolov, S. Ya.—Ultrasonic Inspection (a)	114
Hauk, Viktor—Internal Stresses in Spot Welds (a)	582	Nahstoll, G. A., and F. A. Bryan—Rapid Method for Phosphorus in Steel (a)	554	Sordilov, A.—Inhibitor of Pitting in 18-8 (c)	356
Hetzig, R. A.—Powder Metallurgy in Germany (a)	736	Nelson, George A.—Probolog for Inspecting Nonmagnetic Tubing	81	Spendlove, Max J., and Hillary W. St. Clair—Vacuum Distillation of Metals (a)	870
Heymann, J. C.—Efficient Phosphating Compound Preparatory to Cold Drawing of Steel Tubing	497	Nicholls, W. L. H. Toft and E. H. Bucknall—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	242	Stansbury, E. E., and L. K. Jetter—Metallurgical Laboratory at Oak Ridge	187
Hoare, W. E.—Hot Tinning of Fabricated Articles (a)	894	Nussbaum, F. S., and W. O. Igelman—Quality Control Creates and Maintains More Uniform Steel and Greater Production	483	Strauss, Harry L., Jr.—Metal Powder and Hard Particles Made Into Steel-Backed Bearings (c)	359
Hood, T. A.—Punch Card for the Field of Metal Finishing	75	O'Neill, Hugh—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	242	Sugarman, B.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94
Hoover, Helen—Stedditus Malignus (c)	358	Osplov, R. A.—Strength of Alloys at High Temperature (a)	262	Sullivan, John W. W.—Jobs for Engineers (r)	258
Horn, Lore—Resistance Alloys (Ni-Cr Type) (a)	866	Pahl, William, and Don M. McCutcheon—Cathodic Vacuum Etching of Metals	674	Surdin, Maurice—French Nuclear Reactor (a)	202
Igelman, W. O., and F. S. Nussbaum—Quality Control Creates and Maintains More Uniform Steel and Greater Production	483	Palm, J. H.—Stress-Strain Relations (c)	358	Syde, Auld Lang—William Benham Price, Biographical Appreciation (b)	72
Ishen, H. C., and M. C. Sanz—Metallographic Study of Heat Flow in Rocket Motor Walls	685	Parker, E. R., and A. Hoodberg—Transition Temperatures (a)	558	Tekht, V. P., and L. A. Glikman—Stress Relief of Austenitic Steels (a)	586
Jetter, L. K., and E. E. Stansbury—Metallurgical Laboratory at Oak Ridge	187	Patzer, William A.—Hitting the Bull's Eye With Precision Castings	520	Thielsch, Helmut—Bulge Testing of Sheet Metal	86
Joliot-Curie, Frederick—French Nuclear Reactor (a)	202	Percitt, E. A., and S. C. Casapella—Metallography of Indium and Indium-Rich Alloys	666	Thompson, F. C.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94
Kaufmann, A. R.—Metallography of Beryllium (With P. Gordon and D. W. Lillie)	664	Perryman, E. C. W.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	94	Toft, L. H., W. Nicholls and E. H. Bucknall—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	242
Keating, F. H.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	242	Pierce, J. J.—Ultramodern Supersonics and X-Rays	62	Trillat, J.-J.—Electroradiography (a)	256
Keir, Gladstone—Efficient Heating of Descaling Baths	516	Poboril, F.—Resistance of a Gun Steel to Explosive Impact	58	Trolano, Alexander R.—Occupational Analysis of the Metallurgical Profession	344
Khotkevich, V. I., M. G. Shikhanov, V. I. Kostenetz and B. G. Lazarev—Subzero Impact of Copper and Brass (a)	120	Pondey, Jacques—French Metallurgists in Resistance (r)	228	Tyrell, John F.—Dies for Deep Drawn Objects Designed by Unfolding Final Shape	491
Khrushchov, M. M.—Testing of Bearing Materials (a)	238	Pondo, Chester S., and Charles T. Flachbarth—Structure of Ni-Span C	690	Voldrich, C. B., and O. E. Harder—Weldability of C-Mn Steels (a)	538
Kingston, W. E.—Planning of Engineering Research	341	Three New Etchants for Nonferrous Metals	688	Walinde, Roger F.—New Uses for Cobalt-Base Spring Alloy	808
Korobov, N. I., and M. I. Korobova—Addition of Steam to Blast Furnace (a)	234	Train of Improvements Results From Study of Material and Equipment	499	Waldvogel, R. K.—Joining Cost Decreased 80% in Manufacture of Small Pressure Vessels	510
Korobova, M. I., and N. I. Korobov—Addition of Steam to Blast Furnace (a)	234	Poole, S. W.—Openhearth Metallurgists Consider Oxygen and Manganese Conservation	701	Wallace, Edgar C.—Graphitic Tool-steel Substitute for 18-4-1 High Speed Steel in the Manufacture of Arbors	512
Kostenetz, V. I., B. G. Lazarev, V. I. Khotkevich and M. G. Shikhanov—Subzero Impact of Copper and Brass (a)	120	Rees, W. P.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	242	Westveer, W. M., and J. S. Brosier—Preventing Bacterial Growth in Oil Emulsions (c)	357
Kowarski, L.—French Nuclear Reactor (a)	202	Rengstorff, G. W. P., M. B. Bever and C. F. Floe—Carbonitriding Process of Case Hardening Steel	651	Wheeler, J. A.—Effects of Internal Stresses (a)	242
Kramer, I. R.—Metallurgy Program of the Office of Naval Research	351	Rhodes, Philip L.—Modern Metals for River Boats (c)	356	White, A. M.—Variations in the Quenching Power of Salt Baths	819
Lazarev, B. G., V. I. Khotkevich, M. G. Shikhanov and V. I. Kostenetz—Subzero Impact of Copper and Brass (a)	120	Roberson, A. H.—Metallography of Zirconium Alloys	667	Widrig, S. L., and Wilson T. Groves—Furnaces for Gas Carburizing; Design and Operation	194
Le Meur, Eugene—French Nuclear Reactor (a)	202	Roth, H. P.—Microstructure of Uranium	662	Wieschhaus, L. J.—New Method Cleans Miscellaneous Forgings Cheaper Than Pickling, Tumbling and Sandblasting	496
Lenel, F. V.—Physics of Powder Metallurgy	515	St. Clair, Hillary W., and Max J. Spendlove—Vacuum Distillation of Metals (a)	870	Williams, S. R.—Hardness of Nickel Compacts	811
Lillie, D. W., P. Gordon and A. R. Kaufmann—Metallography of Beryllium	664	Sanz, M. C., and H. C. Ishen—Metallographic Study of Heat Flow in Rocket Motor Walls	685	Worden, C. O., and Carl A. Zapffe—Ingot Iron Inside Out	672
Lundquist, R. H., and A. E. Anderson—Selective Flame Hardening Machine for Tractor Gears Results in Economy and a Better Product	506	Savitskii, E. M.—Plasticity of Intermetallic Phases (a)	126	Zapffe, Carl A., and C. O. Worden—Ingot Iron Inside Out	672
		Properties of Mg-Zn Compounds (With V. V. Baron) (a)	552	Zeuthen, Albert W.—Specifications for Structural Steel in Low-Temperature Service (c)	78

(a) Abstract; (b) Biography; (c) Correspondence; (cp) Critical Points; (d) Data Sheet; (r) Review.

"BUZZER" HIGH SPEED Gas FURNACES

2400° F.
attained quickly with
"BUZZER" Full Muffle
Furnaces

Designed primarily for heat treating
high carbon and alloy steels



NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY
... just connect to gas supply



"BUZZER" Atmospheric
Pot Hardening Furnaces
assure even heat up to
1650° F.

Used for Salt, Cyanide and Lead
Hardening. Also adapted for
Melting Aluminum.

Send for the complete
"BUZZER" catalog today.

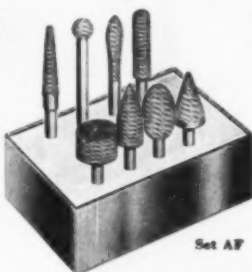
CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

123 So. Grand Ave. Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

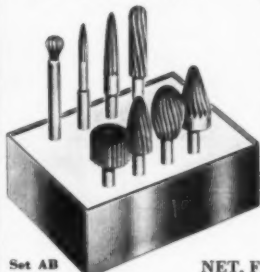
UTILITY SETS

MARTINDALE ROTARY BURS AND FILES

Set AB (Burs) or AF
(Files) consists of 8 ro-
tary tools each. Cut-
ting heads on Burs are
from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ " O.D., on
Files $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ "; all have
 $\frac{1}{4}$ " shanks. These eight



Set AF



Set AB

tools comprise a well-
rounded selection of
shapes and sizes for a
variety of metal cutting
operations in the tool-
room, die shop, main-
tenance department, or
for production work.

Price of either set is
less than if tools were
bought individually.

PRICES—

NET, F. O. B. CLEVELAND, O.

Per Set, 1.....	\$9.75	6 to 11.....	\$8.45
AB or AF 2 to 5.	9.10	12 or more..	7.80

Over 200 other stock sizes. Write for Bur Bulletin.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC Co.

1372 Hird Ave.

CLEVELAND 7, OHIO

Is this new book in your Library? METALLURGY & MAGNETISM

The relationship existing between metallurgy and magnetism, particularly to ferromagnetism, forms the basis of this important book. A series of three educational lectures during the National Metal Congress, it attracted large audiences as presented by James K. Stanley, research metallurgist, Magnetic Department, Westinghouse Research Laboratories. Stanley points out that magnetic materials today are the foundation of countless electrical circuits from the generators on automobiles to the generators at power stations, from the motors in electric shavers to the giants used for rolling mills, and from the transformers used in your radio to the mammoth structures found at power dams.

Table of Contents

Magnetic Theory and Definitions—magnetic poles . . magnetizing force and induction . . intensity of magnetization of ferromagnetic elements . . classes of magnetic materials . . properties . . eddy currents . . core loss . . testing . . Types of Magnetic Materials—soft magnetic . . permanent magnet materials . . common ferrous materials . . Factors Affecting Magnetic Properties—production factors in soft magnetic materials, in hard magnetic materials . . chemical and structural factors . . Magnetic Analysis—nondestructive testing, equilibrium diagrams . . Many pages of references.

156 Pages... 6 x 9... 82 illus.... red cloth... \$4.00

Send your order to

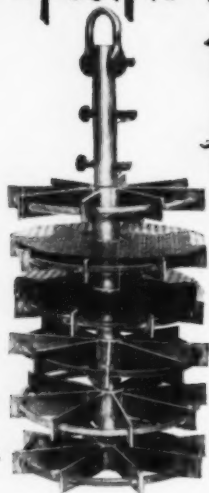
American Society for Metals

7301 Euclid Avenue

Cleveland 3, Ohio

Specific Fixture Design for Specific Parts

Stanwood
Superior Design
Makes The
BIG Difference



Shown is one of hundreds of fixtures Stanwood has designed specifically for some specific part. Long a fabricator of all types of fixtures, baskets and trays, Stanwood has the ability and facilities to meet your problem. Superior design, correct materials meet the test!

Made from alloy plate or plate and castings, Stanwood fixtures have great durability, repeatedly withstanding high temperatures, followed by immediate quenching.

Contact your Stanwood Representative!



Stanwood
4817 W. Cortland St.



Corporation
Chicago 39, Ill.

References on Properties of Mg

(Continued from p. 840)

5. "Magnesium Alloy Castings—Relative Significance of Design and Metallurgical Factors to Serviceability", by G. H. Found, *American Foundryman*, Vol. 9, June 1946, p. 43-49.

6. "The Notch Sensitivity in Static and Impact Loading of Some Magnesium-Base and Aluminum-Base Alloys", by J. P. Doan and J. C. McDonald, *Proceedings, American Society for Testing Materials*, Vol. 46, 1946, p. 1097-1118.

7. "Magnesium Structural Design", by John C. Mathes, "Magnesium", American Society for Metals, 1946, p. 23-46.

8. "Tensile and Creep Strengths of Some Magnesium-Base Alloys at Elevated Temperature", by A. A. Moore and J. C. McDonald, "Symposium on Materials for Gas Engines", American Society for Testing Materials, 1946, p. 180-198, discussion p. 199.

9. "A Correlation of the Mechanical Properties and Radiographic Appearance of Magnesium Casting Alloys", by R. S. Busk, *Proceedings, American Society for Testing Materials*, Vol. 42, 1942, p. 1076-1083, discussion p. 1084-1087.

10. "Grain Size and Properties of Sand Cast Magnesium Alloys", by R. S. Busk and C. W. Phillips, *Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 161, 1945, p. 266-276.

11. "Residual Stresses in Magnesium Castings—Technique and Results", by G. H. Found and R. Pittsley, submitted to the Society for Experimental Stress Analysis.

12. "Designing for Magnesium", by A. M. Lennie, *A.S.M. Metals Handbook*, 1948, p. 999-1010.

13. "The Relation of Stress to Strain in Magnesium Alloys", by E. J. Eastman, J. C. McDonald and A. A. Moore, *Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences*, 1945, Vol. 12, p. 273-280.

14. "Influence of Pre-stressing and Cyclic Stressing on the Stress-Strain Characteristics of Magnesium Alloys", by F. A. Rappleyea, R. E. Perry and G. Ansel, *Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences*, 1945, Vol. 12, p. 448-454.

15. "Flexural Strength in the Plastic Range of Rectangular Magnesium Extrusions", by F. A. Rappleyea and E. J. Eastman, *Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences*, 1944, Vol. 11, p. 373-377.

IF IT'S IRON OR STEEL



REMEMBER
to have it
HOT DIP GALVANIZED

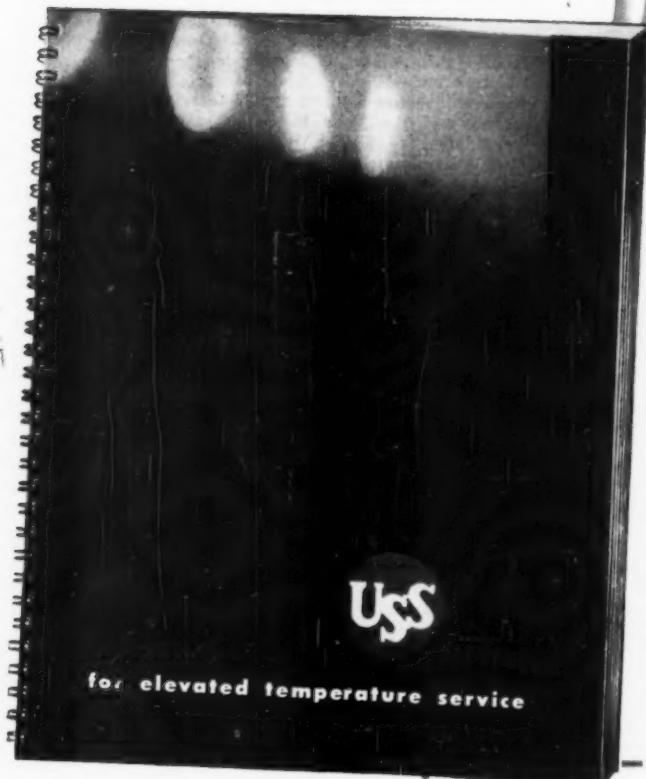
(DIPPED
IN MOLTEN
ZINC)

A heavy coating of zinc applied to iron or steel by the Hot-Dip Galvanizing process provides the utmost protection against rust. Molten zinc forms a perfect bond with the metal, providing an effective seal against corrosive action of the elements. For an economical top-grade job of genuine Hot-Dip Galvanizing, send your materials to a member of the American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association. List of members available at Association's headquarters in the First National Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

"Steels for elevated temperature service"

A new, authoritative book
on this important subject . . .

*yours
for the asking!*



JUST PUBLISHED, this book is the result of 15 years' study of high temperature problems by United States Steel Corporation and its manufacturing subsidiaries.

It is designed to be helpful to engineers, metallurgists and chemists in their quest for suitable structural materials that will maintain adequate strength under the elevated temperatures involved in the power, petroleum, transportation, chemical, and other industries having similar problems.

In its pages are discussed the general principles of behavior of ferrous materials under elevated temperatures, the various factors that influence this behavior, as well as the special testing equipment and laboratory technique used to evaluate the elevated temperature properties of steel.

In the comprehensive data section, the significant property values of *twenty-one* different steels, suitable for use at elevated temperatures, are presented both in tabular and graphical form. Characteristics such as high temperature strength, corrosion resistance, weldability and others are discussed.

Much of the information in this book has never before been published. You'll find it invaluable as a reference if your work involves the operation of equipment that must function at elevated temperature. Use the coupon.

Listen to...The Theatre Guild on the Air, presented every Sunday evening by United States Steel, National Broadcasting Company, coast-to-coast network. Consult your newspaper for time and station.



United States Steel Corporation Subsidiaries
Room 2119, Carnegie Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

- ☐ Please send me the new book, "Steels for Elevated Temperature Service."
☐ Please have a representative call on me.

Name.....Position.....

Company.....Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....



CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH & CHICAGO
COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO, PACIFIC COAST DISTRIBUTORS
TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD COMPANY, BIRMINGHAM, SOUTHERN DISTRIBUTORS
UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY COMPANY, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS, COAST-TO-COAST
UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

UNITED STATES STEEL

Speedy • Accurate CHEMICAL ANALYSIS



... with the Evelyn
PHOTOELECTRIC COLORIMETER

For more than ten years this instrument has rendered outstanding performance in nearly every field of chemical activity. Distinguished by almost classic simplicity of design, this colorimeter is noted for its sturdy and enduring construction and for its unusual reliability and freedom from the mechanical and electrical deficiencies which can prove so costly in the efficient chemical laboratory.

Because of the unique accuracy, speed and simplicity of operation which it affords, the Evelyn Colorimeter is widely used in both research and routine control laboratories in the metallurgical field. A detailed discussion of the design of this invaluable analytical tool is presented in our twelve-page Bulletin 460, available on request.



PORTABLE PRECISION POTENTIOMETER

- Compact; self-contained
- Rugged
- Sensitive to within 2 microvolts
- Wide selection of ranges
- Widely used for thermocouple work

Described in Bulletin 270-A

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers

3758 Ridge Ave. • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Hot Tinning of Fabricated Articles*

THE IMPORTANCE of the tinning of articles made of steel, cast iron, copper and bronze makes any authoritative discussion of interest. Such information is found in this recent booklet, which covers the last eight years and supplements the work of C. E. Homer published under the same title by the same sponsor in 1940.

Attention is drawn to the thickness of tin coatings by the hot tinning method, namely between 0.0003 and 0.0015 in., the average being 0.0008 in. If thinner or thicker coatings are required, other methods are suggested. A simple explanation of the tinning process is offered. The various stages of tinning are discussed, including cleaning, with vapor degreasing, hot alkali degreasing, and "burning off" in a muffle furnace. Pickling tanks for use with hydrochloric, sulphuric and nitric acids are described, as are suitable tanks for fluxing. The unsuitability of steel or iron tanks for holding flux is mentioned. The container for the tinning bath itself is described; it is either cast iron or welded mild steel. Finishing equipment is discussed in detail. The best steel for hot tinning is mild steel with carbon below 0.2%.

Steels difficult to tin are shown to be no mystery; those giving most trouble are steels heavily cold worked in the presence of lubricants and especially those subsequently annealed without removal of the lubricants.

Definite formulas are given for making up detergent solutions. The preparation of "difficult steels" for tinning is described, including mechanical treatment, heat treatment, etching and anodic pickling.

A method is given for the determination of iron in zinc chloride flux solutions.

Under the heading "Tinning of Steel" precise details are given as to procedure for both single and two-pot methods, together with illustrations. Retinning of used steel articles such as milk churns and other dairy equipment is discussed. The quality of tin is given and the contamination of tinning baths with iron. Gritty coating due to iron is also explained with illustrations.

The tinning of cast iron by the Tin Research Institute chloride and nitrate methods, the Kolene process

and the wipe-tinning method are all described. The nitrate method and the Kolene process appear similar in principle. The latter has been promulgated in the United States for some years now. The principle involved in both is the oxidation of the graphitic carbon in the cast iron, thus removing it from the surface to be tinned.

It is the coating of graphite left after pickling that has been the great problem in tinning. Warning is given of the danger of letting organic matter such as sacking, wood, or grease come in contact with the fused nitrate, as the reaction is violent to the point of explosiveness. Precise details are given for wipe-tinning of large cast-iron bearings.

The method of electroplating cast iron with iron or another metal is also explained. Advice is given as to which of the several methods is best for the particular part under consideration.

The tinning of copper is discussed and attention is drawn to the fact that tough pitch copper having copper oxide as one of its constituents frequently requires special preparation before tinning.

The methods for pickling, cleaning and fluxing are carefully described, as well as the dip-tinning of copper, and wipe-tinning. Tinning of copper tubes and wire is also explained. Silicon and beryllium bronzes, if properly pickled and treated with a flux slightly more acid than normal, will tin satisfactorily.

Tinning with tin-lead alloys is also discussed, both for steel and copper.

The treatment of tinning-shop residues is discussed with methods of handling, including a recent Canadian patent for purification of molten tin by filtering through asbestos cloth.

Methods of determining the thickness and continuity of coatings are explained.

This book is essentially a practical manual, compiled to meet the needs of operative tanners, foremen and design engineers. Where theoretical discussion is deemed to assist understanding of technique, such discussion is given as simply as possible. Considerable attention is devoted to plant requirements, and useful hints on plant layout are provided. A useful bibliography is included.

H. J. ROAST

*A review of "Hot Tinning", by W. E. Hoare, published by the Tin Research Institute, 1948. 112 p.

CHAR

**CARBURIZING
COMPOUND**

... gives continuously uniform activity with minimum amounts of new added.

The activated particles are coated with a heavy shell of carbon which adds greatly to the mechanical strength of each particle and prevents the loss of the energizing material. With only 10% to 15% new added, CHAR has a higher and more uniform activity in continued runs than other carburizers with 25% new added.

CHAR PRODUCTS COMPANY

MERCHANTS BANK BLDG., INDIANAPOLIS 4, IND.

Columbia

TOOL STEEL

FOR 1950—

Quality standards
are higher than ever,
warehouse stocks are
in good order.

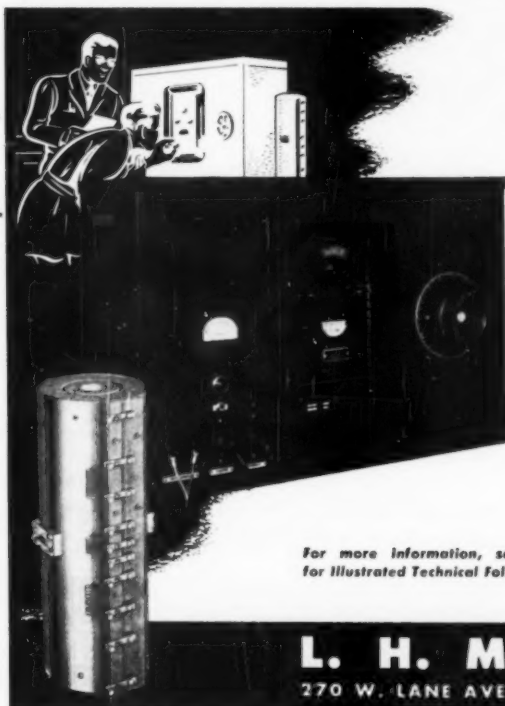
Manufacture is
streamlined for
prompt production.

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY

ARTHUR J. CLARKE, PRESIDENT

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS

300 EAST 14TH STREET • CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.



For more information, send
for illustrated Technical Folder

MARSHALL

Equipment

**insures
ACCURACY
in high temperature
testing of metals**

Laboratory technicians demand Marshall high temperature equipment where accuracy and temperature uniformity are essential. They know that the Marshall Furnace provides uniform temperature distribution, and the Marshall Controller regulates heat and holds temperature fluctuation to a minimum.

With the Marshall Furnace and Controller, a temperature uniformity of $\pm 3^\circ \text{F.}$ over the gauge length of the specimen is easily obtained. In fact, many users report holding the temperature to $\pm 1^\circ \text{F.}$ throughout the test length.

Marshall Equipment is readily adaptable to many laboratory tests. It is especially suitable where tensile, fatigue, creep or stress-strain rupture tests are made at high temperatures.

L. H. MARSHALL CO.

270 W. LANE AVE.

COLUMBUS 1, OHIO

METAL PROGRESS

A. P. FORD, Advertising Manager; GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, Production Manager
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—Utah 1-0200

ROBERT S. MULLER, Eastern Manager
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—Chickering 4-2713

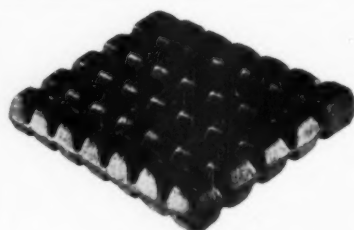
DON HARWAY, Pacific Coast, 1709 West 8th St., Los Angeles 14—DUNhirk 2-8576
57 Post St., San Francisco 4—Yukon 6-1069

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY

• Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Corp.	Back Cover
Air Reduction Sales Co.	848
Ajax Engineering Corp.	846
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	780
Alloy Casting Co.	843
Aluminum Company of America	761, 859
American Brake Shoe Co.	
Brake Shoe Casting Div.	850
Electro Alloys Div.	792
American Brass Co.	771, 874-875
American Bridge Co.	861
American Cyanamid Co.	881
American Gas Furnace Co.	880
American Hot Dip Galv. Assn.	892
American Platinum Works	852
American Society for Metals	879, 891
Armco Steel Corp.	774
Babcock and Wilcox Tube Co.	832C
Baldwin Locomotive Works	796
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	832D
Bethlehem Steel Co.	795, 799
Bristol Co.	788
Brown Instrument Co.	758
Buehler, Ltd.	768B
Burrell Co.	886
Carborundum Co.	880A-880B
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	844
Cerium Metals Corp.	876
Char Products, Inc.	895
Cities Service Oil Co.	791
Clark Instrument, Inc.	884
Climax Molybdenum Co.	886
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	895
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.	866
Dietert Co., Harry W.	883
Dow Chemical Co.	787, 793
Driver-Harris Co.	781
Eastman Kodak Co.	849
Electric Furnace Co.	Inside Back Cover
Electro Alloys Co.	792
Enthone, Inc.	762
Foxboro Co.	786
General Alloys Co.	871
General Cerium Co.	896
General Electric Co.	776-777, 851, 872-873
Gordon Co., Claud S.	862, 884
Gray Iron Founders' Society, Inc.	782
Gulf Oil Corp.	779
Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	878
Hayes, Inc., C. I.	877
Heatbath Corp.	800
Hevi Duty Electric Co.	783
Holliday & Co., W. J.	856
Hones, Inc., Charles A.	891
Hoskins Mfg. Co.	869
Illinois Testing Laboratories	778
International Nickel Co., Inc.	756, 832A
Ipsen Industries, Inc.	842
Johns-Manville	768
Johnston Mfg. Co.	882
King, Andrew	883
Kinney Mfg. Co.	854
Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.	860
Latrobe Electric Steel Co.	754
Leeds & Northrup Co.	785
Lindberg Engineering Co.	885
Lumite Div.	
Universal Atlas Cement Co.	798

Marshall Co., L. H.	895
Martindale Electric Co.	891
Matheson Chemical Corp.	876
Mechanite Metal Corp.	855
Michigan Steel Casting Co.	797
Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.	878
Molybdenum Corp. of America	778
Moraine Products Div.	
General Motors Corp.	857
National Carbon Co.	865
Norton Co.	847
Ohio Crankshaft Co.	753
Pangborn Corp.	757, 860
Park Chemical Co.	863
Permanente Metals Corp.	789
Peterson Steels, Inc.	852
Precision Scientific Co.	794
Pressed Steel Co.	883
Pyrometer Instrument Co.	883
Republic Steel Corp.	766-767, 790
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	841
Rolock, Inc.	759
Rubicon Co.	894
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jos. T.	802
Sperry Products, Inc.	870
Stanwood Corp.	892
Stuart Oil Co., D. A.	864
Sunbeam Stewart Industrial Furnace Div.	775
Superior Tube Co.	868
Surface Combustion Corp.	Inside Front Cover
Tagliabue Corp.	853
Thermo Electric Co.	880
Timken Roller Bearing Co.	769
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	784
United States Steel Corp.	893
Vanadium Corp. of America	845
Warren Petroleum Corp.	785
Weirton Steel Co.	768A
Westinghouse Electric Corp.	867
Wheelco Instruments Co.	773
Wickwire Spencer Steel Div.	764
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.	760
Wisconsin Steel Co.	765
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	772



A Little Does a Lot

GCC CERIUM METAL (Mischmetal) added in small quantities to many Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals improves the metallurgical and mechanical properties of the end products.

Discover how a little does a lot by writing for our informative bulletins.



GENERAL CERIUM CO.
EDGEWATER, NEW JERSEY

for...

**HOMOGENIZING
SOLUTION TREATING
AGING
BILLET HEATING
BRAZING
PROCESS ANNEALING
FINISH ANNEALING**

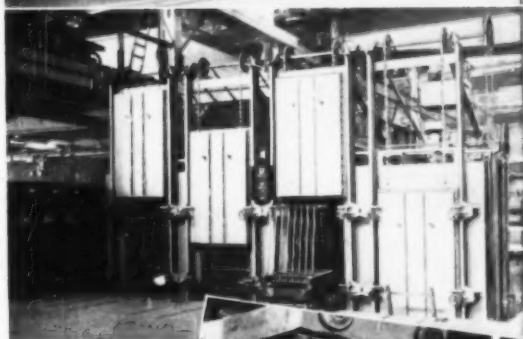
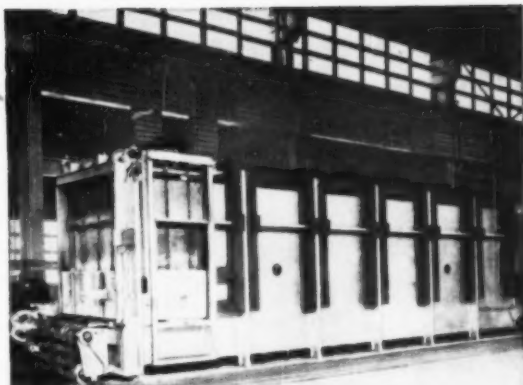
Select an



**ALUMINUM OR MAGNESIUM
HEAT TREATING FURNACE**

● The uppermost picture shows an EF continuous chain slat conveyor type furnace for heating aluminum billets for forging. The center view shows an EF 400 KW four chamber car type batch furnace for homogenizing magnesium cakes. The lower view shows an EF 600 KW continuous recirculating pit type furnace in which propeller blades suspended from a car are heated and quenched.

Our wide experience in the furnace heating of aluminum and magnesium can save you time and money. We build continuous and batch type furnaces,—electric, radiant tube gas-fired and direct gas-fired types whichever is best suited for your particular requirement—furnished complete with all necessary charging, discharging, quenching, special atmosphere and special handling facilities. For a maximum of long, efficient, trouble-free service, let EF engineers work with you on your next heat treating job!



THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

WILSON ST. AT PENNA. R.R.

**GAS FIRED, OIL FIRED AND ELECTRIC FURNACES
FOR ANY PROCESS, PRODUCT OR PRODUCTION**

Salem-Ohio

Air Compressors
Aircraft Engines
Annealing Furnace Car
Bearings
Asbestos Gaskets
Arc Lamps
Automobile Door Locks
Automobile Window
Regulators
Abrasive
Wheels
Assembly
and Run-In

Bolts, Drive
Bearings

Cartridge
Case
Coating
Cathode
Bery Tubes
Corrugator
Machines
Cutting Oil
Conveyors
Clocks
Condensers
Carbon Disc
Couplers
Clutch Plate
Separators
Chill Coating
Cracking Coil
Flugs
Copper Oxide
Discs
Clamping Posts
Camera Springs
Core Oven Parts
Crank Case Oil
Camera Shutters

Die Coating
Die Coating
Machines
Distributor Arms
Diesel Engines
Dampers,
Vibration
Degreaser Chains
Dies
Drawing Dies
Drying Oven Parts
Extruding Dies
Electric Irons
Electric Toasters
Electrostatic Shields
Elevators
Enamelling Oven
Parts

Forging Dies
Flexible Shafts
Flank Pins
Foms
Fire Alarms
Foundry Molding

Glass Tools
Glass Molds
Glass Bottoming
Machines
Gasket Coating
Gears
Guns
Geiger Counters
Grids, Vacuum Tube

Heater Elements
Hydraulic Fluids
Hearing Aids
Household Appliances
High-Speed Tools

Ink, Conductive
Impregnation
Ingot Mold Wash
Insulators
Internal Comb. Engs.

J-dialing Compounds
Kin-a-car Wheel Bearings
Kins
Knife Blade Switches

Locks, Automobile
Locomotive Rod Packings
Lead Presses
Line Shifting
Lump Bones
Machine Tools
Metacrylates
Monotype Machines

Negative Openquing
Oven Chains
Oxygen Compressors
Oxygen Valves
Oscillator Tubes
Optical Wedges
Outboard Motors

Push-pull controls
Printing Presses
Pneumo Cylinders
Paper Mill Machinery
Piston Rings
Penetrating
Lubricants
Packings
Photo-electric Cells
Projection Machines
Photographs
Pattern Coating
Press-fitted Parts
Pneumatic Tools

Quill Bearings
Rubber Tire
Molding
Rubber Parts
Roller Gate Chain
Pins
Railroad
Equipment
Relay Switches
Resistances
Radio Tubes
Revers, Electric
Run-In
Reduction Gears
Rockers Arms

Spray Oil
Steam Engines
Searchlights
Sewing Machines
Screw Threads
Saw Blades
Sector Cells,
High Voltage
Selector Switches
Selling Standards
Stamping Dies
Stone Crusher
Machinery
Stopcocks
Swaging Dies
Typewriters
Typesetting
Machines
Tapping Tools
Telephone Dial
Assemblies
Tractor Engines
Traffic Signals
Trolley Wire
Lubricants

Upper Cylinder
Lubricants
Ucon Lubricants

IS YOUR PRODUCT OR PROCESS ON THIS LIST?

YES? "dag" colloidal graphite dispersions are already helping someone in the same business. They can save you money, too.

NO? "dag" colloidal graphite has many useful properties in unique combination . . . it may be just what you need to solve a problem in your business.

"dag" colloidal graphite is: a slippery, dry lubricating solid; resistant to high or low temperature extremes; easily mixed with most liquids and solids; chemically inert; an electrical conductor or resistor, depending on where used; composed of microscopically fine particles; black and opaque; a good conductor of heat; low in photo-electric sensitivity; possessed of a low coefficient of expansion; gas adsorbent; diamagnetic; made up of electrically charged particles; possessed of a specific gravity of 2.00-2.25 and a Moh's hardness rating less than 1.

"dag" colloidal graphite dispersions are most commonly used for GENERAL LUBRICATION, EXTREME (HIGH OR LOW) TEMPERATURE LUBRICATION, PARTING, IMPREGNATION, AND OPAQUING; also for other applications listed on this page.

Mail the coupon NOW for more information on your specific problem. Acheson Colloids engineers are anxious to help you.

**ACHESON
COLLOIDS
CORPORATION**

Port Huron
Michigan

dag
COLLOIDS

I think "dag" colloidal graphite can help me in _____
(fill in specific application)

- ☐ Send me more information.
☐ Send a sales engineer at my convenience.

NAME _____

COMPANY NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZONE _____

M 10

Motors
Microphone
Diaphragms
Mandrels
Milling Machines
Mold Ejector Pins
Mining Machinery
Molds, General

Permanent Mold Casting
Punches
Pipe Threads
Precipitators, Cottrell
Plating Machines

Valves
Vacuum Pumps
Variable Condensers
Wire-drawing Dies
Worm Gears

METAL PROGRESS

VOL. 57

NO. 9

VO

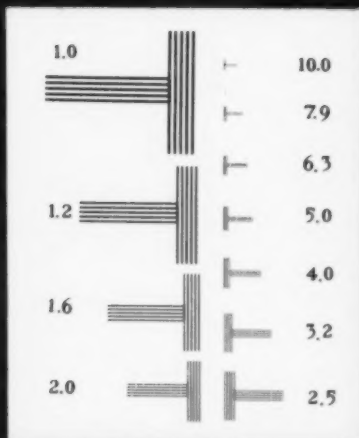
NO

1 9 5 0

PUB. 105

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN. 1951

RESOLUTION CHART



100 MILLIMETERS

INSTRUCTIONS Resolution is expressed in terms of the lines per millimeter recorded by a particular film under specified conditions. Numerals in chart indicate the number of lines per millimeter in adjacent "T-shaped" groupings.

In microfilming, it is necessary to determine the reduction ratio and multiply the number of lines in the chart by this value to find the number of lines recorded by the film. As an aid in determining the reduction ratio, the line above is 100 millimeters in length. Measuring this line in the film image and dividing the length into 100 gives the reduction ratio. Example: the line is 20 mm. long in the film image, and $100/20 = 5$.

Examine "T-shaped" line groupings in the film with microscope, and note the number adjacent to finest lines recorded sharply and distinctly. Multiply this number by the reduction factor to obtain resolving power in lines per millimeter. Example: 7.9 group of lines is clearly recorded while lines in the 10.0 group are not distinctly separated. Reduction ratio is 5, and $7.9 \times 5 = 39.5$ lines per millimeter recorded satisfactorily. $10.0 \times 5 = 50$ lines per millimeter which are not recorded satisfactorily. Under the particular conditions, maximum resolution is between 39.5 and 50 lines per millimeter.

Resolution, as measured on the film, is a test of the entire photographic system, including lens, exposure, processing, and other factors. These rarely utilize maximum resolution of the film. Vibrations during exposure, lack of critical focus, and exposures yielding very dense negatives are to be avoided.

THIS PUBLICATION IS REPRODUCED BY AGREEMENT WITH THE COPYRIGHT OWNER. EXTENSIVE DUPLICATION OR RESALE WITHOUT PERMISSION IS PROHIBITED.